For ALL COMMODORE Computer Users

Beginner, Advanced, and Professional

CC 02356

COMMANDER

C-64

May 1984 $2.95 U.S. $3.50 CAN.

INSIDE:

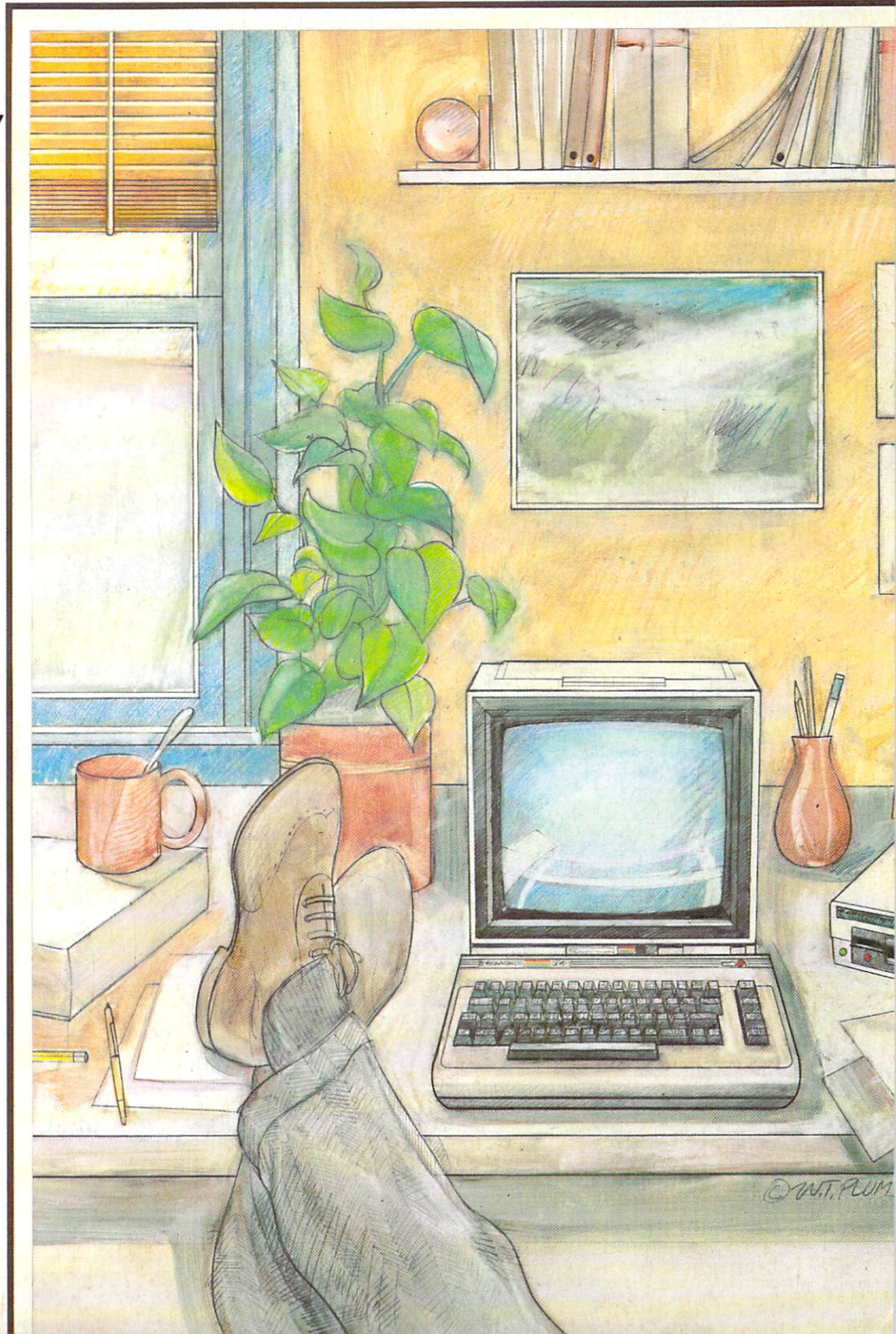
EXPLORATIONS WITH ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

IRA DATABASE

WHY SHOULD I JOIN A USERS GROUP?

ADDRESS BOOK

B*A*S*I*C TRAINING



0 71486 02356 05

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • COMMODORE 64

VERSA PAYABLES
VERSA INVENTORY
VERSA RECEIVABLES
VERSA PAYROLL
PAYROLL SIMPLIFIED
Tired Of Your GENERAL LEDGER?
VERSA LEDGER
HOW IT WORKS . . . .
VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATED WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. - KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. - ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSTON trademark Epson Corp.

Circle No. 108

"Now Your Commodore 64™ Can Print Like a Pro!"

Grappler™ CD
Printer Interface

The Revolutionary Printer Interface for the Commodore 64™

A New Era in Commodore Printing Power.

Grappler CD offers the first complete answer to your printer interfacing requirements, with many powerful capabilities unique in the Commodore marketplace. Complete signal translation allows many popular name brand printers to operate perfectly with the Commodore 64, or to imitate Commodore's own printer. Even Commodore's graphic character set can be reproduced on Epson, Okidata, Star, ProWriter and other popular printers.

Exclusive Grappler CD features provide a variety of graphic screen dumps, text screen dumps and formatting. No other Commodore interface can offer this.

If you own a Commodore 64...

If you're serious about quality, trouble free printing... You need the Grappler CD.

Contact your nearest Commodore dealer or call Orange Micro for a dealer near you.

A Uniquely Intelligent Interface:

- Prints Screen Graphics Without Software
- Graphics Screen Dump Routines Include Rotated, Inversed, Enhanced and Double Sized Graphics.
- Full Code Translation From Commodore's PET ASCII to Standard ASCII, the Language of Most Printers.
- Complete Emulation of the Commodore 1525 Printer for printing of Commodore's Special Characters.
- Dip Switch Printer Selection for Epson, Star, Okidata, ProWriter and other popular printers.
- Conversion Mode for Easy Reading of Special Commodore Codes.
- Text Screen Dump and Formatting Commands
- 22 Unique Text and Graphics Commands

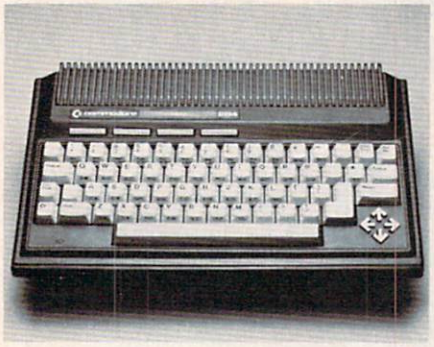
Orange Micro inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Commodore 64 and Commodore 1525 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

Circle No. 238



COMMANDER, USPS 703-690, ISSN 0746-3197, is published Monthly by Micro Systems Specialties, 3418 S. 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409. Domestic subscriptions: 12 issues, $22.00. Second class postage paid at Tacoma, WA 98413, and permit pending at Louisville, Ky 40232. Postmaster: Send address changes to *COMMANDER*, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498. Entire contents copyright© 1984 by Micro Systems Specialties. All rights reserved. Commodore 64, VIC-20, B-128, and PET are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Issue No. 17.

Cover design by William Plum, Tacoma, WA.

EDUCATION SECTOR

60 **B*A*S*I*C Training /** JONATHAN SECAUR — GENERAL
The third lesson in this series instructs the beginning programmer in what happens when lines are numbered.

62 **Electronic Blackboard /** MARYANNE DODD — GENERAL
The Public Domain software collection is reviewed.

68 **BASIC Education: Programming for Learning–Spelling Drill /** ANDY VAN DUYNE — C-64 & VIC-20 (Application Program)
More on user friendly input routines. Multiple character responses are used in a spelling program.

78 **Networking Your PETs (and C-64) at School /** WALTER HERRALA, Ph.D. — PET & C-64
A non-technical explanation on how to set up a network with existing PET (and C-64) hardware.

REVIEWS AND RECREATION SECTOR

6 **News, Views, Previews & Reviews /** COLIN THOMPSON — VIC-20 & C-64
This month's column reviews software for learning to type, hearing your computer talk and exploring video art.

67 **Why Should I Join A User Group? /** COLIN THOMPSON — GENERAL
Several good reasons why a users group may be of benefit to you.

84 **The World of Commodore Show /** ERIC GIGUERE — GENERAL
Commodore Business Machines celebrates their 25th Anniversary.

90 **264 Preview /** COLIN THOMPSON — 264
A report on the "next generation" of Commodore computers.

94 **Game Reviews:**
Computer Baseball / ROBERT PARR — C-64
Neutral Zone / CHERYL PETERSON

FEATURES SECTOR

VIC-20 & C-64 **Command Post** / JIM GRUBBS 12
A program to help take the tedium out of the paper work end of ham radio.

C-64 **The Individual Retirement Account Database** / ROBERT PARR 28
An "audit trail" program to keep a record of all your IRA transactions.

C-64 **Address Book** / ROGER CHRISTENSEN 40
BASIC with sound and graphics creates an interesting form of name and address record keeping.

VIC-20 & C-64 **Partial String Match** / JERRY STURDIVANT 51
A routine that uses a search word to "look" through strings and find a match.

VIC-20 & C-64 **Explorations With Assembly Language** / ERIC GIGUERE 52
The KERNAL is examined in part three of this series.

GENERAL ***COMMANDER* Index** 58
The articles & programs published from Dec. 82 through Dec. 83 / Jan. 84 in *COMMANDER*

HARD SECTOR DEPARTMENTS

REMs to Readers 24
User Groups & Clubs Directory 66
New Products 74
Letters 81
Command Board 82
News Releases 86
Key Mander 88
Advertiser Product Listing 93
Advertiser's Index 96

COMMANDER is an independent publication, and has no formal relationship with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. other than as a paid advertiser. Submission of a manuscript by an author is considered an offer of exclusive publication rights. Opinions expressed by writers in articles and reviews are not necessarily those of *COMMANDER*.

STAFF

Publisher
THOMAS L. ROSENBAUM

Editor
DORINDA (DEE) ANDERSON

Editorial Assistant
EVA R. JONES

Marketing & Advertising
ELIZABETH K. STEAN, Director
VIVIAN JO CRAWFORD

Circulation
MARY OSBORN, Director

Design and Production
SCOTT A. MACDONALD

Technical Consultants
JOHN P. GABBARD
GEORGE R. GAUKEL
HOWARD ROTENBERG
COLIN F. THOMPSON

COMMANDER is published monthly by:
MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, Washington 98498

COMMANDER
Regional Advertising Offices
Pacific Marketing, Inc. 4247 North Whitman
Tacoma, Wa. 98407. (206) 759-9933

Garland Associates, P.O. Box 314 S.H.S.
Duxbury, Mass. 02332.
(617) 934-6464 or 934-6546

Subscription Rates (U.S. Funds)	*Per Year*
U.S.	$22.00
Canadian, Mexican	$26.00
Surface Rates, Foreign	$37.00
Air Mail, Foreign	$75.00

For back issues, subscriptions, change of address or other information, write to:
COMMANDER
P.O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498
(206) 584-6757
BACK ISSUES—
$3.50 each plus $1.00 each for shipping

Copyright © 1984 by MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES
All Rights Reserved

EDITORIAL

The home computer seems to be in the midst of an evolution. Growing from a sophisticated toy for children and adults to a useful fixture in many homes and businesses. The consumer is overcoming a natural fear of the untried. We are discovering the scope of chores that can be accomplished with our Commodore. As with electricity, the telephone, television and most recently the microwave oven, it takes time before many of us accept the technology at our disposal. How many of us have heard stories of the early days of the telephone? It was thought to be the work of the devil, and certainly had no useful place in society. How many of us have a friend who wouldn't be in the same room with a microwave? The mystique surrounding new inventions first must be approached with cautious exploration, and then accepted for practical application.

The media has bombarded us with commercials pointing to the capabilities of a personal computer. The expert programmers and the development of user friendly software has provided us with the means to keep our checkbooks balanced, keep home and business inventory records, or help us through the dreaded tax season. We even have diet, exercise, and relaxation information at our fingertips. Computer hobbyists spend long hours with their VIC or 64 creating programs tailored to their own needs, or just for the pleasure of accomplishment. Children still play with the computer, but in many instances it has become a valuable learning tool.

The staff of *COMMANDER* is pleased to be a part of the changing role the computer plays in our daily lives. We do appreciate input from our readers. If you have comments, suggestions, or ideas, we would like to hear from you.

An Important Bulletin for Home Computer Users

This is the only programming system you'll ever need for your home computer.

If you own a small home computer, the story we're about to tell you could be of great help. It's about a revolutionary new software programming system that will let you and your entire family take full advantage of that machine you bought. But first things first, so here's a list of the home computers this product was specifically designed for: Atari 400, 600, 800, XL Series; Commodore Pet, VIC 20 and 64; IBM PCjr; TRS-80 color computer; TI-99/4A and the Timex Sinclair 1000, 2048 and 2068. If you own one of these computers, it would be well worth your time to read further.

THE PROBLEM WITH HOME COMPUTERS

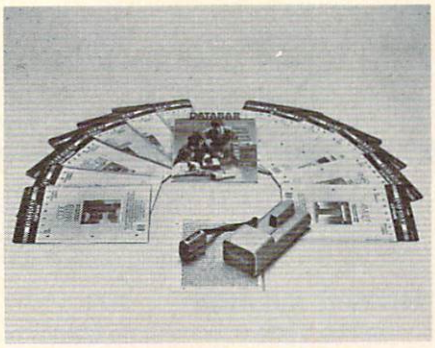
As you probably know, the problem with these small computers is how to get good software into them. Keyboard entry is too time consuming. Diskettes do the job well, but the loaders are expensive and so are the diskettes. Cassette loading is less expensive, but the cassettes themselves still aren't cheap and sometimes a program has to be read again and again before it actually is entered. Furthermore, few of these software manufacturers guarantee their product to run at all.

So unfortunately, a lot of these potentially useful computers are relegated to just game-playing or, even worse, they find their way onto a closet shelf somewhere behind the bowling ball or last year's magazines.

THE SOLUTION IS DATABAR SOFTWARE

Now, thanks to the engineers at Databar Corporation, you can bring your computer back to life. They have developed OSCAR—which stands for an Optical Scanning Reader. What it does is read a bar code program in much the same manner as your local supermarket reads the bar code information on your grocery products. OSCAR plugs directly into your computer, and can read even complex programs extremely fast. In fact, in a recent time test it took a graduate computer programmer 1 hour, 9 minutes and 43 seconds to successfully type-in a program. To enter that same program, it took an eight-year-old child with no computer experience only eight minutes and 17 seconds.

With OSCAR, programming is also inexpensive. The bar code programs read by OSCAR are printed on paper, making the programs inherently a lot less costly to produce than cassette tapes or diskettes. And because the programs cost less to produce, they can be sold to you for significantly less.



But, just because they cost less doesn't mean they aren't of the highest quality. In fact, they are so good and reliable, we are almost alone among software manufacturers to guarantee our product to run as advertised.

Databar Corporation has already developed an extensive library of programs ranging in subject matter from non-violent games to science, health, home management, writing skills and more. These programs are readily available at your local computer store and they retail for under $10 (about 1/3 what a diskette costs).

THE DATABAR CLUB

But amazingly, you can get great software programs for an unbelievable $1.25 each—if you choose to join the Databar Club. Every charter member gets 12 monthly issues of the Databar magazine each featuring at least eight great programs. In addition, this family oriented magazine also features articles on related subjects and computer use in general. The subjects covered by the software include: games, home management, classroom learning, health, law, science, writing skills, and computer programming. What's more, Databar Club members get a three-ring binder for their software programs as well as eligibility for exciting contests.

But whether you join the Databar Club or purchase individual program packages from your favorite retailer—OSCAR can dramatically change the amount and quality of the use you get out of your computer. And let's face it: in the not so distant future much of an individual's competence will be tied up in how well he or she interfaces with a computer.

This trial offer includes OSCAR plus the premier issue of Databar magazine. OSCAR is backed by a full 1-year warranty and if you aren't 100% satisfied with OSCAR, then you can return the unit within 30 days for a full refund.

To order, credit card holders call toll free and ask for OSCAR, or send a check plus $1.50 for shipping and handling for each unit ordered.

OSCAR with the premier issue of Databar magazine can be yours for only $79.95. And the premier edition of Databar magazine provides all details necessary for joining the Databar Club. So send for your OSCAR today—and take full advantage of your computer tomorrow.

☐ **Option 1 ($79.95)**†*†† OSCAR—a professional quality optical reader for easy programming of your home computer in minutes, plus a trial copy of DATABAR Magazine.

☐ **Option 2 ($120.00)** Charter Member DATABAR Club 1-year subscription to DATABAR Magazine—with 8 programs every issue.

☐ **Option 3 ($35.00 Q1)** Same as Option 2 but payable $35 per quarter.

☐ **Option 4 ($240.00)**† Charter Member DATABAR Club 2-year subscription to DATABAR Magazine—with a FREE OSCAR, the industry's finest barcode programmer.

☐ **Option 5 ($10.50)** Trial copy of DATABAR Magazine—chuck-full of barcode programs.

*30-day money-back guarantee. †Add $1.50 for handling. ††MN residents add 6% sales tax.

Enclosed Check # _____

Money Order # _____

Payable to Databar. Or charge my Am. Ex. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Carte Blanche ☐ Diners Club ☐

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

My Computer Model is _____

DATABAR®

Databar Corporation, 10202 Crosstown Circle • Eden Prairie, MN 55344 • Phone Orders: MN (612) 944-5700
Out-of-State: 1 (800) 672-2776

Circle No. 202

News, Views, Previews & Reviews

by Colin F. Thompson

SCARBOROUGH FARE

"Learn to type or get blown to bits!" was a challenge I couldn't refuse. I've been willing to learn to type for a long time, but couldn't locate a program to teach me. All of the programs I bought under the generic name "typing tutor" proved not to be tutors at all, but refresher drills for the typing skills I never had. I wanted a program that would instruct my fingers in the fine art of touch typing. Unfortunately, I didn't take a typing class in school, so now as an adult, I'm paying the price.

MASTERTYPE

The ads for Mastertype play up the concept of learning while playing a game. The ads may appeal to the younger set, but didn't attract me. I wanted to learn, not play games. Eventually, my desire to learn overcame my reluctance to play and I bought the program, hoping it wouldn't be too juvenile.

Mastertype is not a kids' game. It is a sophisticated learning system that actually works. The "game aspect" is quickly forgotten because you have too many things to think about during each lesson.

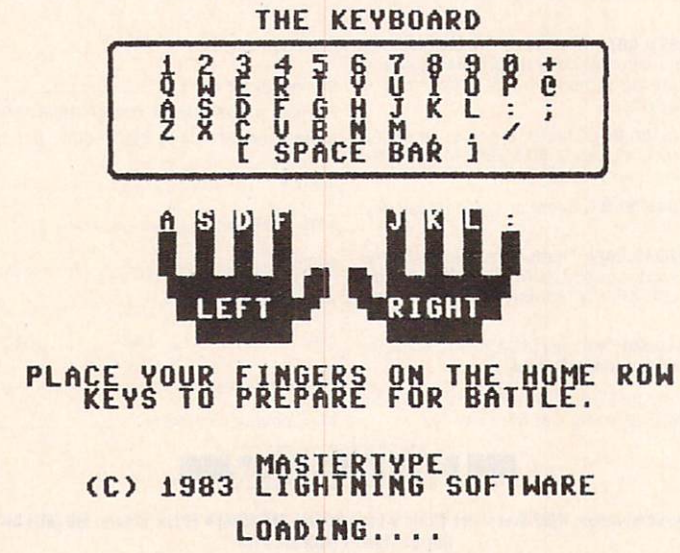
HOW IT WORKS

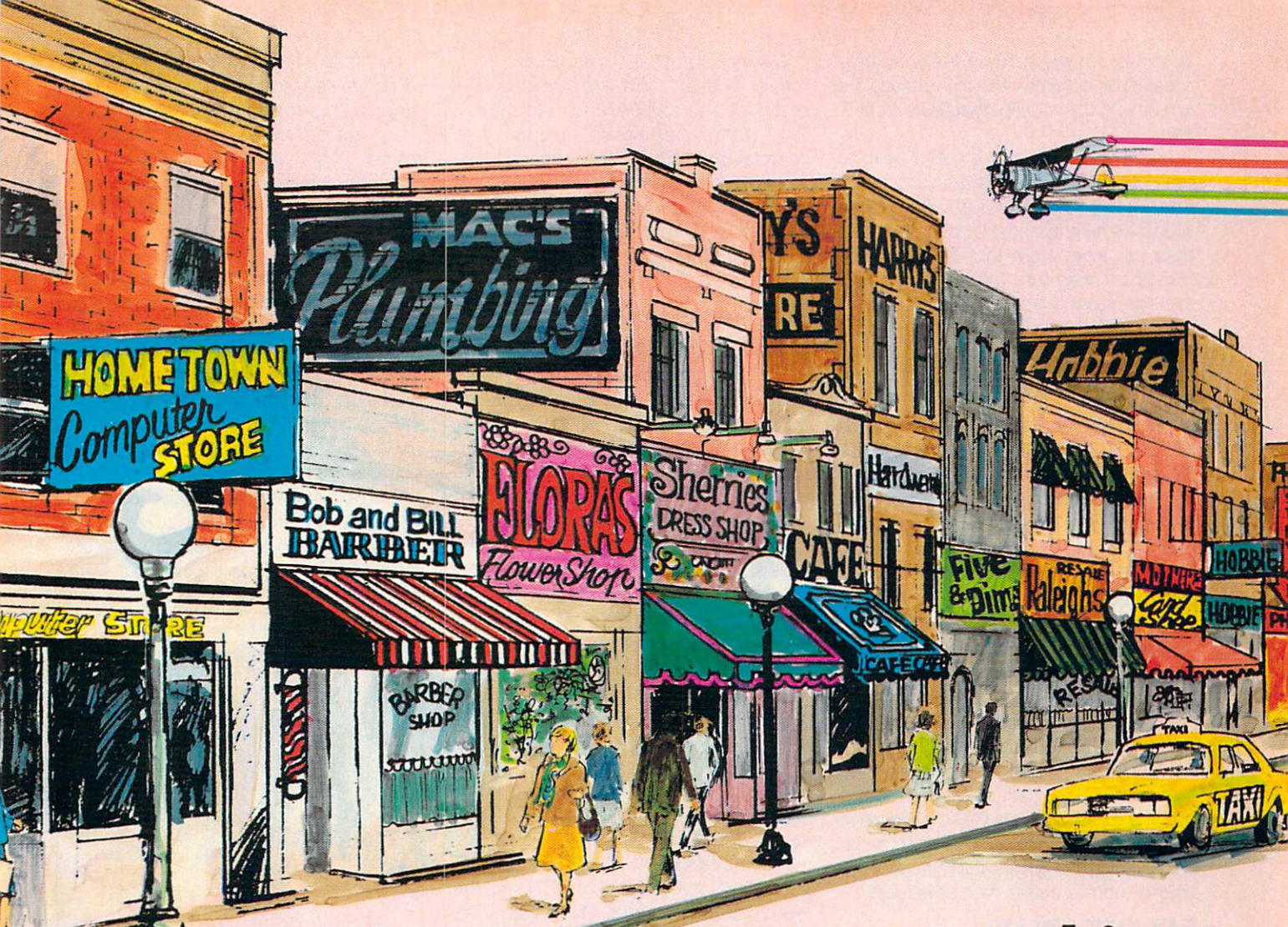
The most important feature of Mastertype is pacing: You progress at the pace you set. The program works well because you get very involved in each lesson. There are 18 lessons that teach the different skills needed to be a touch typist. Lesson 1 starts with the Home Row of keys-ASDFJKL: and GH. What you see on the screen does not vary with each lesson. In each of the four corners is a letter, letters or a whole word. Next to each of the letter groups is a sprite depicting some sort of Enemy Spaceship. The center of the screen has your flying saucer. The object is simple and never varies. You must type the letters or words in the corners and then hit the space bar. The letters you type appear inside the flying saucer. When you successfully type in one of the words, a magician appears on the outside of your ship and sends a bolt of lightning into the enemy ship associated with the word you typed. The evil ship blows up and may be replaced with its twin in the corner of the screen with a new word for you to type. The tension you experience comes because the evil ships are constantly moving from the corner to the center of the screen. If you don't type the word fast enough, the ships collide.

You control the speed of the enemy ships by setting the typing speed in Words Per Minute. If you set the speed at a leisurely 10 WPM, the ships come at you very slowly, giving you plenty of time to destroy them. As your skills improve, you should set the speed higher and expect the ships to come in faster, forcing you to type faster. Mastertype's menu is amazingly simple to understand. Each lesson segment sends three or four waves of enemy ships at you. When you have shot them up, or been blown to bits yourself, the menu appears and gives you detailed results of the session. Your highest speed and average speed is given along with the number of typing mistakes you made. You are rated and told to either continue with the current lesson or advance to the next.

You don't have to do the lessons in order, but if you begin as a rank novice like me, I recommend it. I also found that I learned better by setting the speed low and repeating the lesson many times until my fingers finally knew which keys to press automatically. You can really get caught up in the tension the program creates. My typical session lasts less than half an hour. If I extend past that time, my eyes glaze over and I begin to behave like an addict. Perhaps kids have more tolerance.

Does Mastertype really work? Yes, I saw an immediate improvement in my speed and error rate after the first session, and I


THE KEYBOARD
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 +
Q W E R T Y U I O P @
A S D F G H J K L : ;
Z X C V B N M , . /
[SPACE BAR]
A S D F
J K L :
LEFT
RIGHT
PLACE YOUR FINGERS ON THE HOME ROW
KEYS TO PREPARE FOR BATTLE.
MASTERTYPE
(C) 1983 LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
LOADING....



InfoDesigns™...Making Home Town Business Grow

Info Designs is the leading producer of accounting software for the Commodore 64... home town businesses made us **Number 1.** We specialize in Accounting Software and market only the highest quality business systems. Our integrated systems have helped businesses become more prosperous through better management of their money and resources. Info Designs five accounting packages make it possible for you to computerize your business cost effectively. Our proven business software packages have been purchased for $595 each. With **100,000** programs sold, you can be assured of a proven value at **$79.95** per Commodore-64 program.

Select the disk programs you need—

- Accounts Receivable/Billing
- Account Payable/Checkwriting
- General Ledger
- Inventory Management
- Payroll

Customer Support Plan

An optional telephone consulting service is available to support installation and ongoing operations.

To Purchase

See your local Commodore-64 Dealer or call us directly at **(313) 540-7772.**

Circle No. 52

Info Designs Inc.
6905 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010

InfoDesigns™

continue to improve. I think the program is useable by children. The instructions are simple and the concept teaches by repetition.

I gave the program to a skilled typist to see how she would react, thinking that if one knows how to touch type, there would be no challenge. Wrong—I had to drag her away from the computer. She thought it was fun. (I would too if my average score was 82 WPM). When I began a few weeks ago, my average was about 10 WPM. My two sessions a week have raised it to 37 WPM with few mistakes.

Mastertype is available on disk for the VIC and C-64 for $29.95 and $39.95. A C-64 cartridge version is due, but no price is given. Available from Scarborough Systems, 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown NY 10591.

SAM WHO?

By the time a review appears in this column, I have invested at least several weeks investigating the program in question. If I don't spend enough time trying to "break" a program, the resulting review may be flawed and you gain nothing from it. I am making an exception here. In the two weeks I've had SAM, I've found nothing to convince me that it is flawed in any manner, and the program is so much fun, I've decided to give it a mini-review a couple months earlier than scheduled.

SAY "MY NAEME IS SAAMM"

SAM is a speech program that doesn't need an external hardware device like the Votrax based systems. SAM comes on disk for the C-64 and is ready to begin talking through your TV set in minutes. Yes, TALKING, because the C-64 has something no other computer has: The SID chip, which generates complex tones and music. SAM and SID (they sound like a vaudeville act) were made for each other. The idea is simple. You tell SAM what words to say and SAM tells SID how to say them. It's really that simple.

My favorite trick now is to invite an unsuspecting friend over to the computer room. (It used to be an apartment, I think). Before my victim arrives, I load SAM into the computer and activate him. Then I load a simple BASIC program that I wrote in ten minutes. This program lets me key in words, phrases or whole sentences. After my message is typed in, (in English), SAM actually speaks the words through my stereo system's speakers. Can you imagine walking into a room and being greeted by a computer that knows your name and asks how you are feeling and whether the traffic was bad?

The scene that follows never varies. The former "victim" now sits down at the keyboard and tells SAM to start talking. SAM, I must warn you, will say anthing, so parental guidance is recommended. I've owned six microcomputers in the last three years, but I have never seen a program cause so much excitement and fun as SAM on the C-64.

SAY "BUTT HOWE DUZZ ET SOUNDD.?"

SAM has an accent. His speech varies with the words you tell him to say. The important thing is that he knows English. He knows how to say most words, but will sometimes be fooled by the inconsistencies in our language. Dipthongs tend to confuse him. The easy way to make SAM speak clearly is to experiment with the spelling of the words you give him. First try the correct spelling. If that sounds jerky, play with the spelling. In no time at all, SAM will be speaking clearly.

SAM has two modes of operation. "Reciter" is the easiest mode to use. After SAM is loaded, some new BASIC commands are available. They include SAY. The syntax goes like this:

```
10 ]RE: rem selects reciter mode
20 SAY "HI THERE. I'M SAAMM.": rem says your message
```

As you can see, SAY acts like a PRINT command, but instead of PRINTing the words inside the quotes, it SAYs them. This opens up a whole new field of possibilities for BASIC programming. Instead of prompting messages being sent to the screen, SAM could SAY them in English (or Spanish, or any language). The one inconvenience I found with SAM is that he blanks the screen when he talks. This could be disconcerting in some situations, but I am getting used to it.

The other mode is called SAM, and is invoked by]SA. This mode uses the international phonetic alphabet. I have made no attempt to learn this, but the user manual has an explanation and a dictionary of word spellings. The following example is taken from the demo program on the SAM disk:

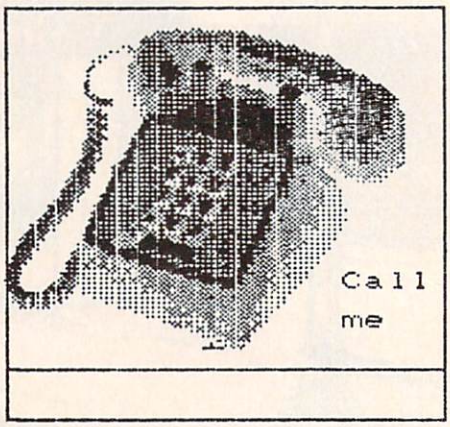
```
126 SAY "FOHR YOHR KAA4MIX DOH6R SIH4KSTIYFOH6R KUM PYUW4TER."
```

The SAM mode lets you set the speed, tone, inflection and duration of the speech. The result is clearer speech than in the Reciter mode, but you need to learn some new skills to spell using the phonetic alphabet. By the way, line 126 says "for your Commodore 64 computer". Three demo programs are included on the disk that demonstrate how SAM talks and sings.

Less than a half hour elapsed from first trying SAM to modifying one of my BASIC programs to speak. The process is very easy, and produces some gratifying results. SAM was written by Don't Ask Software and is distributed by Tronix. It is available on disk for the C-64 for $59.95.

VIC PICKS

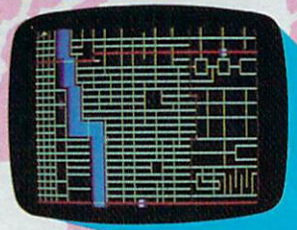
Video art is currently riding a crest of popularity made possible by some very creative programmers and Commodore video technology. The first tool of the new art form, the joystick doodle program, surfaced just after the VIC made its debut. These programs were primitive affairs that allowed you to draw a series of dots on the screen with a joystick as your paint brush. I've collected several of these doodlers because they are fun to play with, but none of them have all the features I consider necessary to be a complete, functional tool.



Midwest Micro's Vic Pics is the most complete package I've seen yet. It has most of the features I need and the price is reasonable. The C-64 version is called Panorama—I haven't seen it but Midwest Micro's President Dr. Jim Rothwell describes it as functionally the same as Vic Pics, but with higher resolution. He goes on to say, "The programs are designed for children of all ages. The menu is 'circular', meaning child [or adult] can go to any mode from any other mode with a single keystroke. The product has been tested extensively in schools and has received high marks for ease of use and usefulness."

I was originally drawn to Vic Pics because the package comes with 19 pictures, already drawn, that may be edited and then saved for later recall. That was important to me because I can't draw. The pictures include several cartoon characters, animals, portraits, flowers and the Space Shuttle. Once a picture is displayed on the screen, I can change, erase or add to it with the joystick. For me,

London Blitz

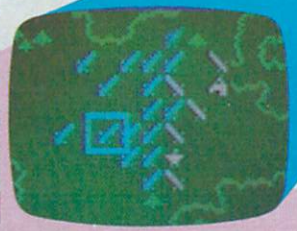


The streets of London are threatened with deadly V-1 rockets. You, as a member of Her Majesty's Royal Bomb Squad, must disarm each one before its timed fuse detonates. A variety of bombs with infinite defusing combinations make for endless nail-biting excitement.

A combination of logic, skill and a little luck is required in this highly-acclaimed computer masterpiece.

Cassette for Commodore 64®, $20
Disk for Commodore 64®, $25
Playing time: 20 minutes to 3 hours;
Intermediate complexity level

Legionnaire



The beat of barbarian war drums echoes through the valleys of Gaul; the crack legions of Imperial Rome are on the move. Outnumbered two-to-one by multitudes of heathen infantry and cavalry, you, as Caesar, must select your terrain and tactics carefully or face annihilation. Beautifully detailed scrolling map lets you examine the entire battlefield in this realtime game of ancient warfare.

Cassette for Atari® (16K) and Commodore 64®, $35
48K Disk for Apple® II, II + & IIe, $40
32K Disk for Atari® Home Computers, $40
64K Disk for Commodore 64®, $40
Playing time: 20 to 45 minutes; Intermediate complexity level

A World of Games

AH QUALITY

microcomputer games®

A Division of The AVALON HILL Game Company

4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, Maryland 21214

These and many other fine Avalon Hill Microcomputer Games are available at leading computer game stores everywhere . . . or call Toll-free: **1 (800) 638-9292** for the name of a store near you. Ask for Operator **W1.**

* Trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc., Warner Communications, Commodore Business Machines and International Business Machines.

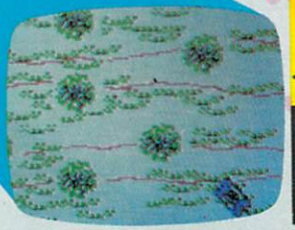
Panzer-Jagd

The endless Russian steppe trembles again with the rumble of invading panzers, and this time you are in command! Your units include platoons of Panthers and PzKw III's with infantry support, all maneuvering over an ever-changing battlefield map. Off-map artillery support is also available to help you combat the hordes of Russian units.

Not just an arcade shoot'em up, **Panzer-Jagd** requires careful tactical planning and, above all, a determination to win. Hi-res graphics and sound effects.

Cassette for Atari® (32K) and Commodore 64®, $25
48K Disk for Atari® Home Computers, $30
64K Disk for Commodore 64®, $30
Playing time: 1-4 hours; Intermediate complexity level

T.A.C.



The wooded plains of Germany are furrowed once again by the steel monsters, the armored fighting machines of WWII. In this realistic tactical wargame, you choose your force from a variety of WWII era armor and infantry. Design your own scenario or select one of those provided and pit your German, British, American or Russian forces against that of a friend or play solitaire vs. your computer.

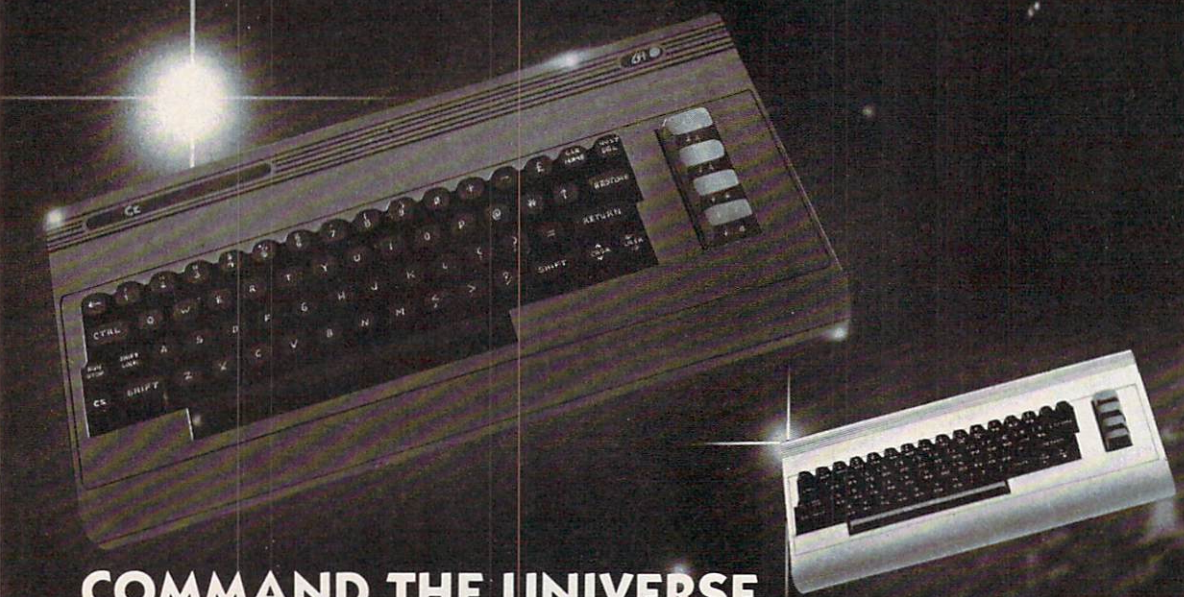
48K Apple® or Atari® Disk for $40
64K IBM-PC® or Commodore 64® Disk for $40
Playing time: 20 minutes to 1 hour; Advanced complexity level

The COMMODORE-USERS' Monthly Journal

COMMANDER

C64

VIC-20



COMMAND THE UNIVERSE OF COMMODORE COMPUTERS

- Articles written by leading experts in their field.
- In depth and unbiased analysis of the latest in educational software.
- Fascinating glimpses into the wonders of computer future.
- Objective comparisons of Commodore Computers.
- New products previews of the latest and best equipment on the market.

TO SUBSCRIBE
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-426-1830
except WA, HI, AK
Call Direct (206) 584-6757

COMMODORE C-64 And Vic-20 Are Trademarks Of COMMODORE Business Machines, Inc.

the best part is being able to print the pictures on my dot matrix printer. I've included an example here that was done on my NEC8023A which is connected to the VIC through the Cardprint G+ interface. The Cardprint G+ turns my NEC printer into an electronic clone of the VIC 1525 printer. Vic Pics will also print to any Epson, Gemini or Okidata printer.

If you want to start with a blank screen and create your own art, you just press one of the function keys and the screen clears, giving you a blank canvas. A small 'gunsight' in the center of the screen shows where the next dot will be painted by pressing the fire button. You may draw three different brushstroke widths, and also erase the same way. If you want to draw a line from one point on the screen to another, you press a key to enter that mode and then draw a dot at the beginning and end of the proposed line. The program then paints the completed line for you. Erasing may be done in the same way. To give your picture some texture, you may create a custom character (pattern) and have the program paint it onto the entire screen as a background. Text may be inserted anywhere on the screen so you may caption your electronic works of art. You may save your drawing to disk or tape at anytime and then retrieve it later for viewing or further editing. I would like to have the option to 'fill' enclosed areas, but Vic Pics doesn't do it.

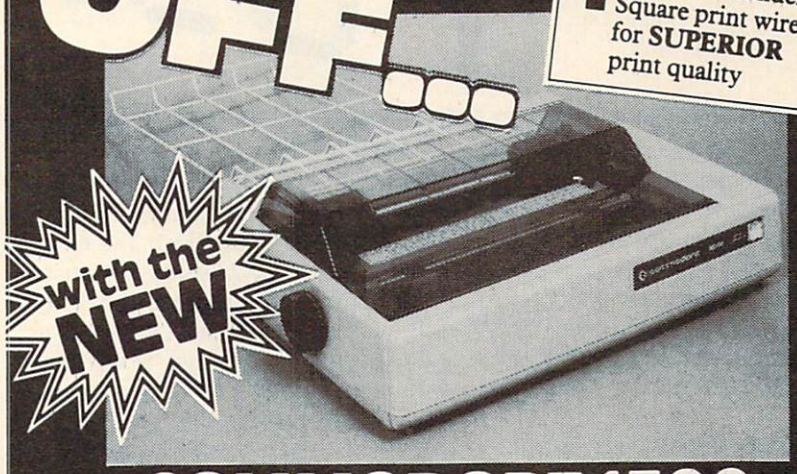
The drawing screen is not just a portion of the VIC's screen but the entire screen. The speed of the gunsight may be changed from very slow, for detailed work, to very fast for drawing borders or moving to a different part of the screen. Since the program uses the High Resolution mode, your artwork is drawn in only one color, but you may select the colors for the art, background and border. These colors are saved along with the picture. Error checking is extensive. I wasn't able to crash the program. A disk utility menu allows you to SAVE, LOAD, RENAME, COPY and get a directory.

A separate program on the Vic Pics disk lets you paint circles on the screen. Since circles are nearly impossible to paint by hand, this is a useful addition. Vic Pics and Panorama are available from Midwest Micro, 311 W. 72nd Street, Kansas City Mo 64114. (816) 333-7200.

PRINT YOUR HEAD OFF...

INCLUDED FROM I.C.D. AT NO CHARGE
- ALL interfacing and cables
- Tractor AND friction feed
- Upper and lower WITH descenders
- Square print wires for SUPERIOR print quality

with the NEW



COMMODORE 1526 PRINTER!

Actual Print Sample
THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPED OVER THE LAZY DOG.
the quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog.

Print Method: Serial Impact Dot Matrix

Print Speed: 80 CPS

Print Direction: Bi-directional (logic seeking) in text mode; uni-directional in bit image graphics mode

PRINT CHARACTERISTICS

Format:
- Alphanumeric—9x8 full space character matrix
- Block character graphics—7x8 dot matrix
- Bit image graphic—Vertical 7 or 8 dots

Character Set:
- 228 ASCII characters—normal and alphanumeric fonts, symbols and semi-graphics

Dot Graphics Density:
- Normal—640 dots/203.2 mm (8 in) line
- Horizontal compressed—1,280 dots/208.2 (8 in) line

Graphic Resolution:
- Single mode—80Hx82V DPI
- Double mode—160Hx82V DPI

Print Styles:
- Pica, pica bold and emphasized

PAPER HANDLING

Line Spacing:
- 1/6 in; programmable in increments of 0.35 mm (1/72 in) and 0.118 mm (1/216 in)

Characters Per Line:
- Normal 80
- Double width 40

Circle No. 95

Paper Feed:
- Adjustable sprocket and friction feed

Number Of Copies:
- 3 plus original

PAPER

Types: Fanfold Roll and Single Sheet

Width: 4 to 10 in

RIBBON

Type: Cartridge

Color: Black Film

Life Expectancy: Up to 1,000,000 characters

DIMENSIONS

Height: 12.5 cm (4.9 in)
Width: 37.7 cm (14.8 in)
Depth: 32.39 cm (12.75 in)
Weight: 5.3 kg (11 lbs)

For BEST pricing anywhere, call ...

INSTITUTIONAL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT CORP.

Toll Free 1-800/645-4710
in N.Y. outside cont. U.S. (516) 221-3000
2951 MERRICK ROAD, BELLMORE, N.Y. 11710
All Major Credit Cards Accepted

COMMAND POST

By Jim Grubbs

This month, you can put away the soldering iron, forget about finding parts and just think about programming. Sometime back I mentioned that amateurs are finding that their VICs and 64s do a very good job at taking the tedium out of the paper work end of ham radio. This month's program addresses the problem of avoiding duplicate contacts during contests.

Command Post Dupe is a very straightforward and simple program. It can be easily modified to suit your particular application. It will work on either the VIC or 64 with no modifications. It even works on the unexpanded VIC, though you may run into trouble if you try and put too many calls in it. While the program is simple, I have tried to write it to demonstrate several programming techniques that should be of help in almost any program you may write.

The program is menu driven, will work with either tape or disk storage and even allow you to transfer files from tape to disk or back again. All of the prompts have hopefully been arranged to be foolproof. Let's take a look at each section of the program and discuss in some detail each of the programming techniques used.

COMMODORE ALA CARTE

The very first line of the program dimensions the M$ array where we will store the entered call signs in the computer's internal memory. We do this first because it will set aside memory for use later. It is very frustrating to start running a program and have everything seem fine, only to find that somewhere later in the program it tries to dimension an array only to find there isn't enough memory left!

Lines 10 to 70 are the first stop on our trip to good programming. This creates our menu. From here we can get to any part of the program with ease. If you are designing your own software, this step should never be overlooked. The menu should be graphically pleasing. If you have a color monitor, you may wish to "color code" each operation with screen color and character color changes. Since I must write our Command Post programs so they will run on everyone's machine and accessories, I have omitted the special color and sound considerations in the program. Note that in line 60 the user's response is received with a GET statement rather than an INPUT statement. This takes a bit more programming, but the result is a program that operates more smoothly. If INPUT were used, a question mark prompt would appear on the screen and it would be necessary to press the return key after entering your choice. With GET all we have to do is press the number corresponding to the option we want. So what happens when your wise guy friend walks up and deliberately gives it an invalid choice? The second part of line 60 is the "gotcha" . . . it won't pass anything but a legal value!

This technique will work well as long as you only have ten or fewer items on the menu. There are several ways around this. Let item nine on the main menu take you to a secondary menu with still more options. Particularly on a VIC, you run out of screen space with about ten items on the screen anyway.

Once we make the decision on which sub-program we want to run we need to "branch" or GOTO that section of the program. Many of my early programs are chock full of IF such and such is true THEN GOTO line so and so. The ON statement used in line 70 puts all of those statements in one command. If the first option is chosen ($x = 1$) then the program goes to line 1000 and continues. If option five is selected then the program will go to line 200. It's now time to actually go do something with this program other than stare at the menu. Since the main purpose of Command Post Dupe is to check for duplicate contacts, let's choose option five and branch to line 200.

DON'T REPEAT YOURSELF

Once again let's take a good look at the prompt in line 200. First, notice that the screen is cleared before we put anything new on it. It seems obvious but many folks keep the screen cluttered with old information and just let it scroll off when the screen gets full. Also note that the request for information is very specific and it gives you a way out. In this particular case, we can't do a lot of screening, nor can we use the GET statement since our input will be variable in length. Line 210 sets C$ equal to a null set (""). If we don't do this our trusty computer uses the last value for C$ when we hit only a return. This is another area beginning programmers often overlook when they get unexpected results. Until you change it, the computer stores the last known value for both strings and variables.

Remember the array dimensioned in the first line? Lines 230 to 250 check this array to see if the call we just input matches anything already stored. If (or when) it does, the program will branch to line 600, the "duplicate" routine. If not, we are told that the call has not been found and we are given the option to add it to the list. The key point is that we have the option to do this. Once again we can abort the operation by answering with an "N". As before, the prompt is clear and

Food for Thought.

Real computing at appetizing prices.

Inventory 64.™ An easy-to-use menu-driven program that lets you track complete and complex inventories. Pinpoint locations, vendors, units of measure. Update prices, reorders, sales, entire stocks. A powerful tool for your home computer at only $29.95*, on disk.

64 PAK.™ A self-teaching sampler package of 10 menu-driven programs. Ideal as an introduction to computing. Or compute your life expectancy, your mortgage payments, even learn the language of the deaf, plus a lot more. Only $19.95*, on tape; $24.95*, on disk.

PractiFile.™ A fully professional file manager for your Commodore. PractiFile can handle mailing list entries by the thousands. You can change records, numbers, methods of filing, and a great deal more. Plus, it's easy to use. Only $54.95*, on disk.

PractiCalc™ 64. The most powerful spreadsheet available for a home computer—at the least cost. Track investments, inventories, expenses. Project profits. Make charts. Keep mailing lists. Sort alphabetically or numerically, instantly. An incredible value at $49.95*, tape; $54.95*, disk.

Total Health.™ The fun way to keep fit. Stay on top of your daily intake and outgo of calories. Balance your daily diet and graph your progress—all tailor-made to your body, past, present, and future. It's like having a health spa in your home for only $24.95*, on tape; $29.95* on disk.

Now you can do real, honest-to-goodness computing at computer-game prices. Computer Software Associates brings you hard-working software that makes your work easy. (While it's easy on your budget.) All programs are easy to work with right on the screen, from self-teaching instant software that tracks your vital statistics to potent programs to track inventories and profits.

Of course, if it's games you want, we've got them too. But if you're looking for home computer power with real brainpower, look no more. Now you can play for keeps.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.

Exclusively distributed by Micro Software International, Inc. • The Silk Mill, 44 Oak St., Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 • (617) 527-7510

*Prices are suggested retail; actual retail prices may vary. ©1984 Computer Software Associates, Inc. Commodore 64™, trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

concise. We can use a GET statement again because we have limited our acceptable responses to "Y" and "N". Line 300 screens us from illegal characters. In plain English, it says if A$ is anything other than "Y" then go back and get A$ again. We already checked for an "N" response in line 290. The next few lines add the call to the memory for future checks. Finally we go back to the input prompt in line 200.

It's time to get back to the menu. Typing 'R' will take us back to line 10 where our menu starts. Our other menu options include loading an already existing file or saving our current file. Either tape or disk can be used interchangeably. This gives us a chance to explore some very simple data storage and file handling.

IN THE BEGINNING, THERE WAS TAPE

Cassette tape storage of computer programs often gets some bad press. The truth is, it is inexpensive, very large amounts of data can be stored, and the Commodore tape system is the best in the personal computer industry. Just ask some of your friends, even the Apple owners, how many load errors they get . . . it will be a revealing experience! The drawback of course is speed of access. Oh well, it gives you something to ask Santa for next year.

When you SAVE or LOAD a program using cassette tape, the computer uses some default values to make your life easier. When we save a file of data, in this case our duplicate call list, we have to use the mysterious OPEN statement. You can think of this as opening a file cabinet so that you can either take out a particular folder or put one in. The only thing that makes it difficult is that now we must specify the values ourselves rather than letting the computer default to normal values. Actually, from a programming standpoint, the OPEN statement is the same whether we use it to send information to a printer, get data from our RS-232 port over a modem, save or load a file from tape or disk, or any other device we might come up with. Each type of device has a device number. The cassette is device 1, the disk drive is normally 8, the keyboard is 0 (zero), the printer 4 and so on. This should not be confused with the file number which can be anything from 1 to 255. Specifics are always better than generalizations, so let's elect to load a duplicate file from cassette. Selecting option one from menu, the program branches to line 1000.

Lines 1000 to 1130 encompass our cassette load routine. The first two lines once again give us concise instructions and a way to get out. Since the length of our input is variable again, an INPUT statement is in order. In line 1020 the OPEN statement makes its debut. What does it really mean? Once again translating into plain English, it says, "Let's allow the file that the programmer has labeled number 1 to be loaded from device number 1 (the cassette). Further, the 0 (zero) insures that we will be reading the file only and F$, our file name is much like when we type LOAD CMD POST DUPE. That is, the computer will search for that specific file name and won't do anything else until it finds it. With cassettes, it is possible to enter simply a return at the prompt and the first file on the tape will be loaded.

OK, the tape is moving, the file has been found. What next? We need a traffic cop to insure an orderly transfer of our file from tape to random access memory. Remember what we do when we want input from the keyboard? We use either INPUT or GET depending on our particular needs. We have a special form of these messages for devices other than the keyboard in the INPUT# and GET# statements. In line 1040 we say, "get information from a previously opened file that the programmer designated as file 1 and let that be B$." We perform a quick check to see if B$ is EOT, our symbol for end of tape, and if not then we shove B$ into our array (M$). If we are at the end of our file, then we CLOSE file number one in line 1100. Remembering to close files is important. You can't get into too much trouble with tape, but forgetting to close files with disks can be bad news. Finally, we flash a "File Loaded" message on the screen and then return to the menu in line 1130.

SAVE ME

In order to have files to load we have to create them. Option number two accomplishes this for us. You may notice that the cassette save routine in lines 1500 through 1580 is very similar to the load routine with two exceptions. Look at the OPEN statement in line 1520. Notice that this time there is a 2 where we had a 0 before. This is the indicator to the computer that we want to write to the tape and that we want an EOT (end of tape) marker placed after the file. Line 1540 contains the other change. The PRINT# statement transmits the information to the cassette. That's it! You now have all of the tools you need to save a simple data file. You could even save a program this way. It would take much longer than the normal time, but it could be done.

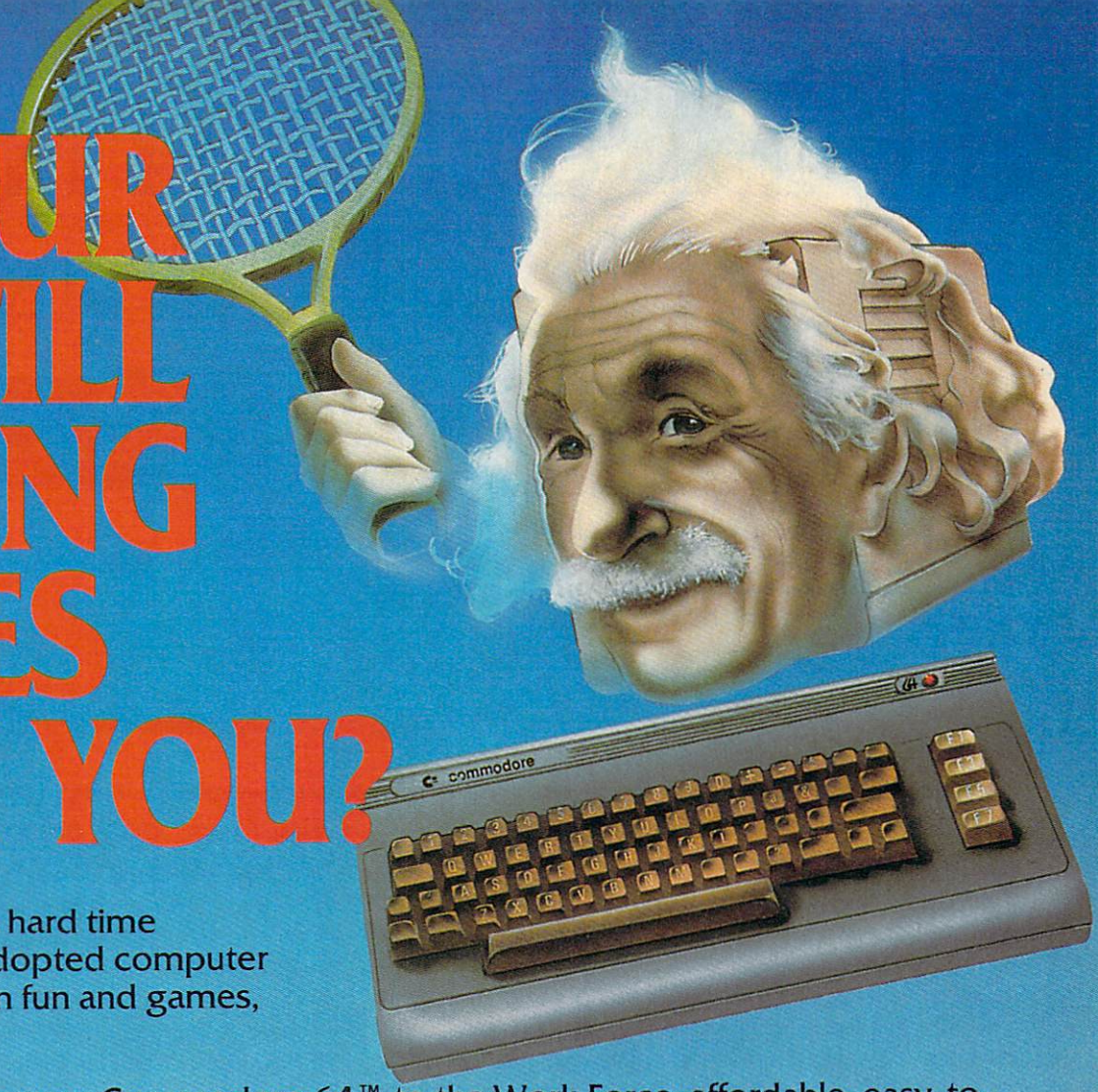
PANCAKES AND SAUSAGE (Hold the Sausage)

All you folks with disk drives are saying, what about me? The next few paragraphs are just for you. Options three and four do for the disk what one and two did for the cassette. The disk load routine is located in lines 2000 to 2130. The save routine is in lines 2500 to 2580. Most of it looks suspiciously familiar. In fact, everything is identical except for the OPEN statement and some minor modifications to the INPUT# and PRINT# statements. When using an OPEN statement with a disk drive we specify the file number, in this case I chose two, the device number, normally 8, and then we have a new one–the channel number. For simplicity's sake, the channel number is usually equal to the file number, though it doesn't have to be. If any one out there is truly an expert on the Commodore 1541 DOS, disk operating system, I'll let you explain that one! Please note that the INPUT# and PRINT# statements must use the same file number, in this case 2, that we used in the OPEN statement. But we still aren't done. We then need to specify the name of the file, the type of file, and whether we are going to read or write to the file. Let's translate the statement in line 2020 into words. It says, "open a file that the programmer designated as number 2, on channel 2 to the disk drive (device 8) with a file name of F$ that is a sequential file and we want to read the file." Line 2520 has the equivalent write statement. Notice that the 'R' for read has been replaced with a 'W' for write. By placing "@Ø:" in front of our file name, the program will overwrite an existing file with the same name. Without that statement, you must make sure that you have selected a file name that isn't already in use. When loading a file from disk you can't just hit return like you can with cassette. You can, however, enter a "*" and the first file on the disk will be loaded.

Remember that all new disks must be formatted using the NEW command before you can save any kind of program or file on them. The following is an example: OPEN 15,8,15:PRINT#15, "NØ:DUPE FILE,DF":CLOSE 15. Such a statement would name the disk DUPE FILE and give it an ID of DF.A final caveat to VIC disk users. Remember that the 1541 is normally configured for the C-64. If you are using the 1541 with the VIC add this line at the beginning of the program: OPEN 15,8,15,"UI-":CLOSE15. Pancakes and Sausage? The magnetic media in a floppy disk is called a "pancake."

There is one final choice on the menu and that is the clear option. Selecting number six jumps us to program line 3000. There we find our, by now, standard, concise prompt, which in this case is also our way to abort. As soon as we enter "Y" our array is cleared and whatever we had in it before is gone.

IS YOUR 64™ STILL PLAYING GAMES WITH YOU?



If you've been having a hard time teaching your newly-adopted computer there's more to life than fun and games, you're not alone.

Now, you can introduce your Commodore 64™ to the Work Force: affordable, easy-to-use software and hardware that will unleash the power you always expected from your Commodore 64™, but thought you might never see.

PaperClip™

is simply the best word processing program of its kind—loaded with advanced features, yet so easy to use even a novice can get professional results. With **SpellPack™**, it even corrects your spelling! Once you've tried it, you'll never use a typewriter again.

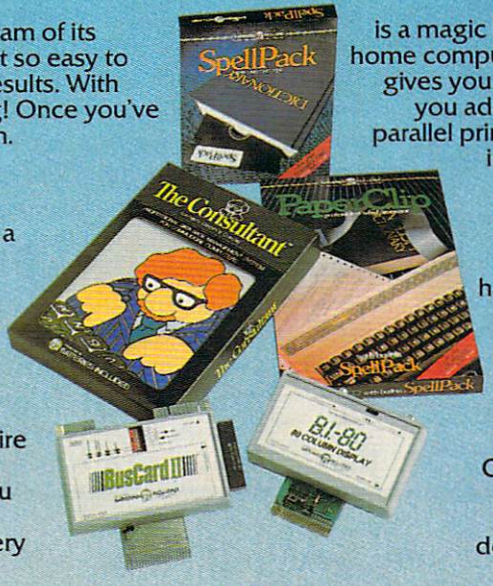
The Consultant™

(formerly Delphi's Oracle)

is like a computerized filing cabinet with a brain. Organize files for recipes, albums, or the membership of your service club. Then search, sort, arrange and analyze your information with speed and flexibility that's simply astounding.

SpellPack™

teaches your 64 to spell. It checks an entire document in 2 to 4 minutes against a dictionary of over 20,000 words. And you can add up to 5,000 of your own specialized terms. Type letter perfect every time!



BusCard II™

is a magic box that lets you transform your humble home computer into a powerful business machine. It gives you the added power of BASIC 4.0, and lets you add IEEE disk drives, hard disk, virtually any parallel printer, and other peripherals without extra interfaces. Completely software invisible.

B.I.-80™ Column Adaptor

gives you crystal clear 80 column display. Using the highest quality hardware, we've eliminated the problems of snow, fuzziness and interference. Basic 4.0 commands greatly simplify disk drive access. Switches easily from 40 to 80 column display.

Discover the true power of your Commodore 64™. Ask your dealer about the Commodore 64™ Work Force, from Batteries Included—the company that doesn't leave anything out when it comes to making things simple for you.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"Excellence in Software"

These products have been developed specifically for Commodore computers by Batteries Included and are totally compatible with each other. For a full color brochure write to:

186 Queen Street West, Toronto, Canada M5V 1Z1 (416) 596-1405 / 3303 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA. 92626 (714) 979-0920

64 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

The BEST data manager just got BETTER

DATA MANAGER II

FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

★★★★★★★★★★

The Data Manager II from MicroSpec offers data management powers found only on larger, more expensive systems. Simple enough to be used in the home and flexible enough to be found in the business, this package allows you to do all your data management tasks quickly and easily. The Data Manager II system provides the tools that allow you to create files, store information, maintain and update files, search and select for specific information, sort, define reports, print labels, merge with word processors, and more. Concise documentation explains each function of the system in beginner's terms and uses sample files for different applications throughout the manual to help you take advantage of all the power of this system for your special needs. To further simplify operation, the Data Manager II system is completely menu driven, allowing access to every function by merely choosing one to perform a desired task. There are no complicated syntaxes or commands to learn to make use of this system.

The Data Manager II, just one from a complete line including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Manager, Inventory Manager, Maillist Manager, Checkbook Manager, and Rental Property Manager.

★★★★★★★★★★

Compare our competitors against Data Manager II:

- ★ Up to 1,200 records per disk at 127 characters each.
- ★ Up to 600 records per disk at 255 characters each.
- ★ Full mathematical calculation between fields.
- ★ Sub-second record retrieval time by record number OR user defined record ID.
- ★ Exclusive Non-Destructive Input with full cursor control, insert/delete, and clear field.
- ★ Up to 18 sets of search/selection criteria with exclusive
- ★ Mid-String search (finds any value in any position within a field).
- ★ Flexible Reports function allows complete report definitions for horizontal, vertical, or label printing with 18 selection criteria, two level sorting, automatic paging and numbering, and totaling. Complete report formats may be saved to disk.
- ★ Dump File in order of record number or ID.
- ★ Extract module allows word processor compatibility.
- ★ Supports single or multiple disk drives.
- ★ Printer Setup function allows compatibility with the widest variety of printer/interface combinations.
- ★ Color Selection function allows user defined screen and text colors.
- ★ File Recovery module recovers damaged files.

And now all MicroSpec Commodore 64 software is at a new low price... $69.95 suggested retail price

Available At Quality Computer And Software Stores Nationwide.

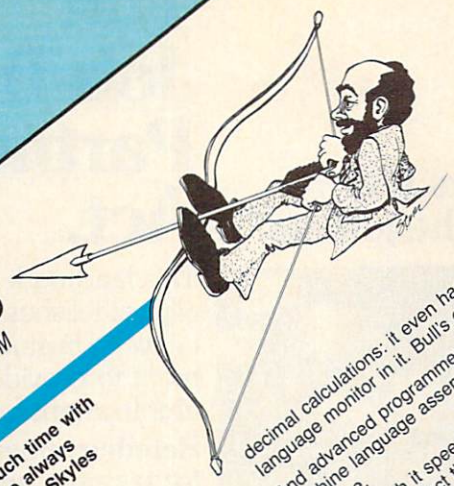
MICROSPEC

MicroSpec, Inc.
P.O. Box 863085
Plano, Texas 75086
call (214) 867-1333 for sales & information

*excluding Rental Property Manager *registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

Circle No. 28

Circle No. 210



Shoot the Works With an Arrow™

Have you been spending too much time with your *VIC*? If it's because you are always waiting for your programs to load, Skyles Electric Works can help.

Enter the ARROW

This cartridge can load programs off cassette at about eight times the normal speed. It can record a program once at up to eight times the density on tape. This means that you can get 200 kbytes of programs on a single C-20 tape. In the long run, you will be able to put 10 tapes into one.

The *ARROW* cartridge will pay for itself in the tape and the vast amount of loading time it saves.

. . . and it's easy to use

ARROW ..... adds 4 commands: S, L, V, and A that are used to SAVE, LOAD, VERIFY and APPEND at a high speed (3600 baud).

ARROW ..... leaves the usual messages that appear on the screen.

ARROW ..... adds a message telling you the length of the program that has been loaded (or saved).

ARROW ..... keeps all the usual shorthand features of program naming.

ARROW ..... starts automatically when you turn on your *VIC-20* or *CBM-64*.

It gives the length of the program that it has loaded or saved. It can handle hexadecimal/decimal calculations: it even has a machine language monitor in it. Bull's eye!

And advanced programmers can get an optional machine language assembler in the same cartridge.

Even though it speeds up program loading it does not effect the tape recorder. It's an extremely reliable device.

But this great device does more than cut down on loading time and tape space. It is a fine programmer's aid, too. With some sharp but simple program text editing commands, the *ARROW* might be the best bargain around in personal software for your *VIC-20*. The *ARROW* is always on target with auto line number and line deleting features.

Only $49.95 for the *VIC-20* or *COMMODORE 64* version. The high-speed cartridge with machine language assembler costs just $89.95. And the easy-to-use *ARROW* comes with the clear Skyles manual.

If you want lightning-fast cassette operations, shoot for the *ARROW*.

AR20 (VIC-20), AR64 (CBM-64) $49.95*
ARAS20 (VIC-20), ARAS64 (CBM-64) 89.95*

If your programs are slow, BLITZ!™ them

Bob has discovered a spectacular compiler for the *COMMODORE 64* that he calls BLITZ!

BLITZ! is faster than *PET SPEED*, faster than any other Commodore compiler that has come down the pike. Your *BLITZ!*-compiled program will run from *five to 20 times* faster than it did before you blitzed it.

This disk program translates your slow BASIC programs into a much, much faster code. The *BLITZ!* compiler significantly improves the performance of your BASIC routines. It reads the entire program, reduces that program's size by deciding which operations need only run once, interprets the operations, and then re-writes the program into its own special P-code.

For more advanced programmers, the *BLITZ!* compiler offers another benefit besides speed. It provides an almost infinite number of ways to add protection to your programs, because a compiled program is not readable. So security is inherent in the re-writing!

Using this compiler, you can now create a string of BASIC programs such that one automatically loads the next. You can also pass information from one program to another. You will find the *BLITZ!* compiler a treasured tool in your programming kit.

In disk, for the *COMMODORE 64*, *BLITZ!* Bob can also get you one for the *older PET CBMs*, on a special-order basis.

Don't wait all day for your programs to run. *BLITZ!* them.

BLITZ, COMMODORE 64, disk $99.00*

*There is an additional $3.50 US and Canada, $10.00 Europe and Asia, shipping charge per order. California residents add sales tax.

For CBM-64 and VIC owners only:

This is just 1 of 20 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 7 x 10 splendor, and another 19 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your CBM-64 or VIC computer even nicer to live with. So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at **(800) 227-9998 (unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.**

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

Skyles Electric Works
231-E S. Whisman Road
Mountain View, California 94041

"There's a new program that offers real financial benefits when you help the jobless."

"They want to work. You train them. This program will help pay for it."

The Job Training Partnership Act.

This landmark program literally establishes a partnership between business and government to provide training and employment for the jobless.

Reimbursement is available for training and hiring willing workers.
The Act provides up to 50% of on-the-job training costs. And you may qualify for tax credits of up to 50% of the first year salary.

Administered by your local private industry council.
The private industry council is composed of local business leaders who make up at least 51% of its members. Whenever possible, half of these business members are from small businesses. Other representatives are from community groups.

The local private industry council is responsible for tailoring the Job Training Partnership Act so it meets specific local needs.

Put the Partnership Act to work now.
Call your private industry council for information about how the Act can benefit you and the jobless.
They want to work.
You train them. This program will help pay for it.

Write:
NATIONAL ALLIANCE OF BUSINESS
P.O. Box 7207
Washington, D.C. 20044

A Public Service of This Publication
Ad Council

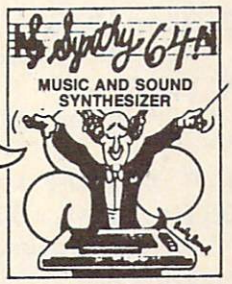
NATIONAL ALLIANCE OF BUSINESS CAMPAIGN
MAGAZINE AD NO. NAB-1641-84—7" × 10" [110 Screen]
Volunteer Agency: Campbell-Mithun, Inc.

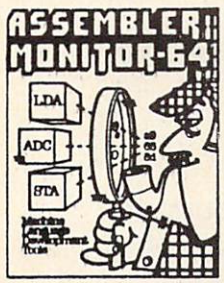
CM-2-84

Circle No. 69

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE-64 OR VIC-20 COMPUTER

ALSO AVAILABLE:
3 outstanding Music Albums to go with Synthy-64
Classical
Christmas and
Rag/Sing Along
See below





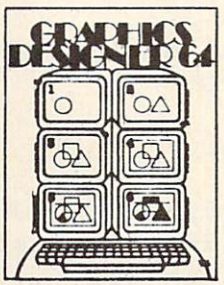
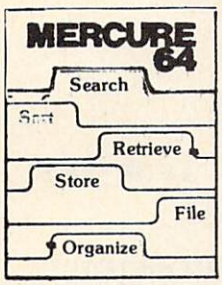
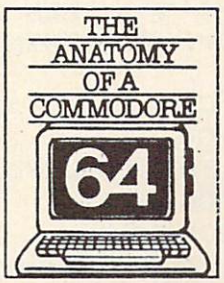
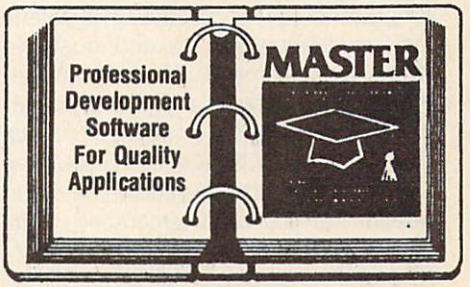


CHART PLOT-64
PLOTER SUPPORT:
AMDEK
Hewlett Packard
Houston Inst.
STROBE
Sweet-P
Roland DG







ULTRABASIC-64...Add 50 commands: graphics, music, TURTLE and game features.Tutorial,demo plus. **TAPE $39.95 DISK $42.95**

SYNTHY-64... Sets the standard for all of the rest. Best 64-synthesizer anywhere. Samples and manual. **CASSETTE $29.95 DISK $32.95.** Also available: 3 great companion music albums; **Classical, Christmas,** and **Ragtime Sing-Along. DISK $12.95 Each.**

CHARTPAK-64...Professional qualtiy pie, line and bar charts. Menu driven, interactive, hardcopy. **DISK $42.95**

ZOOM PASCAL-64...Produces 6502 machine code for speed. Floating point, Integers, strings File handling. **DISK $39.95**

SUPER DISK UTILITY-64... Speed copy 4 ways: Total, Bam, Append or File. Dump or modify sectors. More. **DISK $22.95**

ASSEMBLER-MONITOR-64 High speed language development. Eleven function monitor. Screen editing of source file.**DISK $32.95**

GRAPHICS DESIGNER-64... Menu-driven drawings, floor plans and illustrations etc.. Slide program capability. **DISK $32.95**

TINY FORTH-64/20...Exciting language-low price. Powerful, extensible, 200 + word vocabulary. **TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95**

CHARTPLOT-64...Same fine features as CHARTPAK-64 with high quality output to plotters. **DISK $84.95**

POOL-64/20...Play Fullrack or nine ball using hires graphics. Vic-20 required 8K expander. **TAPE $14.95 DISK $17.95**

SCREEN GRAPHICS-64 Adds 24 hires, multicolor, sprite commands to 64-BASIC. Demo, tutorial and manual. **TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95**

MERCURE-64...Simple, powerful file management with fast design, entry search report capabilities. Tutorial. **DISK $32.95**

CHECKBOOK MANAGER-64 Simple check account maintainance. Optional screen or printer report and backup. **DISK $22.95**

ANATOMY OF A COMMODORE-64 Complete guide. Full comment ROMS list, detailed internals, descriptions. **300 PAGE BOOK $19.95**

MASTER-64...Full ISAM file management; powerful screen management; excellent printer generator; programmer's aid; BASIC 4.0 commands; machine language monitor; Software developers: NO RUNTIME ROYALTIES; With 150 page manual in three-ring binder and development software. **SOFTWARE ON DISK $84.95**

*** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

FREE CATALOG Ask for a listing of other **Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20**

DISTRIBUTORS

Great Britain:
ADAMSOFT
18 Norwich Ave.
Rochdale, Lancs
01-788-8963

Belgium:
Inter. Services
AVGuillaume 30
Brussel 1160, Belgium
2-660-1447

France:
Micro Application
147 Avenue Paul-Doumer
Rueill Malmaison, France
1-732-9254

Canada East:
KING MICROWARE LTD.
5950 Cote des Neiges
Montreal, Quebec H3S,1Z6
514/737-9335

West Germany:
DATA BECKER
Merowingerstr 30
4000 Dusseldorf
0211/312085

Sweden:
TIAL TRADING
PO 516
34300 Almhult
476-12304

Australia:
CW ELECTRONICS
416 Logan Road
Brisbane, Queens.
07-397-0808

New Zealand:
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
306-308 Church Street
Palmerston North
63-86-696

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49510

For postage & handling, add $1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add $3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616-241-5510

I'm sure that there are many techniques to do what we have done in Command Post Dupe. If you try hard enough, you will probably find a way around the foolproof inputs. There's an awful lot of duplication in the save and load routines. Another approach might be to have only one routine that first asks if you want to save or load and then prompt for the device, cassette or disk. There are several places that require only a yes or no response. This could be written as a small subroutine to be called everytime such a response is required. I chose not to use these techniques in the interest of clarity.

Now you no longer will have to guess whether you have worked someone in a contest. With Command Post Dupe you will be able to enter each callsign as you talk to each station and perform a quick check when you aren't sure. You can save your files to tape or disk so that when you give up for the night or the power crashes, you will still have your list.

You can input anything into this program. The entries do not have to be call signs. That could come in handy at the registration table at a convention for example. John Smith walks up to register and you can't find his packet. If you have been entering the people as they register you can check to see if perhaps another John Smith got his material. In amateur radio applications you can distinguish between contacts made with the same station but on different bands. For example, you talked to WB9YJC on 40 meters. Enter that contact as WB9YJC40. Later you hear him on 10 meters. You know the call is familiar but you can't remember which band you worked him on. Enter WBA9YJC10 and no duplicate will show. If you hear him again later and enter WB9YJC40 it will show as a duplicate. The same trick can be used to distinguish phone from code and so on.

I told you it was simple! Now, in answer to your questions, yes . . . you can add options to the menu to sort the file, print the file, perhaps add a real time clock so the time is logged along with the call. It could even develop into a full fledged logging program. The idea is for you to work on some of these options yourself. We will look at this subject again in the future, but for now you have some good basic concepts for writing any program.

DAISY, DAISY

The computer HAL in 2001, A Space Odyssey, isn't the only thing good that ever came out of Champaign/Urbana, Illinois. The folks at the real HAL Communications Corporation, P.O. Box 365, Urbana, Illinois 61801, have introduced two computer interfaces, the model

```
  5 DIM M$(500):T=0
 10 PRINT''[clr][down, 2 times][sp, 2 times]
    [rvs-on]COMMAND[sp]POST[sp]DUPE''
 20 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
 30 PRINT ''[rvs-on]1[rvs-off][sp]LOAD[sp]FI
    LE[sp]FROM[sp]TAPE'':PRINT
 40 PRINT ''[rvs-on]2[rvs-off][sp]SAVE[sp]FI
    LE[sp]TO[sp]TAPE'':PRINT
 50 PRINT ''[rvs-on]3[rvs-off][sp]LOAD[sp]FI
    LE[sp]FROM[sp]DISK'':PRINT
 52 PRINT ''[rvs-on]4[rvs-off][sp]SAVE[sp]FI
    LE[sp]TO[sp]DISK'':PRINT
 54 PRINT ''[rvs-on]5[rvs-off][sp]DUPE[sp]FU
    NCTION'':PRINT
 56 PRINT ''[rvs-on]6[rvs-off][sp]CLEAR[sp]M
    EMORY''
 60 GET X:IF X=0 OR X>6 THEN 60
 70 ON X GOTO 1000,1500,2000,2500,200,3000
200 PRINT''[clr][down, 2 times]ENTER[sp]CALL
    SIGN[sp]OR[sp]'R'[sp]TO[sp]RETURN[sp]TO[
    sp]MENU''
210 C$="":INPUT C$:IF C$="" THEN 210
220 IF C$="R" THEN 10
230 FOR Z=1 TO T
240 IF M$(Z)=C$ THEN 600
250 NEXT Z
260 PRINT:PRINT ''CALL[sp]NOT[sp]FOUND''
270 PRINT ''LOG[sp]THIS[sp]CALL[sp](Y/N)?''
280 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 280
290 IF A$="N" THEN 200
300 IF A$<>"Y" THEN 280
310 T=T+1
320 M$(T)=C$
330 GOTO 200
600 PRINT:PRINT''DUPLICATE[sp]CALL'':FOR X=1
     TO 1000:NEXT
610 GOTO 200
1000 PRINT''[clr][down, 2 times]ENTER[sp]FILE
    [sp]NAME'':PRINT''YOU[sp]WISH[sp]TO[sp]L
    OAD'':PRINT''ENTER[sp]'A'[sp]TO[sp]ABORT
    ''
1010 INPUT F$:IF F$="A" THEN 10
1020 OPEN 1,1,0,F$
1030 Z=1
1040 INPUT#1,B$
1060 IF B$="EOT"THEN 1090
1070 M$(Z)=B$
1080 Z=Z+1:GOTO 1040
1090 T=Z
1100 CLOSE 1
1110 PRINT ''[clr][down, 2 times]FILE[sp]'';F
    $;''[sp]IS[sp]LOADED''
1120 FOR X=1 TO 5000:NEXT
1130 GOTO 10
1500 PRINT''[clr][down, 2 times]ENTER[sp]FILE
    [sp]NAME'':PRINT''YOU[sp]WISH[sp]TO[sp]S
    AVE'':PRINT''TYPE[sp]'A'[sp]TO[sp]ABORT''
1510 INPUT F$:IF F$="A" THEN 10
1520 OPEN 1,1,2,F$
1530 FOR Z=1 TO T
```

Write For FREE Catalog

VISA

(602) 855-3357

Call your order in and get a FREE program

NEW

Call your order in and get a FREE program

Write For FREE Catalog

MasterCard

(602) 855-3357

VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64

SAMURAI PAK

$29.95

AVAILABLE FOR VIC-20 and CBM 64
(8K Memory Expansion Required)

$29.95

SHOGUN NINJA ADVENTURE CAVES

FULL ACTION GRAPHICS.

YOU WILL NEVER TIRE OF THE HIRES ACTIONS!

SHOGUN

NEVER THE SAME GAME TWICE!

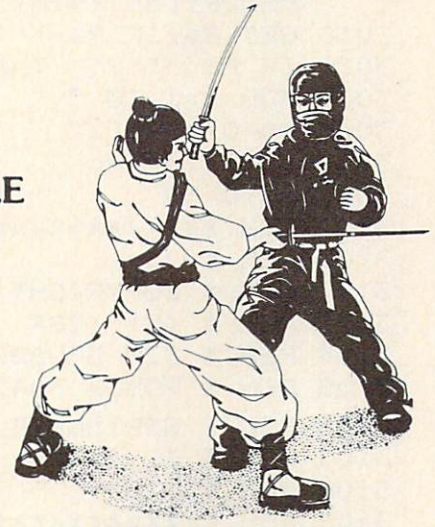
Every Game Is Different!

NINJA

HI-RES ACTION GRAPHICS

UNPREDICTABLE AND HIDDEN DANGERS

YOU WILL NEVER HAVE TO WAIT FOR ACTION!



ONE OF THE MOST EXCITING ADVENTURES YOU WILL UNDERTAKE.

TWO FREE ADVENTURES INCLUDED — *Adventure and Caves of Silver*

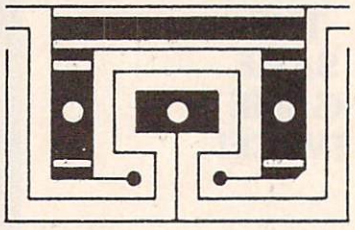
ComputerMat • Box 1664 Z • Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 *Add $1.00 For Shipping*

Circle No. 185

CRI-200 at a list price of $299 and the CRI-100 at $249. The CRI-200 uses an LED matrix to simulate the display of a teletype tuning oscilloscope. The model 100 uses a somewhat simpler LED crossed line indicator. The interface operates in much the same fashion as the AEA CP-1. Only 170 hertz shift tones are available on transmit.

HAL is world renowned in the teletype field. They have been making some of the best RTTY demodulators for a long time. If you are in the market for an interface, it would be worth you while to get some more information on this one.

Do you know what kind of test Norwegian amateur radio applicants have to pass? It's a NORSE CODE test of course! See you next month.



Circle No. 137

YOUR HARDWARE CONNECTION

At Obbligato, quality and economy are our main concern. All items are guaranteed. Documentation is extensive.

4 SLOT EXPANDER FOR C64
Switch selectable, fused, reset switch, gold contacts $30

3 SLOT EXPANDER FOR VIC
Gold contacts, fused, reset switch $20

CASSETTE INTERFACE
Save and load on your recorder. For C64 or VIC $25

AUDIO/VIDEO BOX
Three independent outputs from your VIC: Low level audio (Stereo, recorder, etc.) Video monitor, and R.F. modulator $10

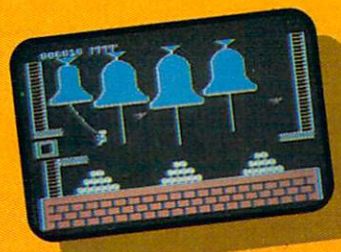
COMPUTER COVER
Protect your C-64 or VIC from dust and spills. Cut-outs so you can leave things plugged in. Grey professional look. $6

All prices postage paid.
Kansas residents add 3%.
Money order or check only.

Obbligato
Box 47398, Wichita, Kansas 67201


```
1540 PRINT#1,M$(Z)
1550 NEXT Z
1560 PRINT#1,''EOT''
1570 CLOSE 1
1580 GOTO 10
2000 PRINT''[clr][down, 2 times]ENTER[sp]FILE
     [sp]NAME'':PRINT''YOU[sp]WISH[sp]TO[sp]L
     OAD'':PRINT''ENTER[sp]'A'[sp]TO[sp]ABORT
     ''
2010 INPUT F$:IF F$=''A'' THEN 10
2020 OPEN 2,8,2,''0:''+F$+'',S,R''
2030 Z=1
2040 INPUT#2,B$
2060 IF B$=''EOT''THEN 2090
2070 M$(Z)=B$
2080 Z=Z+1:GOTO 2040
2090 T=Z
2100 CLOSE 2
2110 PRINT ''[clr][down, 2 times]FILE[sp]'';F
     $;''[sp]IS[sp]LOADED''
2120 FOR X=1 TO 5000:NEXT
2130 GOTO 10
2500 PRINT''[clr][down, 2 times]ENTER[sp]FILE
     [sp]NAME'':PRINT''YOU[sp]WISH[sp]TO[sp]S
     AVE'':PRINT''TYPE[sp]'A'[sp]TO[sp]ABORT''
2510 INPUT F$:IF F$=''A'' THEN 10
2520 OPEN 2,8,2,''@0:''+F$+'',S,W''
2530 FOR Z=1 TO T
2540 PRINT#2,M$(Z)
2550 NEXT Z
2560 PRINT#2,''EOT''
2570 PRINT#2:CLOSE 2
2580 GOTO 10
3000 PRINT''[clr][down, 2 times]DO[sp]YOU[sp]
     REALLY[sp]WANT'':PRINT''TO[sp]CLEAR[sp]
     MEMORY[sp](Y/N)?''
3010 GET R$:IF R$='''' THEN 3010
3020 IF R$<>''Y'' THEN 10
3030 FOR C=1 TO T
3040 M$(C)=''''
3050 NEXT
3060 GOTO 10
3100 REM ************
3101 REM *
3102 REM * COPYRIGHT
3103 REM * (C) 1984
3104 REM * JIM GRUBBS
3105 REM * POBOX 3042
3106 REM * SPRINGFIELD
3107 REM * IL 62708
3108 REM *
3109 REM ************
```

ZAXXON™ FOR THE C-64!



Quasimodo

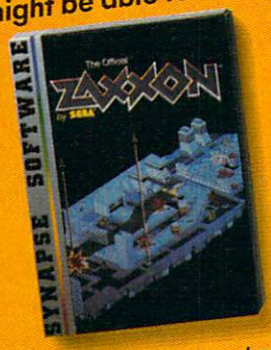
Quasimodo knows who stole the crown jewels. He even knows where they are, but the soldiers just won't leave him alone! This multi-screen arcade adventure is a great combination of skill and strategy.

Commodore 64 disk & cassette

ZAXXON™

At last, your favorite arcade game comes home to the C-64! Amazing 3-D graphics, a diagonally scrolling screen and incredible sound effects guarantee hours of space excitement. And if you practice hard, you might be able to meet the deadly ZAXXON himself.

Commodore 64 disk & cassette



ZAXXON is a trademark of SEGA Enterprises, Inc.

Slamball

Maybe you've played pinball before, but not like this! Up and down scrolling over 4 full screens, plus complete ball control and even a "tilt" feature in the best computer pinball game yet.

Commodore 64 disk & cassette

All Synapse entertainment titles are available at software dealers everywhere, or direct from Synapse for $34.95 ($39.95 for ZAXXON) plus $2 handling. Send check, money order or VISA/MasterCard number.

More C-64 Titles:

Blue Max, Fort Apocalypse, Shamus and Shamus Case II, Necromancer, Pharaoh's Curse, Zeppelin, Drelbs, Sentinel.

Write for a FREE Synapse catalog.
Synapse games are also available for the Atari, Apple and IBM computers.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Computer_____ C

synapse

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804 • 415/527-7751

All titles are trademarks of Synapse. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore, Inc.
© 1984 Synapse.

Circle No. 212

REMs to Readers

Submitting Material to *COMMANDER* Magazine

We encourage everyone to submit articles/programs to *COMMANDER* for possible publication. If you have written an original program/article about a computer application, product, or educational approach, please send us a manuscript or letter of inquiry. Materials of interest to beginning, intermediate, and advanced programmers are welcomed.

Submitted materials should follow these guidelines:

1. Articles must be typed double-spaced, in upper and lower case on 8½" x 11" paper, with at least 1½" margins on all sides. Good quality printers may be used if the output is clear and dark. Two copies of each article should be included.
2. Programs must be provided in both hard-copy listing and machine readable form (disk or tape). Where feasible, please include both C-64 and VIC-20 versions.
3. Each page should include your name, title of the article, the date submitted, and the page number. Any accompanying listings, photos, graphs, etc., must be clearly identified.
4. In your cover letter, include a brief description of your relevant background and interests, the computer equipment you use, and the intended audience of your submission. Don't forget your address with day and evening phone numbers.
5. We only consider articles that are submitted exclusively to *COMMANDER*. If you do not receive a response from our office within eight weeks, please write or call before sending it to another publication.
6. The amount of payment for accepted materials depends on the type, length, and quality. You will receive an author contract specifying payment and copyright details before publication.
7. Reviews of commercial products are generally commissioned from our office. Please, do not solicit free copies from manufacturers on your own. However, we would consider well-written, timely reviews of hardware and software you have purchased for your own use.

Materials not accepted for publication can be returned only if a SASE or adequate postage is included. Please send all unsolicited materials to:

Submissions Editor
COMMANDER Magazine
P.O. Box 98827
Tacoma, WA 98498

Back Issue Information

COMMANDER Magazine's Subscription Department provides the service of back issue order fulfillment. Most back issues are still available in the original form. (February 1983 out of print). The current issue is the single copy cover price. Issues older than one month are $3.50. Please add $1.00 per copy to cover shipping and handling. *COMMANDER* accepts Visa, Mastercard, and American Express. You may request to be invoiced, but payment for back issues is due before shipment. Sorry, no C.O.D.s. To order, or for more information, write Subscription Department, *COMMANDER*, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.

MERLIN 64™

$49.95* ON DISK

THE NEW MACRO ASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64

Easy to use for the Beginner or Professional, MERLIN is an extremely powerful Macro assembler and a sophisticated editor combined with many other utilities in a truly remarkable package. MERLIN'S Macro feature allows you to name frequently used routines in a listing, and then enter only the Macro name when entering text. Includes SOURCEROR, which generates labeled pseudo source code from raw Binary files.

Our Guarantee

We're so confident that MERLIN is the most powerful assembler available for the Commodore 64 that, if you find a better assembler within 30 days of purchase, simply return the complete package for a full refund!

Ask your local dealer for details or write us for a complete list of MERLIN's commands.

*Plus $3.00 Shipping.
CA Res. add 6% Sales Tax.

Roger Wagner™ PUBLISHING, INC.

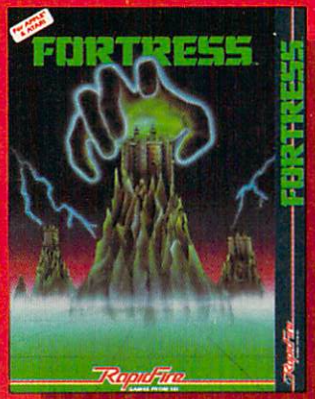
P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • Telephone: 619/562-3221

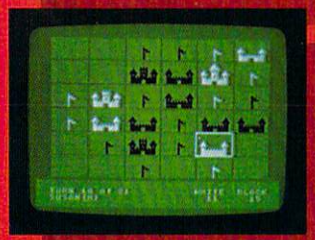
Commodore 64 is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Circle No. 147

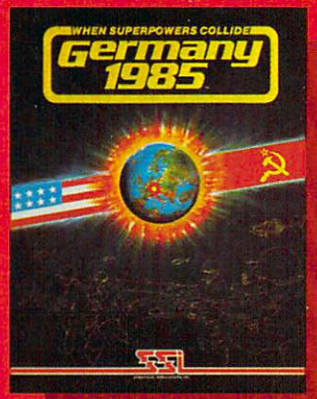
FROM SSI, MORE OF THE BEST STRATEGY GAMES FOR YOUR

C O M M O D O R E 6 4™

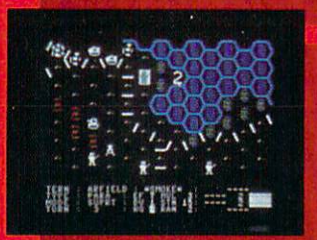




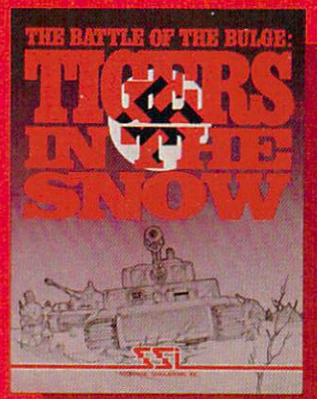
A simple and fast strategy game of power and conquest that's right up there with the classics such as chess and *go*. When you play the computer, it actually learns from you and improves with time to become the ultimate opponent. On disk. $34.95.



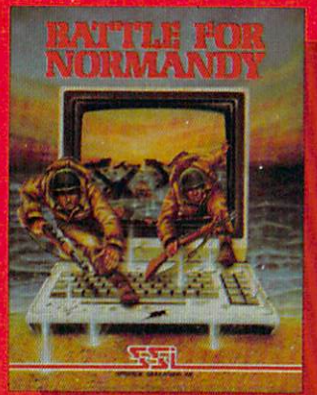
The first game in the series: When Superpowers Collide, our hypothetical projection of possible U.S.-Russia confrontations. GERMANY 1985™ simulates an invasion of West Germany by Soviet battalions. NATO forces must repel this onslaught. On disk. $59.95.

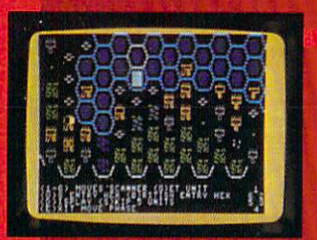


This second game in the series "When Superpowers Collide" takes you to the desert oilfields of Saudi Arabia. Soviet troops have captured these vital points, and it is up to the U.S. Rapid Deployment Force to regain them. On disk. $34.95.



As the German Commander in this re-creation of the Battle of the Bulge, you must use your deadly Tiger tanks to break through the Allied lines in the snow-covered Ardennes Forest. As the Allied leader, you must stop this German blitzkrieg. On disk & cassette. $39.95.





This game takes you to the northern coast of France for the start of *D-Day*! As the Allied Commander, you must see to it that the invasion succeeds. As commander of the German forces, you must not let history repeat itself! On disk & cassette. $39.95.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

SSI

Screen displays are not necessarily from the Commodore 64™.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free)**. In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. To order by mail, send your check to: SSI, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. Include $2.00 for shipping & handling. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

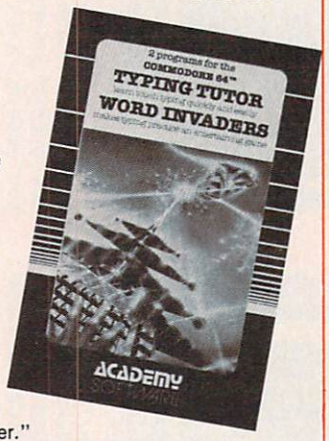
WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

Circle No. 119

VIC 20™ COMMODORE 64™

Still the Best!

Circle No. 2



Rated **THE BEST** educational program for the VIC 20™ by ***Creative Computing*** magazine.

Commodore 64 version: "This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; it can get your children touch typing in short order and bring an old hand up to speed. Includes excellent training modules and an arcade type mode to liven things up and put some pressure on; ★★★★+" **INFO-64**

Our customers continue to tell us of their success. . . .

". . delighted with my son's progress . . . he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer."

(58 year old man writes) . . . "great, excellent. To me a source of great learning . . . I just can't express how much I have enjoyed it!"

In daily use by schools across the USA.

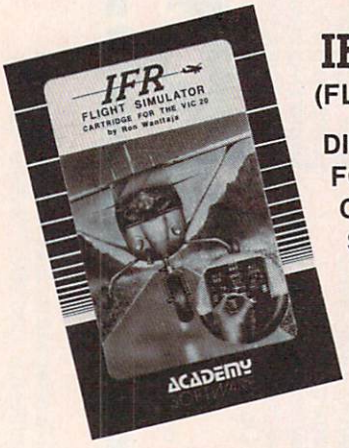
"Computer aided instruction at its best" ***Commander*** magazine

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

The proven way to learn touch typing.

COMMODORE 64 Tape $21.95
COMMODORE 64 Disk $24.95
VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape $21.95

NEW!



IFR
(FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

DISK OR TAPE FOR THE COMMODORE 64 $29.95

CARTRIDGE FOR THE VIC 20 $39.95
JOYSTICK REQUIRED

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance—stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"! Rated "Excellent" by Midnite Software Gazette.

VISA Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax. MasterCard

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 6277, San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ game or other program you have developed.

A Star is Born.

TelStar 64™
by Eastern House

A Communications Cartridge for the Commodore 64.

Upload/Download, Status Line, etc. Works with your Commodore 1600 or 1650 Modem. Auto-dialing, etc. when used with the new CBM 1650 Modem.

Cartridge and Manual – $49.95

Eastern House
3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446

BARTENDER GUIDE AND HOST — $29.95

Over a hundred popular drink recipes. It lists the ingredients, tells how to mix them and even the type of glass to use. It can even suggest drinks according to your ingredients on hand.

Special Host Feature: Now help insure a safe journey home from your party; THE BARTENDER GUIDE AND HOST estimates your guests' blood alcohol levels.

STRIP TEAZE — $24.95

A great party game and ice breaker. Gather the party and get ready for laughs. Colorful graphics, great sound and it even knows what you're wearing. The computer will have you drinking or hopping, kissing or unbuttoning, all in good fun.

C - 64 Only

AFTER·SIX Software

P.O. 13015 • Portland, Oregon 97213
Available on disc and cassette.
Money Order, Visa or MC (503) 287-5128

APROSOFT™ SOFTWARE

TYPE FOR YOUR LIFE™

With more challenge than an arcade game, learn to type 75 or more words per minute. Speed is User Selectable, but NO FOOLING AROUND allowed! Text is WIDELY VARIED since it comes from the program tape. Action color graphics with sound fix your eyes on the screen and away from your fingers. Your man rows his boat across the screen as fast as you can type. Maintain speed and he can destroy the sea monster, but if you slow down, ZAP! Runs on unexpanded VIC or C-64.

WORDPLAY™

WORDPLAY is a collection of programs which allows the user to make original stories, write a form of Japanese poetry, play the fun game of "Animal" (which children love!) and create jargon. A bonus secret message (cypher) program is also included. In a word, WORDPLAY is a "BARGAIN"! Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

DR. FLOYD™

Psychoanalysis by computer? Well, not quite, but Dr. Floyd will carry on a conversation with you using psychoanalytical techniques that give the appearance of artificial intelligence. The next time someone asks you "Show me what this computer of yours can do," you can really amaze them with **DR. FLOYD.** Great for parties - even nice for just having someone to talk to. Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

Cassette **$14.95** Disc **$19.95**

Note: VIC-20 versions on Cassette ONLY.
C-64 versions on Cassette OR Disc.

Apropos Technology is proud to offer these fine educational and entertaining programs for your computer. Each program comes fully tested. Replacement, if necessary, is guaranteed to original purchaser. Prices shown include shipping charges.

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
for VIC-20 or C-64

So easy to use - simply plug-in and print. Includes all cables & connectors to a Centronics Type Parallel Printer. Includes all Commodore Graphics

Cardprint + G $59.95

Cardprint B $39.95
(without Graphics)

What is better than
Letter Quality?

A Commercial Duty Olivetti
Typewriter/Printer!

PRAXIS 40 | PRAXIS 41

W/INTERNAL INTERFACE $639.95

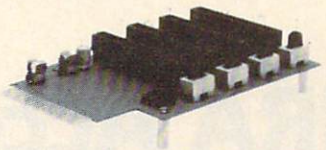
$8.00 shipping (Cont. U.S.A.)

W/EXTERNAL INTERFACE $689.95

Perfect for typing short notes or printing a complete manuscript. Choose from many daisy wheel type styles. Use carbon or nylon ribbon. Standard Parallel or RS-232 serial input allow connection to almost all computers. All for a price lower than a good typewriter. Call or write for complete details.

APROSPAND-64
for C-64

Gives your Commodore-64 full expandability! Four independently switchable cartridge slots are compatible wity ANY Cartridge for the 64.



ONLY $39.95
Shown with case removed

GORILLA BANANA
or **GX-100** Printer . . . **$189.95**
ADD: $8.00 shipping (cont. USA), $35.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

Seikosha **GP-250X PRINTER**
with Commodore or Atari or TI
interface . . . . . only **$299.95**
ADD: $8.00 shipping (cont. USA), $35.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

Data-20 **DISPLAY MANAGER**
for VIC-20 w/software **$89.95**
Data-20 **VIDEO PAK 80**
for C-64 w/software **$149.95**

Have you everthought that printers should be seen, not heard?

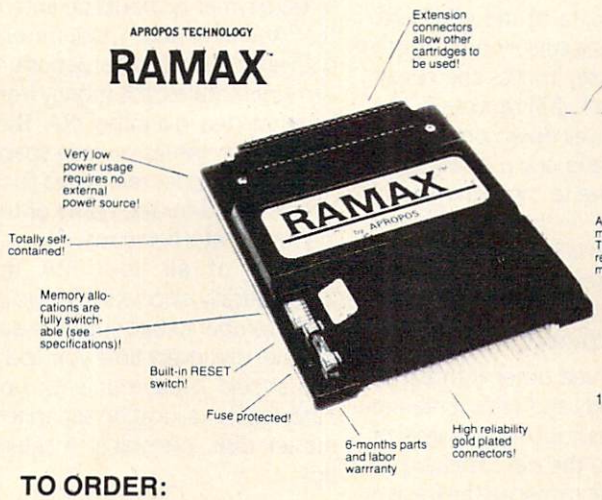
Introducing the Olivetti PR2300 - The world's first low cost dry ink jet printer. A real technological breakthrough allows you to use this printer in ways that others only dream of. With the PR2300 you can choose normal, compressed, double height and/or double width, bold and single/double/dotted underlining. You can use single sheets, roll or fan-fold paper while printing at a blazing 110 cps and make virtually no noise while doing so. Call or write for details and a print sample.

Only
$449.95
W/CENTRONICS INTERFACE
Add $8.00 shipping

The ONE VIC-20® Memory Expansion Board that DOES IT ALL!

Maximum Memory allows you to use more powerful programs for:
- EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • MAIL LISTS
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS • FINANCIAL RECORDS

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
RAMAX™


Extension connectors allow other cartridges to be used!
Very low power usage requires no external power source!
Totally self-contained!
Memory allocations are fully switchable (see specifications)!
Built-in RESET switch!
Fuse protected!
6-months parts and labor warrranty
High reliability gold plated connectors!
RAMAX
by APROPOS

To equal the total memory of RAMAX™ you would have to buy a 16k Memory Expansion, PLUS an 8k Expansion, PLUS 3k Expansion. THEN you would need a "mother board". With RAMAX™ you buy just ONE piece . . .at ABOUT HALF THE PRICE!

Sug. List $129.95

A perfect investment to give your family and yourself more enjoyment and use from your home computer! The ease of operation, the neat appearance, and the real POWER it adds to your VIC at this low price makes it a MUST for every VIC home!

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

ONLY $79.95!

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If not satisfied, simply return in original condition for your money back.

RAMAX Jr.™

Already own an 8k Expander? Get the NEW **RAMAX Jr.™**! Identical to the RAMAX™ except with 19k instead of 27k. Our instructions will show you how to use your 8k as BLK 3 with Jr. to get the full complement of memory!

ONLY $74.95!

RAMAX™ Features and Specifications:

- Adds up to a full 27k bytes of additional RAM to the standard VIC-20's internal RAM of 5k.
- Built-in switch allows User selection of any combination of 5 areas or RAM memory*:
  BLK1 (8k: Adr. 8192-16383
  BLK 2 (8k: Adr. 16384-24575)
  BLK 3 (8k: Adr. 24576-32767)
  BLK 5 (Adr. 40960-49151, allows/disallows 8k ROM games)
  RAM (3k: Adr. 1024-4095)
  RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)
- Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment.
- Totally self-contained. No external power supply needed.
- Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY additional cartridges and/or devices designed for the VIC expansion port.
- Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual).
- High reliability gold-plated connectors are designed for long life.
- Complete Operating Manual.
- 6 month parts and labor warranty to original purchaser.
- Factory service.

*Many VIC-20 cartridges and programs require certain configurations of the memory (i.e certain games will only run on the unexpanded VIC while others require the upper portion of the expanded memory). With RAMAX™ you have switches that turn-on and turn-off portions of the memory to provide the right area of memory - all without plugging or unplugging. It's so easy!

TO ORDER:

Send Check or Money Order For the Total
Calif. residents add 6% tax.

Phone orders Call **(805) 482-3604**

VISA All Prices U.S. Dollars MasterCard

CASH PRICES
CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%
+$3.00 shipping & handling

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore International. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

NewLow Price!

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

IRA Account Database

By Robert Parr

BACKGROUND

What is an IRA? Simply stated, an IRA (Individual Retirement Account) is a fund or collection of funds designated as retirement savings. Each year, the U.S. Government allows you to invest up to $2000 of earned income in an IRA fund. This base money, as well as the interest you earn from the account, is tax-free until the time you withdraw it.

It is possible to make IRA deposits up to age 70½, by which time all money must be withdrawn from IRA funds. However, you cannot withdraw money from an IRA before the age of 59½ without receiving severe penalties from the IRS. IRA investments that mature before this time *must* be rolled-over (reinvested) into other funds, or you will be penalized.

In order to prove to the IRS that you have abided by the tax laws, you must have an accurate record of all of your IRA transactions. This record is referred to as an *audit trail*.

The program I have written is designed for the specific purpose of keeping your IRA records in one place, allowing you to face any friendly IRS auditor with a snappy response (and possibly a smile).

PROGRAM OPERATION

When you first run the program, it asks you to enter your name. This entry serves as the title for the sequential disk file containing your IRA data. Therefore, it is important that you not make any mistakes in typing. If you do, press the [RUN/STOP] key, and *start over.* Although the [DEL] key will fix the entry on the screen, its character code is then added to the string that contains the file name. When you save the file, the [DEL] character will still be included in the name, and will later prevent you from retrieving the file.

The screen is basically a "window" that looks onto a larger "spreadsheet." At any one time, you are only able to see a portion of the "spreadsheet." A cursor is located in the upper left-hand corner of the screen within the current entry frame. By pressing [RETURN], you are able to make an entry or changes to that frame. Be sure not to enter commas when typing in data. Doing so will result in lost information and a mess on the screen.

Cursor movement is accomplished through the use of the four function keys on the right-hand side of the keyboard. The [f1] key moves the cursor one frame to the right; the [f3] key moves the cursor one frame to the left; [f5] moves up one frame, and [f7] moves down one frame. By holding [SHIFT] and any of these keys, you are able to move to the extreme end of the "spreadsheet" in that direction. For example, holding [SHIFT-f7] will move the cursor to the bottom row of the existing document, and [SHIFT-f1] will move the cursor to the last column on the right.

There are only three other commands to learn–Save, Load, and Print. Entering an [S] will cause the program to save all of your new entries to the disk. Pressing [L] causes the computer to re-load the file as it was when last saved, allowing you to start over when you make entry mistakes. When you have made an entry to the record, it is important that you print the updated record. This is accomplished by entering [P]. The computer will then prompt you for the current date, and print the entire spreadsheet.

DATA

When entering data, record the date that the IRA fund was purchased under the first column. The name of the fund in which you have invested your money should be entered in the second column, and your account number in the third. For your future reference, you will want to enter the full name and address of the individual or financial institution that is managing your IRA account. It is important that you specify the tax year for which the IRA investment applies, as deposits made early in the year can be applied for either the current or previous year. All interest payments should be entered under the "Annual Amount" column as separate entries from the original deposit. When an account matures, the money from it must be reinvested in another IRA. The seventh and eighth frames provide space for the amount of money reinvested (including all interest), and for the name of the maturing fund that is being rolled-over. The total balance of all your IRA money is automatically calculated by the program.

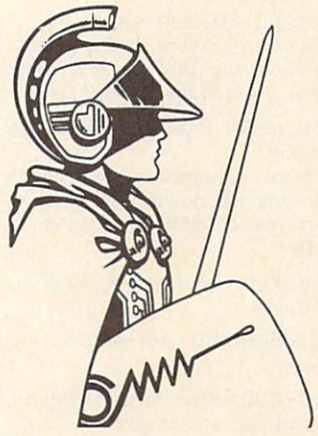
Remember to back up your data file on another disk every time you add an entry. You should keep your back up disk (or hard copy) in a location separate from the master disk, preferably a safety-deposit box.

PROGRAM DESIGN

The program is organized as follows. The set-up routine is contained in line 10-165. Lines 170-610 print and maintain screen columns, and lines 620-1370 fill the frames with the proper data. The routine found in lines 1380-1500 draws the cursor, and cursor input and movement is hand-

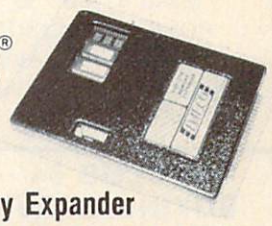
```
 10 POKE 53280,15:POKE 53281,1:PRINT CHR$(152
    )CHR$(14)CHR$(8):GOTO 100
 20 PRINT ''[clr]'';:PRINT ''[right, 5 times
    ][shf-I]NDIVIDUAL[sp][shf-R]ETIREMENT[sp
    ][shf-A]CCOUNT''
 30 PRINT ''[right, 11 times][shf-I]NVESTMEN
    T[sp][shf-R]ECORD''
 40 PRINT ''[rvs-on]''N$''[rvs-off]''
 50 PRINT ''[rvs-on][sp, 40 times][rvs-off]''
    ;:RETURN
100 CX=1:CY=1:LY=1:T=0:DIM D$(9,255):GOSUB 2
    0:PRINT ''NAME:*[left]'';
110 GET NN$:PRINT NN$''*[left]'';:IF NN$=CHR
    $(13) THEN 130
120 N$=N$+NN$:NN$='''':GOTO 110
130 GOSUB 20:PRINT ''ADD[sp]ONTO[sp]PREVIOUS
    [sp]RECORD[sp](Y/N):*[left]'';
140 GET ZZ$:PRINT ZZ$''*[left]'';:IF ZZ$=CHR
    $(13) THEN 160
150 Z$=Z$+ZZ$:ZZ$='''':GOTO 140
160 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)=''Y'' THEN GOSUB 9000
165 GOSUB 7000
170 GOSUB 20:GOSUB 2460:Z=0:IF CX=1 THEN 270
180 IF CX>1 THEN Z=Z+9
190 IF CX>2 THEN Z=Z+11
200 IF CX>3 THEN Z=Z+10
210 IF CX>4 THEN Z=Z+21
220 IF CX>5 THEN Z=Z+9
230 IF CX>6 THEN Z=Z+8
240 IF CX>7 THEN Z=Z+10
250 IF CX>8 THEN Z=Z+11
260 FOR L=1 TO Z:READ Z$:NEXT L
270 READ Z$
280 IF Z$=''*'' THEN 360
290 IF Z$=''+'' THEN PRINT ''[rvs-on][sp][rv
    s-off]'';:T=T+1:GOTO 270
300 IF Z$='''' THEN PRINT ''[sp]'';:T=T+1:GO
    TO 320
310 PRINT Z$;:T=T+1
320 IF T=120 THEN 430
330 IF T=80 THEN 410
340 IF T=40 THEN 390
350 GOTO 270
360 IF T>80 THEN T=120:PRINT CHR$(13);:GOTO
    430
370 IF T>40 THEN T=80:PRINT CHR$(13);:GOTO 4
    10
380 T=40:PRINT CHR$(13);
390 RESTORE:FOR L=1 TO 102:READ Z$:NEXT:IF Z
    =0 THEN 270
400 GOTO 260
410 RESTORE:FOR L=1 TO 204:READ Z$:NEXT:IF Z
    =0 THEN 270
420 GOTO 260

430 PRINT ''[rvs-on][sp, 40 times][rvs-off]''
    ;
440 RESTORE:T=0
450 IF CX=1 THEN Z(1)=9:Z(2)=20:Z(3)=30:Z(4)
    =Z(3)
```

led by lines 1510-1730. Lines 1740-2450 contain the input routines for the IRA data. The balance for each entry is calculated in lines 2460-2495, and the Save File routine is in lines 5000-5030. Variables that have no entry are masked by the routine in lines 7000-8000. Lines 9000-9050 load existing files from disk, and a file is printed on a printer by the routine contained in lines 10000-10999. Finally, the screen data is located in lines 11001-11008.



27K EXPANSION PLUS
MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR

VIC-20® USERS



27K Memory Expander

- MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR ON EPROM WITH ASSEMBLER/DISASSEMBLER
- SWITCH SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION
- WRITE PROTECT IN DIVIDUAL 8K RAM BLOCKS
- EXPANSION CONNECTOR ACCEPTS GAME CARTRIDGES
- SYSTEM RESET SWITCH
- FUSE PROTECTED
- GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS
- 3 — ROM/EPROM SOCKETS

- **V20—27K** Assembled and tested **$169.95**
- **V20—27K—1** Bare board, case, Machine Language Monitor EPROM, all misc. hardware — less semiconductors **$59.95**
- **V20—27K—2** Bare board, Case, Machine Language Monitor EPROM **$39.95**

® Registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

Send Check or Money Order plus $ 3.00 shipping and handling. Washington residents add 7.8% sales tax.

DALCO P.O. Box 1294 Everett. WA 98206

Circle No. 269

CLUB 64 Newsletter

- NEWS on the latest hardware and software developments.
- INFORMATION for the novice as well as the advanced user.
- REVIEWS of software and hardware by experienced users.
- APPROVED Product Program. Buy products with the CLUB 64 seal of approval.
- USERS GROUP reports Featuring users groups from around the country and what they are doing with their 64's.
- BULLETIN BOARD listings and reports. Phone numbers of boards all around the country and feature articles of what they have to offer.
- EASY to understand HOW-TO Articles.
- CLASSIFIED ad section for users.
- SPECIAL offers for subscribers. (from our advertisers)
- BUYING SERVICE for bulk purchases of 64 products for users.
- PUBLIC DOMAIN Software Library. (for subscribers only)

SUBSCRIBE TODAY !
FOR ONLY $24.00 A YEAR
Make payable to :
ROBERT JOHNSON
14944 BAYOU AVE.
BELLFLOWER, CA 90706
(213) 925-4049

CLUB 64 BUYING SERVICE

Computer covers

All are waterproof, form fitting tan covers by DES-SOFT. Lifetime warranty - CLUB 64 APPROVED

C-64, VIC-20 Cover	$5.95
1541 Drive Cover	$5.95
Datasette Cover	$5.95
1701 Monitor Cover	$7.95
1525 Printer Cover	$7.95
MPS-801 Printer Cover	$7.95
Practicalc 64	$41.95
Practifile	$41.95
Inventory 64	$23.95
64 Doctor	$19.95
RESCUE SQUAD	$23.95
Castle Wolfenstein	$23.95

All programs are on disk.

On all orders
please add $3.00 shipping
Plus .25 per each item.
Calif. add 6.5% tax
NO C.O.D's or credit cards

```
460 IF CX=2 THEN Z(1)=11:Z(2)=21:Z(3)=Z(2):Z
    (4)=Z(3)
470 IF CX=3 THEN Z(1)=10:Z(2)=31:Z(3)=Z(2):Z
    (4)=Z(3)
480 IF CX=4 THEN Z(1)=21:Z(2)=30:Z(3)=38:Z(4
    )=Z(3)
490 IF CX=5 THEN Z(1)=9:Z(2)=17:Z(3)=27:Z(4)
    =38
500 IF CX=6 THEN Z(1)=8:Z(2)=18:Z(3)=29:Z(4)
    =Z(3)
510 IF CX=7 THEN Z(1)=10:Z(2)=21:Z(3)=32:Z(4
    )=Z(3)
520 IF CX=8 THEN Z(1)=11:Z(2)=22:Z(3)=Z(2):Z
    (4)=Z(3)
530 IF CX=9 THEN Z(1)=11:Z(2)=Z(1):Z(3)=Z(2)
    :Z(4)=Z(3)
540 L=1344
550 POKE L,160:POKE L+Z(1),160:POKE L+Z(2),1
    60:POKE L+Z(3),160:POKE L+Z(4),160
560 POKE L+54272,12:POKE L+54272+Z(1),12:POK
    E L+54272+Z(2),12
570 POKE L+54272+Z(3),12:POKE L+54272+Z(4),1
    2
580 L=L+40:IF L=1704 THEN 600
590 GOTO 550
600 PRINT ''[down, 4 times][rvs-on][sp, 40 t
    imes][rvs-off]'';
610 PRINT ''[down, 4 times][rvs-on][sp, 40 t
    imes][rvs-off]'';
620 FOR AA=0 TO 1
630 IF CX<>1 THEN 740
640 PRINT ''[up, 10 times]'';
650 PRINT ''[right]''D$(1,CY)''[right]'';:FO
    R LL=0 TO 30 STEP 10:FOR L=1 TO 10
660 PRINT MID$(D$(2,CY),LL+L,1);:NEXT:PRINT
    ''[down][left, 10 times]'';:NEXT
670 PRINT ''[right, 11 times][up, 4 times]''
    ;
680 FOR LL=0 TO 26 STEP 9:FOR L=1 TO 9:PRINT
     MID$(D$(3,CY),LL+L,1);:NEXT
690 PRINT ''[down][left, 9 times]'';:NEXT:PR
    INT ''[right, 10 times][up, 3 times]'';:
    FOR LL=0 TO 60 STEP 20
700 FOR L=1 TO 9
710 PRINT MID$(D$(4,CY),LL+L,1);:NEXT:PRINT
    ''[down][left, 9 times]'';:NEXT:PRINT
720 IF AA>0 THEN 1370
730 PRINT ''[down, 10 times]'';
740 IF CX<>2 THEN 850

750 PRINT ''[up, 10 times]'';
760 PRINT ''[right]'';:FOR LL=0 TO 30 STEP 1
    0:FOR L=1 TO 10
770 PRINT MID$(D$(2,CY),LL+L,1);:NEXT:PRINT
    ''[down][left, 10 times]'';:NEXT
780 PRINT ''[right, 11 times][up, 4 times]''
    ;
790 FOR LL=0 TO 26 STEP 9:FOR L=1 TO 9:PRINT
     MID$(D$(3,CY),LL+L,1);:NEXT
```

Make Music.

Make beautiful music. Everyone loves music. And anyone who has ever hummed a tune can write one, now. Scarborough has taken the universal language of music and developed a software program that makes it fun and easy to write songs for budding composers of any age.

Even those who don't recognize a single note can be composing songs in 15 minutes. Simulated piano roll graphics and on-screen commands serve as a guide every step of the way — from scales and rhythm to more complex musical forms and theory.

With Songwriter, composing songs is as simple as "do-re-mi." Write a song, change, delete or add a note, change tempo and teach the computer to repeat musical motifs. Even save compositions to play back through the computer or your home stereo. For added fun, there is also a library of 28 popular songs to listen to and experiment with, as well as a series of educational activities for adults and children.

Songwriter is like a word processor for music that will bring the whole family back to the computer, again and again — because Songwriter encourages experimentation and makes the whole process fun. Isn't that why you bought a personal computer in the first place?

Every kid has a song in his heart. (So does the "kid" in every parent!) Help yours express it with Songwriter.

Available for Apple,® Atari,® Commodore 64™ and IBM-PC® $39.95

ARTS SERIES
Songwriter
by Art Bardige
Samuel Wa
Make Music! Start enjoying and composing. For the y
heart ... and educational as well! In 15 minutes, be play
on the computer or through the home stereo.
For Ages 5 10 15 Adult
Apple II Plus/IIe, 48K.
Available for Atari, Commodore 64, IBM-PC.
Scarborough.
Songwriter
Scarborough.

The Scarborough System.

You'll grow with us.

© Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591

Sid says: Circle No. 27

FREE Interface with a monitor or printer purchase

star Authorized PRINTERS Dealer

CALL FOR BEST PRICES!

VIDEO / AUDIO INTERFACE
5 pin DIN to 4 RCA phono plugs

CARDCO PRINTER INTERFACE
FREE with purchase of any monitor / printer

MONITORS
USI (9" or 12", color or amber)
12" Green Monitor
Commodore (13" color)

PRINTERS
Gemini-10X (120 cps)
Gemini-15 (100 cps)
Prowriter & Okidata

Skyles Electric Works
Buswriter
Busicalc
VicTree
Arrow

Commodore Computer Covers
Custom fit covers for computer disk drive, Data set, and Monitor, $2.95

CALL (619) 282-6200
SEND FOR CATALOGUE
5861 Mission Gorge Road,
San Diego, CA 92120

COMPUTER OUTLET

```
800 PRINT ''[down][left, 9 times]'';:NEXT:PR
    INT ''[right, 10 times][up, 3 times]'';:
    FOR LL=0 TO 60 STEP 20
810 FOR L=1 TO 18
820 PRINT MID$(D$(4,CY),LL+L,1);:NEXT:PRINT
    ''[down][left, 18 times]'';:NEXT:PRINT
830 IF AA>0 THEN 1370
840 PRINT ''[down, 10 times]'';
850 IF CX<>3 THEN 940
860 PRINT ''[up, 10 times]'';:PRINT ''[right
    ]'';:FOR LL=0 TO 26 STEP 9
870 FOR L=1 TO 9:PRINT MID$(D$(3,CY),LL+L,1)
    ;:NEXT:PRINT ''[down][left, 9 times]'';:
    NEXT
880 PRINT ''[right, 10 times][up, 3 times]''
    ;
890 FOR LL=0 TO 60 STEP 20:FOR L=1 TO 20:PRI
    NT MID$(D$(4,CY),LL+L,1);:NEXT
900 PRINT ''[down][left, 20 times]'';:NEXT:P
    RINT ''[right, 21 times][up, 4 times]'';
910 PRINT ''[sp, 2 times]''D$(5,CY);:PRINT ''
    [down, 4 times]'';
920 IF AA>0 THEN 1370
930 PRINT ''[down, 10 times]'';
940 IF CX<>4 THEN 1030
950 PRINT ''[up, 10 times]'';:PRINT ''[right
    ]'';:FOR LL=0 TO 60 STEP 20
960 FOR L=1 TO 20:PRINT MID$(D$(4,CY),LL+L,1
    );:NEXT
```

MasterCard

Circle No. 55

Commodore® owners:

VISA

"THE FUTURE IS HERE . . ."

Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited

Will your printer interface pass the Commodore® printer test? We don't think so!! Ours will.

The CONNECTION™ is truly the ultimate parallel interface for the VIC20™/COMMODORE 64™. This fully intelligent interface plugs into the disk (serial) socket just like the standard printer and you can easily assign it any device number. It will provide virtually TOTAL EMULATION of the Commodore® printer including all standard graphic characters (normal or inverse), column tabbing, dot tabbing, graphic repeat, dot addressable graphics, cursor up/down mode, and more. It responds to all of the standard commands (PRINT #, OPEN, CLOSE, etc.) to insure software designed for the Commodore® printer will operate with the CONNECTION™. Use it in the TOTAL TEXT MODE, or purchase our Universal* CONNECTION that works with virtually EVERY DAISY WHEEL OR MATRIX PRINTER with standard Centronics Parallel configuration. To take full advantage of your printer's special features, please specify the printer type. Available for STAR MICRONICS, BX80, EPSON, OKI, NEC, PROWRITER, BANANA, SEIKOSHA, RITEMAN, GEMINI10X and others. ONLY $119.00 Complete. (Additional ROMs are available if you should ever change printers).

THE CONNECTION PROVIDES:

1) A 2K Printer buffer.
2) Full LED Status indicators.
3) Complete Built in self test.
4) Printer reset switch.
5) Adds Skip over perf, margin set, programmable line length, program list format commands to your printer.
6) No need for extra cost, special tape loader for graphics.
7) All features easily accessed from software.
8) ASCII conversion, TOTAL TEXT, EMULATE, and TRANSPARENT Modes.

*Note: Only the Universal CONNECTION will not provide 100% Commodore graphics.

ORDER FROM

MICRO WARE D

1342B RT 23
BUTLER, NJ 07405 201-838-9027

MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS. THE COMMODORE CONNECTION.

commodore

SOFTWARE FOR C-64

Business

Multiplan	$ 89.00
WordPro 3 + /64 w/SpellRight Plus	$ 79.00
SpellRight Plus	$ 55.00
Calc Result (Advanced)	$ 125.00
Calc Result (Easy)	$ 75.00
Mirage Concepts (data base)	$ 95.00
Mirage Concepts (40 & 80 clm W/P)	$ 95.00
Home Accountant (Continental)	$ 69.00
Tax Advantage (Continental)	$ 49.00
The Last One 64 (writes basic programs)	$ 89.00
Check Book Helper	$ 34.95
Easy Finance	$ 22.00
Info Designs Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M each	$ 70.00

Utilities

Super Basic 64	$ 35.00
Super Copy 64	$ 35.00
Sketch Pad 64	$ 75.00
64 Fourth	$ 45.00
MTS Terminal Package (up and down load)	$ 35.00
HED — The Graphics Designer	$ 35.00
80 Column Expander	$ 55.00

ACCESSORIES

Oscar by Databar (Bar Code Reader)	$ 79.95
CBM 1541 Disk Drive	$ 249.00
Concord Parallel Disk Drive	$ 345.00
Concord Slave Drive	Call
MSD Super Disk (Single)	$ 395.00
MSD Super Disk (Dual)	$ 695.00
Vic 1650 Automatic Modem	$ 109.95
Hayes Smart 300 Modem	$ 249.00
Hayes Smart 1200 Modem	$ 629.00
Vic 1530 Datasette	$ 65.00
CBM 1520 Printer Plotter	$ 179.95
5 Slot Expander (64)	$ 65.00
64 Relay Cartridge	$ 45.00
Numeric Key Pad w/Adapter	$ 49.00
Alien Voice Box (Talks & Sings)	$ 119.00
Verbatim Diskettes:	
Single Sided/Single Density	$ 26.00
Single Sided/Double Density	$ 30.00
Double Sided/Double Density	$ 42.00
Texas Instruments LCD Programmer	$ 55.95
CBM 4023 Ribbons	$ 12.00
CBM 8023 Ribbons	$ 14.95
Flip N' File	Call
Power Strips w/surge stopper	Call
Computer Care Kit	$ 19.95

INTERFACES

Interpod (full compatibility!!) (Intelligent IEEE & RS232)	Call
The Connection (full graphics of 64)	$ 95.00
Cardco + G Parallel Interface	$ 79.00
Vic Switch	$ 149.95
ADA 1800 (Parallel)	$ 129.00
ADA 1450 (Serial)	$ 149.00
Pet-to-IEEE Cable	$ 39.00
IEEE-to-IEEE Cable	$ 49.00
4 Prong A/V Cable	$ 15.00
Custom Computer Cables (we make to your specifications)	Call

MONITORS

CBM 1702 Color Monitor	$ 249.00
Panasonic CT-160 Color	Call
Panasonic TR-120 (Green)	Call
Panasonic TR-120 (Amber)	Call

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Transtar 120 (80 column)	$ 535.00
Transtar 130 (132 column)	$ 725.00
CBM 6400 Printer	$1425.00
NEC Spinwriter	Call
Cardco LQ/1 Printer	$ 565.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

CBM MPS-801 Printers Replaces 1525 (50 cps)	$ 235.00
Okidata 82A	$ 412.50
Okidata 83	$ 635.00
Okidata 84P	$1165.00
Okidata 92P	$ 519.00
Okidata 93P	$ 810.00
Panasonic KX-P1090 Printer	Call
Panasonic KX-P1091 Printer	Call
Panasonic KX-P1092 Printer	Call
Panasonic KX-P1093 Printer	Call

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

Call to Order

1-800-527-1738

All Others Call

1-214-231-2645

Star Gemini 10X	$ 329.00
Star Gemini 15	$ 499.00
Star Gemini Delta 10	Call

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Executive 64 portable (new)	Call
B128-80 128k Bus. Machine (new)	Call
SuperPet (5 languages)	$1059.00
CBM 8032	$ 625.00
CBM 2031 single disk	$ 295.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk 1 meg.	$ 995.00
CBM 8250 Dual Disk 2 meg.	$1295.00
64K Expansion Board	$ 275.00
SuperPet Upgrade Kit	$ 695.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — 8032

WordPro 4 + or 5 +	$ 305.00
Visicalc	$ 225.00
The Manager	$ 199.00
BPI Accounting System (5 separate modules)	$ 325.00
Southern Solutions Accounting System III (Per/Module)	$ 285.00
McTerm Communications Package	$ 175.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — B128-80

Superscript II	Call
Superbase	Call
Superoffice	Call
Complete Accounting Systems	Call
Mailing List Manager	Call
Order Entry/Point of Sale	Call
Calc Result	Call

INTERFACEABLE TYPEWRITERS

Silver Reed EXD-10	$ 269.00
IF-10 Interface	$ 109.00
Silver Reed EXD-15	$ 475.00
IF-15 Interface	$ 119.00
Silver Reed EX-43	$ 595.00
IF-43 Interface	$ 175.00

TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee
MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add 5.00)
Add 3% For Credit Cards
All Products Shipped Within 24 Hours
F.O.B. Dallas, Texas
All Products Shipped With Manufacturers
90 Day Warranty **PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.**

Micro-Sys

DISTRIBUTORS

641 Presidential Drive • Richardson, Texas 75081 • 9:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. (Mon.-Fri.) • 10:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. (Sat.)

VIC-20/C-64
MODEM
MFJ-1237
$39.95

Tiny 2¾x2¾x1 in.

300 baud Direct Connect Originate/Answer • Full Duplex • Carrier detect LED

World's lowest cost modem. High performance Texas Instrument single chip modem design.

Works for both VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Plugs into user's port. Use with single or multi-line phones. Plugs into telephone base.

300 baud. Direct connect. Originate/answer. Full duplex. Carrier detect LED. Crystal controlled.

Powered by computer. Aluminum enclosure.

Includes Basic listing of Terminal Program. Terminal Program available on tape, $4.95 and cartridge, $19.95. Specify VIC-20 or C-64.

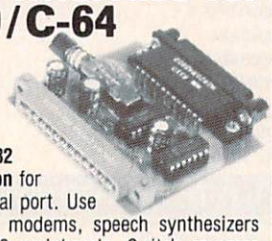
Save VIC-20 Cartridge Programs on tape

MFJ-1256
$39.95

Adapter board lets you save VIC-20 cartridge programs on cassette tape and run them using 8K RAM board. Provides cartridge backup, eliminates plugging and unplugging cartridges and turning VIC-20 on and off.

Includes adapter board that plugs into expansion port and software to save and run cartridge programs on cassette tape. Requires 8K RAM board (not included).

RS-232 Interface for VIC-20/C-64

MFJ-1238
$39.95


Provides RS-232 voltage conversion for VIC-20/C-64 serial port. Use RS-232 printers, modems, speech synthesizers and other RS-232 peripherals. Switch reverses transmit/receive lines for DTE or DCE operation. Use as null modem. Standard 25 pin RS-232 connector. Plugs into user's port. Powered by computer. 2¼x2¼ inches.

VIC-20 Capacitance Meter

Measure 100 pf to 100 Mfd. Includes calibration capacitor, software on tape and hardware interface.

MFJ-1258
$29.95

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800
Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

MFJ ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

```
 970 PRINT ''[down][left, 20 times]'';:NEXT:P
     RINT ''[right, 21 times][up, 4 times]'';
 980 PRINT ''[sp, 2 times]''D$(5,CY);
 990 PRINT ''[right]''D$(6,CY)''[right]''MID$
     (D$(7,CY),1,1)
1000 PRINT ''[down, 3 times]'';
1010 IF AA>0 THEN 1370
1020 PRINT ''[down, 10 times]'';
1030 IF CX<>5 THEN 1100
1040 PRINT ''[up, 10 times]'';:PRINT ''[right
     ]'';
1050 PRINT ''[sp, 2 times]''D$(5,CY)''[right]
     ''D$(6,CY)''[right]''D$(7,CY)''[right]''
     ;:FOR LL=0 TO 30 STEP 10
1060 FOR L=1 TO 10:PRINT MID$(D$(8,CY),LL+L,1
     );:NEXT:PRINT ''[down][left, 10 times]''
     ;:NEXT
1070 PRINT ''[right, 11 times][up, 4 times]''
     ;:PRINT MID$(D$(9,CY),1,1);:PRINT ''[dow
     n, 4 times]'';
1080 IF AA>0 THEN 1370
1090 PRINT ''[down, 10 times]'';
1100 IF CX<>6 THEN 1170
1110 PRINT ''[up, 10 times]'';:PRINT ''[right
     ]'';
1120 PRINT D$(6,CY)''[right]''D$(7,CY)''[righ
     t]'';:FOR LL=0 TO 30 STEP 10
1130 FOR L=1 TO 10:PRINT MID$(D$(8,CY),LL+L,1
     );:NEXT:PRINT ''[down][left, 10 times]''
     ;:NEXT
1140 PRINT ''[right, 11 times][up, 4 times]''
     ;:PRINT D$(9,CY);:PRINT ''[down, 4 times
     ]'';
1150 IF AA>0 THEN 1370
1160 PRINT ''[down, 10 times]'';
1170 IF CX<>7 THEN 1240
1180 PRINT ''[up, 10 times]'';:PRINT ''[right
     ]'';
1190 PRINT D$(7,CY)''[right]'';:FOR LL=0 TO 3
     0 STEP 10:FOR L=1 TO 10
1200 PRINT MID$(D$(8,CY),LL+L,1);:NEXT:PRINT
     ''[down][left, 10 times]'';:NEXT
1210 PRINT ''[right, 11 times][up, 4 times]''
     ;:PRINT D$(9,CY);:PRINT ''[down, 4 times
     ][right, 8 times]'';
1220 IF AA>0 THEN 1370
1230 PRINT ''[down, 10 times]'';
1240 IF CX<>8 THEN 1310
1250 PRINT ''[up, 10 times]'';:PRINT ''[right
     ]'';
1260 FOR LL=0 TO 30 STEP 10:FOR L=1 TO 10:PRI
     NT MID$(D$(8,CY),LL+L,1);:NEXT
1270 PRINT ''[down][left, 10 times]'';:NEXT:P
     RINT ''[right, 11 times][up, 4 times]'';
     :PRINT D$(9,CY);
1280 PRINT ''[down, 4 times][right, 18 times]
     '';
1290 IF AA>0 THEN 1370
1300 PRINT ''[down, 10 times]'';
```

```
1310 IF CX<>9 THEN 1370
1320 PRINT ''[up, 10 times]'';:PRINT ''[right
     ]'';
1330 PRINT D$(9,CY);
1340 PRINT ''[down, 5 times][left, 11 times]''
     ;
1350 IF AA>0 THEN 1370
1360 PRINT ''[down, 10 times]'';
1370 CY=CY+1:NEXT:CY=CY-2
1380 IF CX=1 THEN Z=7
1390 IF CX=2 THEN Z=9
1400 IF CX=3 THEN Z=8
1410 IF CX=4 THEN Z=19
1420 IF CX=5 THEN Z=7
1430 IF CX=6 THEN Z=6
1440 IF CX=7 THEN Z=8
1450 IF CX=8 THEN Z=9
1460 IF CX=9 THEN Z=9
1470 FOR L=1345 TO 1345+Z:POKE L,PEEK(L)+128:
     POKE L+54272,11:NEXT
1480 FOR L=1385 TO 1385+Z:POKE L,PEEK(L)+128:
     POKE L+54272,11:NEXT
1490 FOR L=1425 TO 1425+Z:POKE L,PEEK(L)+128:
     POKE L+54272,11:NEXT
1500 FOR L=1465 TO 1465+Z:POKE L,PEEK(L)+128:
     POKE L+54272,11:NEXT
1510 GET NN$
1520 IF NN$=CHR$(133) THEN 1620
1530 IF NN$=CHR$(134) THEN 1640
1540 IF NN$=CHR$(135) THEN 1660
1550 IF NN$=CHR$(136) THEN 1680
1560 IF NN$=CHR$(137) THEN 1700
1570 IF NN$=CHR$(138) THEN 1710
1580 IF NN$=CHR$(139) THEN 1720
1590 IF NN$=CHR$(140) THEN 1730
1595 IF NN$=''S'' THEN 5000
1596 IF NN$=''L'' THEN 9000
1598 IF NN$=''P'' THEN 10000
1600 IF NN$=CHR$(13) THEN 1740
1610 GOTO 1510
1620 CX=CX+1:IF CX=10 THEN CX=9
1630 GOTO 170
1640 CX=CX-1:IF CX=0 THEN CX=1
1650 GOTO 170
1660 CY=CY-1:IF CY=0 THEN CY=1
1670 GOTO 170
1680 CY=CY+1:IF CY=256 THEN CY=255
1685 IF CY>LY THEN LY=LY+1:GOSUB 7000
1690 GOTO 170
1700 CX=9:GOTO 170
1710 CX=1:GOTO 170
1720 CY=1:GOTO 170
1730 CY=LY:GOTO 170
1740 GOSUB 20:D$(CX,CY)=''''
1750 IF CX<>1 THEN 1830
1760 PRINT ''DATE:[sp]**-**-**[left, 8 times]
     '';
1770 GET NN$:IF NN$='''' THEN 1770
1780 IF ASC(NN$)<48 OR ASC(NN$)>57 THEN 1770
```


'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™ — SOFTWARE —

Supporting all COMMODORE computers
Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

VIC 20™

collection #1 – collection #2 – collection #3
collection #4 – collection #5 – collection #6
70+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

VIC-20 COLLECTION #4

16 Function Demo ● Accountant ● Add Column ● Add Fast ● Bar Graph ● Baseball 6K ● Char-Gen 4D6 ● Charger Inst ● Charger Prog ● Chemical Quiz ● Chief ● Correct Change ● Defuse ● Determinates ● Disk Doctor ● Disk L/R ● E-Brg ● Electronics 1 ● Energy Saver ● Fractions ● French Sentence ● Furnace Calc ● Gross Pay ● Guess-It ● Hangman ● Hi-Res Clock ● Int'l Finance ● Investment F.V. ● Investment File ● J/20 Recv/Trns ● Laser Control ● Log & Logo ● Marquee ● Math Flash ● Matrix Solver ● Memory Monitor ● Missile Math ● Moon Lander ● Mythology ● Noun & Verb Drill ● NPV & Irr-2 ● Pac-Man ● Person Test ● Poker ● Preschool ● Quad-Eq-Solv ● Railroad ● Rotate 8X ● Rounding ● RS232 ● RSR Disable ● Schultzpel ● Sci-Fi Plot Gene ● Simple Scroll ● Sorter ● Speed Reading ● Spelling ● State Capitals ● Std Dev ● Tank Combat ● Tank & Lasers I ● Tank & Lasers P ● Trackmaster ● Triangle Solver ● Tunnel ● TV Test Patterns ● VIC Checkbook ● Weatherman ● Wipeout ● Word Scrambler

COMMODORE 64™

64 collection #1 – 64 collection #2 – 64 collection #3
64 collection #4 – 64 collection #5
25+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #3

GAMES — Biorythmn 1.5 ● Checkers ● Clew-So ● Dam Busters ● Hi-Q ● Mille Bourns In ● Mille Bourns PR ● O'Hare's Adv. #2 ● Pig ● Wrap Trap
UTILITIES — Base ● Bio Printer ● Bond Yield ● Calendar ● Disassembler ● FICA Tax ● Food Prices ● Heating Cost ● Intermod ● J/20 Morse R/T ● Menu ● Money Exchange ● PCBN Printer ● Portfolio ● Property Eval ● Timer ● Typing Aid ● Typing Test ● View Disk ● Weight Watcher
EDUCATIONAL — Chemical Drill ● Coll. Like. Terms ● Cryptograms ● ESP Test ● French Sentence ● French Verbs ● Geography ● Grades ● HS Layout ● Integer TTT ● Latin Tutor ● Math Drill ● Metric Quiz

PET® / CBM®

5 Utility – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
11 Game – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
6 Educational – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each

DINSET™: Reset Switch
Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 – $5.00

All prices include shipping and handling.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS, VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

For A Free Catalog Write:

Public Domain, Inc.
5025 S. Rangeline Rd., W. Milton, OH 45383
10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. EST – Mon. thru Fri.
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

VIC 20™, CBM™ and Commodore 64™ are Trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
PET® is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle No. 47

Reduction of an actual sign

The Banner Machine™

For the **Commodore 64** (3 extra fonts available). For the **VIC-20** with 24K memory (2 extra fonts available). • Use on any Gemini or Epson MX with Graftrax or the FX and RX printers. Also Commodore 1525E and Banana with the C-64. • Menu-driven program operates like a word processor. • Makes signs up to 13" tall by any length. • Makes borders of widths up to ¾". • 8 sizes of letters from ¾" to 8" high. • Proportional spacing; Automatic centering; Right and left justifying. • $49.95 Tape or Disk (Specify computer equipment)

For the Commodore 64:

Space Raider An amazing arcade simulation. Your mission is to destroy the enemy ships. $19.95

CTRL-64 Permits listing of C-64 programs on non-Commodore printers. Lists control symbols in readable form. Tape or disk $24.95

Microbroker Exciting, realistic and educational stock market simulation. $34.95 Tape or Disk

Preschool Educational Programs ABC Fun and 123 Fun have bright color and action. **Each** $14.95

Formulator A scientific calculator for repetitive arithmetic computations. Save formulas. Ideal for chemistry, physics, or engineering students. $39.95

MUPOS Create a file of up to 9 basic programs from keyboard/tape/disk and run each program selectively. Combine programs. Renumber BASIC lines. Note pad, and more. Tape or disk $29.95

Screendump Print a copy of the C-64 screen by pressing two keys. This machine-language program is compatible with most software. $19.95

Cardinal Software™

Virginia Micro Systems, 13646 Jeff Davis Hwy., Woodbridge, VA 22191
Phone (703) 491-6502

Ask for our free catalog

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

AN INEXPENSIVE SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC DETECTION, SURVEILLANCE, OBSERVATION AND RECORDING OF HUMAN ACTIVITY WITH THE COMMODORE COMPUTERS

This report describes how to automatically detect, observe, and record human activity with a VIC-20 or Commodore 64 computer using a variety of inexpensive sensors located throughout the observation area.

Report, documentation, demo programs, and catalog $39.95

Demo Sensor Variety Pack: magnetic, photo, heat, pressure, sound-sensor, etc. $49.95

Demo Interface Kit: Allows 63 inputs. Leaves user and expansion port free. With software on tape $39.95

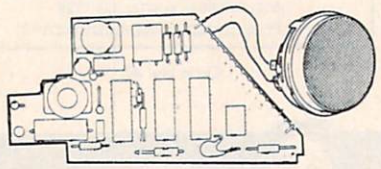
SUPERVISION OF THE HOUSEHOLD WITH YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

A VIC or C-64 computer plus some $2.00 Radio Shack parts, some Salvation Army Thrift Store junk, and a speech synthesizer can transform your home into a computer supervised household.

This system can monitor most human, animal, environmental, and mechanical activity in the home and yard. It automatically creates (without keyboard entries) a daily diary of those activities. It reminds household members of tasks and behavior expected from them. Checks their performance, and punishes and rewards as necessary. For example: an electronic scale weighs the person and supervises the refrigerator door appropriately for weight and diet control.

Report, demo program, and documentation (including photos of system in actual operation) $39.95

ULTRASONIC "RADAR" DETECTS AND MEASURES PRESENCE AND DISTANCE OF OBJECTS.



This locating system uses a unique electrostatic transducer to generate a short burst of inaudible high frequency sound. The sound travels out from the transducer in a narrow cone and reflects back to the transducer from objects in its path. The same transducer is then used to receive this reflected sound energy and convert it to an electrical signal. The VIC or 64 measures the time between the transmitted pulse and its echo and computes the distance.

SENSITIVITY: Senses objects as small as a flower stem.

RANGE: 10 inches to 35 feet.

RESOLUTION: 1/8 inch below 10 feet.

PROVEN VERSATILITY:

The combination of small size and keen precision has made the non-computer version ideal for such diverse applications as robotics, liquid level measurement, security, aids for the handicapped, electronic tape measure, vehicle back-up sensor and occupational safety. The VIC20/C64 version promises even more.

IDENTIFIES PERSONNEL BY THEIR HEIGHT.

Ceiling mounted unit recognizes family members by differences in their height.

Ranging module and manual $99.95

$79.95

VIC-20/C64 Interface kit & tape ... $99.95
"wired and tested" $119.95

Manual and extensive documentation $19.95

Automated Training Systems
7906 34th Avenue Southwest
Seattle, WA 98126

Phone (206) 935-7032 information recording
(206) 935-2697 orders only


```
1790 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+NN$:PRINT NN$;:IF LE
     N(D$(CX,CY))=8 THEN 170
1800 IF LEN(D$(CX,CY))=2 OR LEN(D$(CX,CY))=5
     THEN 1820
1810 GOTO 1770
1820 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+""-"":PRINT ""-"";:G
     OTO 1770
1830 IF CX<>2 THEN 1950
1840 PRINT ""FUND[sp]NAME:[sp]*[left]"";
1850 FOR Z=1 TO 40
1860 GET NN$:IF NN$="" THEN 1860
1870 IF NN$=CHR$(13) THEN 1910
1880 IF NN$=CHR$(20) THEN 1930
1890 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+NN$:PRINT NN$""*[lef
     t]"";
1900 NEXT
1910 FOR ZZ=Z TO 40:D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+""[sp
     ]"":NEXT
1920 GOTO 170
1930 D$(CX,CY)=LEFT$(D$(CX,CY),LEN(D$(CX,CY))
     -1):NN$="":PRINT ""[left]*[left]"";
1940 Z=Z-1:GOTO 1860
1950 IF CX<>3 THEN 2070
1960 PRINT ""ACCOUNT[sp]#:[sp]*[left]"";
1970 FOR Z=1 TO 36
1980 GET NN$:IF NN$="" THEN 1980
1990 IF NN$=CHR$(13) THEN 2030
2000 IF NN$=CHR$(20) THEN 2050
2010 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+NN$:PRINT NN$""*[lef
     t]"";
2020 NEXT
2030 FOR ZZ=Z TO 36:D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+""[sp
     ]"":NEXT
2040 GOTO 170
2050 D$(CX,CY)=LEFT$(D$(CX,CY),LEN(D$(CX,CY))
     -1):NN$="":PRINT ""[left]*[left]"";
2060 Z=Z-1:GOTO 1980
2070 IF CX<>4 THEN 2220
2080 PRINT ""CUSTODIAN[sp]NAME:[sp]*[left]"";
     :GOSUB 2130
2090 PRINT ""ADDRESS:[sp, 8 times]*[left]"";:
     GOSUB 2130
2100 PRINT ""CITY/STATE/ZIP:[sp]*[left]"";:GO
     SUB 2130
2110 PRINT ""CONTACT[sp]PERSON:[sp]*[left]"";
     :GOSUB 2130
2120 GOTO 170
2130 FOR Z=1 TO 20
2140 GET NN$:IF NN$="" THEN 2140
2150 IF NN$=CHR$(20) THEN 2200
2160 IF NN$=CHR$(13) THEN 2180
2170 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+NN$:PRINT NN$""*[lef
     t]"";:NEXT:PRINT:RETURN
2180 FOR ZZ=Z TO 20
2190 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+""[sp]"":NEXT:PRINT:
     RETURN
2200 D$(CX,CY)=LEFT$(D$(CX,CY),LEN(D$(CX,CY))
     -1):NN$="":PRINT ""[left]*[left]"";
2210 Z=Z-1:GOTO 2140
2220 IF CX<>5 THEN 2300
```

```
2240 PRINT ''IRA[sp]FOR[sp]TAX[sp]YEAR:[sp]**
     **[left, 4 times]'';
2250 GET NN$:IF NN$='''' THEN 2250
2260 IF ASC(NN$)<48 OR ASC(NN$)>57 THEN 2250
2270 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+NN$:PRINT NN$;:IF LE
     N(D$(CX,CY))=4 THEN 2290
2280 GOTO 2250
2290 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+''[sp, 2 times]'':GO
     TO 170
2300 IF CX<>6 THEN 2370
2310 PRINT ''ANNUAL[sp]AMOUNT:[sp]****.**[lef
     t, 7 times]'';
2320 GET NN$:IF NN$='''' THEN 2320
2330 IF ASC(NN$)<48 OR ASC(NN$)>57 THEN 2320
2340 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+NN$:PRINT NN$;:IF LE
     N(D$(CX,CY))=7 THEN 170
2350 IF LEN(D$(CX,CY))<>4 THEN 2320
2360 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+''.'':PRINT ''.'';:G
     OTO 2320
2370 IF CX<>7 THEN 2440
2380 PRINT ''ROLL-OVER[sp]AMOUNT:[sp]******.*
     *[left, 9 times]'';
2390 GET NN$:IF NN$='''' THEN 2390
2400 IF ASC(NN$)<48 OR ASC(NN$)>57 THEN 2390
2410 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+NN$:PRINT NN$;:IF LE
     N(D$(CX,CY))=9 THEN 170
2420 IF LEN(D$(CX,CY))<>6 THEN 2390
2430 D$(CX,CY)=D$(CX,CY)+''.'':PRINT ''.'';:G
     OTO 2390
2440 IF CX<>8 THEN 170
2450 GOTO 1840
2460 FOR Q=1 TO LY:D=0:FOR QQ=1 TO Q:D=VAL(D$
     (6,QQ))+D:NEXT:D$(9,Q)=STR$(D)
2470 IF LEFT$(RIGHT$(D$(9,Q),3),1)=''.'' THEN
      2490
2475 IF LEFT$(RIGHT$(D$(9,Q),2),1)=''.'' THEN
     D$(9,Q)=D$(9,Q)+''0'':GOTO 2490
2480 D$(9,Q)=D$(9,Q)+''.00''
2490 IF LEN(D$(9,Q))<>10 THEN D$(9,Q)=''[sp]''
     +D$(9,Q):GOTO 2490
2495 NEXT:RETURN
5000 OPEN 5,8,5,''@0:''+N$+'',S,W''
5010 PRINT#5,LY:FOR AA=1 TO LY:FOR AB=1 TO 9
5020 PRINT#5,D$(AB,AA):NEXT:NEXT
5030 CLOSE 5:GOTO 170
7000 LX=1:IF D$(LX,CY)='''' THEN ZZ=8:GOSUB 8
     000
7010 LX=2:IF D$(LX,CY)='''' THEN ZZ=40:GOSUB
     8000
7020 LX=3:IF D$(LX,CY)='''' THEN ZZ=36:GOSUB
     8000
7030 LX=4:IF D$(LX,CY)='''' THEN ZZ=80:GOSUB
     8000
7040 LX=5:IF D$(LX,CY)='''' THEN ZZ=4:GOSUB 8
     000:D$(LX,CY)=D$(LX,CY)+''[sp, 2 times]''
7050 LX=6:IF D$(LX,CY)='''' THEN ZZ=7:GOSUB 8
     000
7060 LX=7:IF D$(LX,CY)='''' THEN ZZ=9:GOSUB 8
     000
```


YORK 10™ CASSETTES

DATA TRAC BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-32

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape.
Premium 5 screw shell with leader.
Error Free • Money back guarantee.

Call: 213/700-0330 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders
ORDER NOW... MAIL TO... YORK 10™ 9525 Vassar Ave. #C3 Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZ.	2 DOZ.	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-10	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-20	☐ 8.75	☐ 16.50	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-32	☐ 11.00	☐ 21.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Storage Caddy (a 2.95 ea. Qty.)			
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping/handling (any quantity)			3.50
Outside 48 States. ADD $1 per doz. cassettes or boxes			
		TOTAL	

FREE 1 STORAGE CADDY with every 4 doz. cassettes purchased. does not apply to 500 quantity offer

Each cassette includes 2 labels only. Boxes sold separately. In Cont. U.S. shipment by U.P.S. If Parcel Post preferred, check here. ☐

500 C-12's 38¢ ea. or C-10's ... w/labels, add 4¢ ea / shipping $17 (Free Caddy offer does not apply)

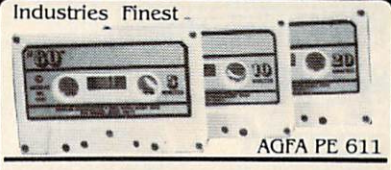
Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Send Quantity Discounts ☐
Charge to credit card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
Signature _____ Phone _____ #C3
Computer make & model _____ Disk? (y/n) ___

NEVER UNDERSOLD
—Leader Since 1980—

COMPUSETTE.
at Manufacturer Prices

Industries Finest



AGFA PE 611

	Retail	Your Cost
C-05	99¢	55¢
C-10	$1.29	59¢
C-20	$1.59	69¢
C-30	$1.89	89¢
Cases	49¢	21¢

Circle No. 224

Packed 24 Per Pack
UPS $3.00 Per Pack 48 States

Micro-80™ INC.
2665 Busby Vista Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277

IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
(206) 675-6143

MicroClear

QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR YOUR C 64 - VIC 20

HOME LIBRARIAN
Random access electronic card catalogue for book and magazine lovers. Contains 15 fields for data entry — author, title, 4 subject fields + more. 5 level search, 2 level sort, 2 wildcards. Selective/random record review. Report generator creates user defined hard copy. 100% machine language.
C 64 or VIC 20 Disk only **$29.95**

THESIS MASTER
Organizes research notes and creates bibliography. 6 level search, 2 level sort, 2 wildcards. Huge multiscreen text area. Report generator creates user defined hard copy. 100% machine language.
C 64 Disk only **$29.95**

STAMP COLLECTOR
Put your entire collection at your finger tips. Multifeatured program includes edit, report and file backup features. For the beginner and expert alike.
C 64 or VIC 20 Tape or disk **$29.95**

All VIC 20 programs require 8K min. expansion. Specify VIC or C 64, tape or disk. Send check or money order + $2.00 S/H. Missouri residents add 5⅜% sales tax.

Circle No. 226

MicroClear
P.O. Box 9368
Raytown, MO 64133
Dealer inquiries invited

(716) 637-6371
FABTRONICS
51 Quarry St., Dept. C, Brockport, N.Y. 14420
VIC-20/C-64 Reg. T.M. Commodore Business Mach., Inc.

***ENERGY MASTER** *20 (+3K)/C-64 T $24.95/D $27.95*
Keep track of all your utility costs. A hightly versatile program to calculate amounts used and costs. Also gives averages, estimates, future costs and checks your bill.

***TENANT FILE** *20/64...T $17.95 D $20.95*
Maintain a comprehensive data record on each tenant.

***RENTAL MANAGER** *C-64 T $24.95 D $27.95*
Spreadsheet data records for any rental application

***FILL-A-FORM** *C-64...T $16.95/D $19.95*
Numerous selection of business/home forms. You fill in the blanks.

***FAB MAIL** *20/C-64...T $16.95/D $19.95*
A super user friendly mailing list with features others wish they had thought of.

***FAB BUSINESS** *C-64...D $37.95*
A mail order or small business must. Easy invoice/packing list/label all in one. Supports charge card data and allows quick selection of items from an inventory database. Plain paper or selected commercial forms.

SAVE Snakman-Skramble-Gridder-Pinball Wizard (20) 20...T $12.95/D $14.95 64...T $17.95/D $19.95

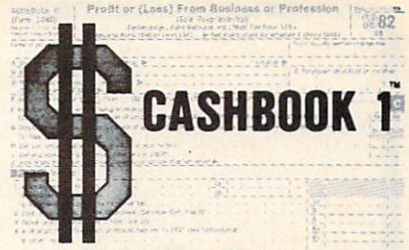
20/64	Print Interface (Cardco)		**$39.96**
20/64	Rabbit (2.2 Version)		**$36.96**
64	Totl Infomaster	D	**$38.96**
64	5 Slot Exp. Board (Cardco)		**$58.96**
64	S.A.M. (Soft/Speech)	D	**$54.96**
64	Q Bopper..(3D Arcade)	D	**$28.96**
64	Easy Script. (Comm)	D	**$36.57**
64	Accounts RCV. (Comm)	D	**$36.57**
20/64	Numeric Keypad (Cardco)		**$34.96**
64	Totl Text....T $29.96	D	**$36.96**
64	Totl Speller	D	**$29.96**
64	Typing Strategy	T/D	**$27.96**
64	Totl Business....T $72.96	D	**$75.96**
64	Accounts Pay (Comm)	D	**$36.57**
64	General Ledger (Comm)	D	**$36.57**

S & H $2.50 First Item $1.00 ea. added item - All prices U.S. funds C.O.D. (Cash/Cert) U.S. only add $1.75 - N.Y. add sales tax

We accept MasterCharge or VISA

```
 7070 LX=8:IF D$(LX,CY)="""" THEN ZZ=40:GOSUB
      8000
 7080 LX=9:IF D$(LX,CY)="""" THEN ZZ=10:GOSUB
      8000
 7090 RETURN
 8000 FOR Z=1 TO ZZ:D$(LX,LY)=D$(LX,LY)+""/"":
      NEXT:RETURN
 9000 FOR AA=1 TO LY:FOR AB=1 TO 9:D$(AB,AA)=""
      "":NEXT:NEXT
 9010 OPEN 5,8,5,""0:""+N$+"",S,R""
 9020 INPUT#5,LY:FOR AA=1 TO LY:FOR AB=1 TO 9
 9030 INPUT#5,D$(AB,AA):NEXT
 9040 GOSUB 7000:NEXT
 9050 CLOSE 5:GOTO 170
10000 GOSUB 20:PRINT ""ENTER[sp]TODAY'S[sp]DAT
      E:[sp]**-**-**[left, 8 times]"";:TD$=""""
10010 GET NN$:IF NN$="""" THEN 10010
10020 IF ASC(NN$)<48 OR ASC(NN$)>57 THEN 10010
10030 TD$=TD$+NN$:PRINT NN$;:NN$="""":IF LEN(T
      D$)=8 THEN 10060
10040 IF LEN(TD$)=2 OR LEN(TD$)=5 THEN TD$=TD$
      +""-"":PRINT ""-"";:GOTO 10010
10050 GOTO 10010
10060 PRINT:PRINT ""PRESS[sp]<RETURN>[sp]WHEN[
      sp]PRINTER[sp]IS[sp]READY,"":PRINT ""<HO
      ME>[sp]TO[sp]ABORT
10070 GET NN$:IF NN$=""[clr]"" THEN 170
10080 IF NN$<>CHR$(13) THEN 10070
10090 OPEN 4,4,7
10100 PRINT#4,N$
10110 PRINT#4,""[shf-I]NDIVIDUAL[sp][shf-R]ETI
      REMENT[sp][shf-A]CCOUNT[sp][shf-R]ECORD""
10120 PRINT#4,TD$
10130 PRINT#4,CHR$(13):FOR Q=1 TO 80:PRINT#4,""
      -"";:NEXT:PRINT#4,""""
10140 FOR CY=1 TO LY
10150 PRINT#4,""[sp, 8 times]/[sp, 9 times]/[s
      p, 8 times]/[sp, 3 times][shf-I][shf-R][
      shf-A][sp, 4 times]/[sp, 8 times]/[shf-S
      ]OURCE[sp]OF/"";
10160 PRINT#4,""[sp, 9 times]/""
10170 PRINT#4,""[sp, 8 times]/[sp][shf-A]CCOUN
      T[sp]/[shf-I][shf-R][shf-A][sp][shf-F]OR
      [sp]/[shf-I]NVESTMENT/[sp][shf-A]NNUAL[s
      p]/[shf-R]OLL-OVER/"";
10180 PRINT#4,""[shf-R]OLL-OVER/""
10190 PRINT#4,""[sp, 2 times][shf-D]ATE[sp, 2
      times]/[sp][shf-N]UMBER[sp, 2 times]/[sh
      f-T]AX[sp][shf-Y]EAR/[sp, 3 times][shf-F
      ]UND[sp, 3 times]/[sp][shf-A]MOUNT[sp]/[
      sp, 2 times][shf-F]UNDS[sp, 2 times]/"";
10200 PRINT#4,""[sp][shf-A]MOUNT[sp, 2 times]/
      [sp][shf-B]ALANCE""
10210 PRINT#4,CHR$(13):FOR Q=1 TO 80:PRINT#4,""
      -"";:NEXT:PRINT#4,""""
10220 PRINT#4,D$(1,CY)""/""LEFT$(D$(3,CY),9)""
      /[sp, 2 times]""D$(5,CY)""/"";
10230 PRINT#4,LEFT$(D$(2,CY),10)""/[sp]""D$(6,
      CY)""/""LEFT$(D$(8,CY),9)""/""D$(7,CY);
```

```
10240 PRINT#4,""D$(9,CY)
10250 PRINT#4,""[sp, 8 times]/""MID$(D$(3,CY),
      10,9)""/[sp, 8 times]/"";
10260 PRINT#4,MID$(D$(2,CY),11,10)""/[sp, 8 ti
      mes]/""MID$(D$(8,CY),10,9)""/[sp, 9 time
      s]/""
10270 PRINT#4,""[sp, 8 times]/""MID$(D$(3,CY),
      19,9)""/[sp, 8 times]/"";
10280 PRINT#4,MID$(D$(2,CY),21,10)""/[sp, 8 ti
      mes]/""MID$(D$(8,CY),19,9)""/[sp, 9 time
      s]/""
10290 PRINT#4,""[sp, 8 times]/[sp, 9 times]/[s
      p, 8 times]/"";
10300 PRINT#4,MID$(D$(2,CY),31,10)""/[sp, 8 ti
      mes]/""MID$(D$(8,CY),28,9)""/[sp, 9 time
      s]/""
10310 PRINT#4,CHR$(13):FOR Q=1 TO 80:PRINT#4,""
      -"";:NEXT:PRINT#4,""""
10320 PRINT#4,""[shf-C]USTODIAN[sp][shf-A]DDRE
      SS[sp]&[sp]/"":PRINT#4,""[sp, 3 times][s
      hf-C]ONTACT[sp][shf-P]ERSON[sp, 3 times]
      /""
10330 PRINT#4,CHR$(13):FOR Q=1 TO 80:PRINT#4,""
      -"";:NEXT:PRINT#4,""""
10340 PRINT#4,MID$(D$(4,CY),1,20)""/"":PRINT#4
      ,MID$(D$(4,CY),21,20)""/""
10350 PRINT#4,MID$(D$(4,CY),41,20)""/"":PRINT#
      4,MID$(D$(4,CY),61,20)""/""
10360 PRINT#4,CHR$(13):FOR Q=1 TO 80:PRINT#4,""
      -"";:NEXT:PRINT#4,""""
10370 PRINT#4,CHR$(13):FOR Q=1 TO 80:PRINT#4,""
      -"";:NEXT:PRINT#4,""""
10380 NEXT:CY=LY
10999 CLOSE 4,4,7:GOTO 170
11001 DATA +,,,,,,,,,+,,,,I,R,A,,,,,+,,,,,,,,,
      ,+,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,+
11002 DATA ,,,,,,,,+,,,,,,,,+,,,,,,,,,+,S,O,U
      ,R,C,E,,O,F,,+,,,,,,,,,,,+,*
11003 DATA +,,,,,,,,,+,I,N,V,E,S,T,M,E,N,T,+,,
      A,C,C,O,U,N,T,,+
11004 DATA C,U,S,T,O,D,I,A,N,,A,D,D,R,E,S,S,,&
      ,,+,I,R,A,,F,O,R,,+,A,N,N,U,A,L,,+
11005 DATA R,O,L,L,-,O,V,E,R,+,R,O,L,L,-,O,V,E
      ,R,,+,,,,,,,,,,,,+,*
11006 DATA +,,,D,A,T,E,,,+,,,,F,U,N,D,,,,+,,N,
      U,M,B,E,R,,,+,,,,C,O,N,T,A,C,T
11007 DATA ,P,E,R,S,O,N,,,,+,T,A,X,,Y,E,A,R,+,
      A,M,O,U,N,T,,+,,A,M,O,U,N,T,,,+
11008 DATA ,,F,U,N,D,S,,,,+,,B,A,L,A,N,C,E,,,+
      ,*
```

CASHBOOK 1™

CASHBOOKKEEPING.....

for any small business with a Commodore 64™, & 1540/41 Disk Drive. (printer optional)

- 1040 Schedule C Format
- Contractors, Professionals, Small Business
- P & L Each Month & Year To Date
- Profit Ratios, Owner's Position, Net Currency & Check Book Balance
- All In Just Minutes Each Month

Hire Cashbook 1 as your new bookkeeper.

Send $65 or call toll free order desk 1-800-321-6927. 24-Hour Service

The Computer Classroom™

- Also -

Programs for VIC20™ and Commodore 64™ disk or tape. Write for listing. OR, try MOUSE TRAP MATH, for your VIC20™ (10.95 for tape) and we'll include listing.

ROCKY SOFTWARE ROCKS SOFTWARE

Box 310
Erie, Colorado 80516
(303) 652-2103

Circle No. 143

PHONE-DIAL 64

DIALS TOUCH TONE PHONE AUTOMATICALLY

Using your Commodore 64 WITHOUT A MODEM

Access by phone any device reactive to touch tone.

Save time when dialing long multi-digit numbers.

Generate/Call a permanent file of names and numbers.

Automatically generate/dial sequential/random numbers

AN IDEAL TIME SAVER FOR SPEED DIALING:

Church/Club, Crime Watch, Random Sales/Announcements, and other interesting uses.

DISK: (1541, 4040, 8050)

ONLY — $24.50

INPUT SYSTEMS, INC.
25101 S. W. 194 Ave., Dept W
Homestead FL 33031,
Phone (305) 245-3141

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics

Address Book

by Roger Christensen

Here is a BASIC program to create a listing for names, addresses, and phone numbers. The program is ideal for the beginner to see the basic functions that can be used in much more complicated programming.

For programmers with intermediate skills, the file might be enhanced with additional information to suit a particular need. The possibilities include account numbers and billing information for a small, home based business.

PROGRAM FEATURES

1. ADD—To add addresses, allows for corrections to fields after all entries are made.
2. Delete—Deletes an address.
3. Print—Allows printing to screen or printer.
4. End—To Exit program you must verify by answering yes or no.

The program uses the GET statement for getting information and shows one way of using GET with a blinking curser through basic. All saving and loading is done under program control, when the program is first run it will search the disk for data and if there is none, it will GOTO the main screen and wait for user input, if there is data it will load it into memory. Prior to leaving the program the information will be saved to the disk and then there will be a system reset.

The program is set up to go to any CBM printer.

```
100 REM ************************
    ********
110 REM **
            **
120 REM ** ADDRESS INFORMATION
     BY     **
130 REM **
            **
140 REM ** ROGER CHRISTENSEN .
    .1983   **
150 REM **
            **
160 REM ** COPYRIGHT 12/1/83
            **
170 REM ************************
    *********
180 MEM=200:LW=1
190 DIMQ(MEM),A$(MEM,6),CT(MEM
    ),CY(6)
200 GOTO400
210 FORJ=1TO2500:NEXT
220 RETURN
230 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND23
    9
240 FORJ=1TO10:NEXT
250 RETURN
260 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)OR16
270 FORJ=1TO10:NEXT
280 RETURN
290 S1=54272
300 FORL=0TO24:POKES1+L,0:NEXT
310 POKE2+14,5:POKES1+18,16:PO
    KES1+3,1:POKES1+24,143
320 POKES1+6,240:POKES1+4,65:F
    R=5389
330 FORT=1TO5
340 FQ=FR+PEEK(S+27)*3.5
350 HF=INT(FQ/256):LF=FQ-HF*25
    6
360 POKES1+0,LF:POKES1+1,HF
370 NEXT
380 POKES1+24,0
390 RETURN
400 P$=''[home][down, 26 times
    ]'':T4=28:GOSUB230
410 POKE53280,7:POKE53281,1:T1
    =3:T2=10:T3=13
420 PRINT''[clr][rvs-on][com-4
    ][sp, 7 times][rvs-on][blu
    ][shf-U][shf-C, 24 times][
    shf-I][rvs-off][rvs-on][co
    m-4][sp, 6 times]'';
430 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-4][sp,
     8 times][rvs-on][shf-B][w
    ht][sp, 24 times][wht][blu
    ][snf-B][rvs-on][com-4][sp
    , 6 times]'';
440 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-4][sp,
     8 times][rvs-on][shf-J][s
    hf-C, 24 times][shf-K][rvs
    -on][com-4][sp, 7 times]''
```

```
450 PRINT''[home][down]'';SPC(
    11);''[red][sp, 2 times]AD
    DRESS[sp]KEEPER[sp, 2 time
    s][blk]''
460 REM PRINT''[down][rvs-on][
    com-7][sp, 39 times]'';
470 PRINT''[down][rvs-on][com-
    7][sp, 2 times][rvs-on][sh
    f-U][shf-C, 4 times][shf-I
    ][rvs-on][com-7][sp, 2 tim
    es][rvs-on][shf-U][shf-C,
    25 times][shf-I][rvs-on][s
    p, 3 times]'';
480 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][rvs
    -on][blk]1[rvs-off][rvs-on
    ][com-7][sp][rvs-on][shf-B
    ][rvs-off][wht][sp, 4 time
    s][rvs-on][com-7][shf-B][r
    vs-on][com-7][sp, 2 times]
    [rvs-on][shf-B][rvs-off][
    wht][sp, 25 times][rvs-on]
    [com-7][shf-B][rvs-on][sp
    , 2 times]'';
490 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     3 times][rvs-on][shf-J][s
    hf-C, 4 times][shf-K][rvs-
    on][com-7][sp, 2 times][rv
    s-on][shf-J][shf-C, 25 tim
    es][shf-K][rvs-on][com-7][
    sp, 3 times]'';
500 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     2 times][rvs-on][shf-U][s
    hf-C, 7 times][shf-I][rvs-
    on][com-7][sp, 2 times][rv
    s-on][shf-U][shf-C, 16 tim
    es][shf-I][rvs-on][sp, 9 t
    imes]'';
510 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][rvs
    -on][blk]2[rvs-off][rvs-on
    ][com-7][sp][rvs-on][shf-B
    ][wht][sp, 7 times][com-7]
    [shf-B][rvs-on][com-7][sp
    , 2 times][rvs-on][shf-B][
    wht][sp, 16 times][com-7][
    shf-B][rvs-on][sp, 8 times
    ]'';
520 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     3 times][rvs-on][shf-J][s
    hf-C, 7 times][shf-K][rvs-
    on][com-7][sp, 2 times][rv
    s-on][shf-J][shf-C, 16 tim
    es][shf-K][rvs-on][sp, 9 t
    imes]'';
530 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     2 times][rvs-on][shf-U][s
    hf-C, 4 times][shf-I][rvs-
    on][com-7][sp, 5 times][rv
    s-on][shf-U][shf-C, 10 tim
    es][shf-I][rvs-on][sp, 15
    times]'';
540 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][rvs
    -on][blk]3[rvs-off][rvs-on
    ][com-7][sp][rvs-on][shf-B
    ][wht][sp, 4 times][com-7]
    [shf-B][rvs-on][com-7][sp
    , 5 times][rvs-on][shf-B][
    wht][sp, 10 times][com-7][
    shf-B][rvs-on][sp, 14 time
    s]'';
550 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     3 times][rvs-on][shf-J][s
    hf-C, 4 times][shf-K][rvs-
    on][com-7][sp, 5 times][rv
    s-on][shf-J][shf-C, 10 tim
    es][shf-K][rvs-on][sp, 15
    times]'';
```

ULTRA COPY 64

Make exact backup copies of Commodore 64 disks including DOS protection. Provides programmed instructions to reproduce disk errors used by latest protection schemes.

- Thoroughly tested, fast, reliable, easy to use
- Copy with one or two 1541 disk drives
- Copies EVERYTHING incl. name and ID
- If no disk errors encountered, copy will run
- Analyzes which tracks have data and errors
- Can skip empty tracks to greatly speed copying
- Programmed instructions to put errors 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 & 29 on copy as required

98% OF SOFTWARE CAN BE ULTRACOPY'ED

$ 39.95 plus $3 shipping. Mastercard and Visa
Satisfaction guaranteed, 10 day return privilege.

ULTRABYTE Call (313) 562-9855

23400 Michigan, Suite 502, Dearborn, MI 48124

SOFTWARE AUTHORS EARN UP TO 50% OF PROFITS

```
560 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     2 times][rvs-on][shf-U][s
    hf-C, 5 times][shf-I][rvs-
    on][com-7][sp, 4 times][rv
    s-on][shf-U][shf-C, 2 time
    s][shf-I][rvs-on][sp, 4 ti
    mes][rvs-on][shf-U][shf-C,
     3 times][shf-I][rvs-on][s
    p, 2 times][rvs-on][shf-U]
    [shf-C, 5 times][shf-I][r
    vs-on][sp, 5 times]'';
570 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][rvs
    -on][blk]4[rvs-off][rvs-on
    ][com-7][sp][rvs-on][shf-B
    ][wht][sp, 5 times][com-7]
    [shf-B][rvs-on][com-7][sp
    , 4 times][rvs-on][shf-B][
    wht][sp, 2 times][com-7][s
    hf-B][rvs-on][sp, 2 times]
    [rvs-on][blk]5[com-7][sp]
    [rvs-on][shf-B][wht][sp,
    3 times][com-7][rvs-on][sh
    f-B][sp, 2 times][shf-B][r
    vs-on][wht][sp, 5 times][r
    vs-on][com-7][shf-B][sp, 4
     times]'';

580 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     3 times][rvs-on][shf-J][s
    hf-C, 5 times][shf-K][rvs-
    on][com-7][sp, 4 times][rv
    s-on][shf-J][shf-C, 2 time
    s][shf-K][rvs-on][sp, 4 ti
    mes][rvs-on][shf-J][shf-C,
     3 times][shf-K][rvs-on][s
    p, 2 times][rvs-on][shf-J]
    [shf-C, 5 times][shf-K][r
    vs-on][sp, 5 times]'';
590 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     2 times][rvs-on][shf-U][s
    hf-C, 5 times][shf-I][rvs-
    on][com-7][sp, 4 times][rv
    s-on][shf-U][shf-C, 12 tim
    es][shf-I][rvs-on][sp, 13
    times]'';
600 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][rvs
    -on][blk]6[rvs-off][rvs-on
    ][com-7][sp][rvs-on][shf-B
    ][wht][sp, 5 times][com-7]
    [shf-B][rvs-on][com-7][sp
    , 4 times][rvs-on][shf-B][
    wht][sp, 3 times][rvs-on][
    blk]/[wht][sp, 3 times][rv
    s-on][blk]-[wht][sp, 4 tim
    es][com-7][shf-B][rvs-on][
    sp, 12 times]'';

610 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     3 times][rvs-on][shf-J][s
    hf-C, 5 times][shf-K][rvs-
    on][com-7][sp, 4 times][rv
    s-on][shf-J][shf-C, 12 tim
    es][shf-K][rvs-on][sp, 13
    times]'';
620 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     45 times]'';
630 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     53 times]'';
640 PRINT''[rvs-on][com-7][sp,
     22 times][rvs-off]''
650 PRINTLEFT$(P$,5);SPC(T1);''
    [blk]NAME''
660 PRINTLEFT$(P$,8);SPC(T1);''
    ADDRESS''
670 PRINTLEFT$(P$,11);SPC(T1);
    ''CITY''
680 PRINTLEFT$(P$,14);SPC(T1);
    ''STATE'';SPC(T1+11);''ZIP
    ''
690 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T1);
    ''PHONE''
700 PRINT''[down, 4 times]'';S
    PC(1);''[rvs-on][red][sp]A
    [sp][rvs-off][blk][sp]ADD[
    sp][rvs-on][red][sp]D[sp][
    rvs-off][blk][sp]DELETE[sp
    , 2 times][rvs-on][red][sp
    ]P[sp][rvs-off][blk][sp]PR
    INT[sp, 2 times][rvs-on][s
    p]E[sp][rvs-off][sp]END''
710 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:GOSUB290:
    GOSUB260
720 IFLW=1THENLW=0:GOTO2110
730 O=O+1:PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC
    (11);''[com-4]ENTER[sp]YOU
    R[sp]CHOICE[sp][blk]'':IFO
    =3THENO=0:GOTO770
740 FORJ=1TO500:NEXT:PRINTLEFT
    $(P$,2);SPC(11);''[com-4][
    sp, 18 times][blk]''
750 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT
760 GOTO730
770 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN770
780 SS$='''':SL$=''''
790 IFG$=''A''THEN840
800 IFG$=''D''THEN2410
810 IFG$=''P''THEN2690
820 IFG$=''E''THEN3120
830 GOTO770
840 Q=Q+1
850 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:GOSUB290
860 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
    [com-4][sp, 3 times]ENTER[
    sp]NAME[sp, 5 times][blk]''
```

```
870 FORX=1TO25
880 PRINTLEFT$(P$,5);SPC(T2+X)
    ;''[blk][com-+]''
890 FORJ=1TO5:NEXT
900 PRINTLEFT$(P$,5);SPC(T2+X)
    ;''[sp]'';
910 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN880
920 IFG$=CHR$(13)THENPOKE198,0
    :GOTO960
930 PRINTLEFT$(P$,5);SPC(T2+X)
    ;G$
940 A$(Q,1)=A$(Q,1)+G$
950 NEXT
960 IFLC=1THENLC=0:GOTO1730
970 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:GOSUB290
980 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
    [com-4][sp, 2 times]ENTER[
    sp]ADDRESS[sp, 3 times][bl
    k]''
990 FORX=1TO16
1000 PRINTLEFT$(P$,8);SPC(T3+X)
    ;''[blk][com-+]''
1010 FORJ=1TO5:NEXT
1020 PRINTLEFT$(P$,8);SPC(T3+X)
    ;''[sp]'';
1030 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN1000
1040 IFG$=CHR$(13)THENPOKE198,0
    :GOTO1080
```

```
1050 PRINTLEFT$(P$,8);SPC(T3+X)
    ;G$
1060 A$(Q,2)=A$(Q,2)+G$
1070 NEXT
1080 IFLC=1THENLC=0:GOTO1730
1090 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:GOSUB290
1100 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
    [com-4][sp, 4 times]ENTER[
    sp]CITY[sp, 4 times][blk]''
1110 FORX=1TO10
1120 PRINTLEFT$(P$,11);SPC(T3+X
    );''[blk][com-+]''
1130 FORJ=1TO5:NEXT
1140 PRINTLEFT$(P$,11);SPC(T3+X
    );''[sp]'';
1150 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN1120
1160 IFG$=CHR$(13)THENPOKE198,0
    :GOTO1200
1170 PRINTLEFT$(P$,11);SPC(T3+X
    );G$
1180 A$(Q,3)=A$(Q,3)+G$
1190 NEXT
1200 IFLC=1THENLC=0:GOTO1730
1210 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:GOSUB290
1220 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
    [com-4][sp, 2 times]ENTER[
    sp]STATE[sp, 5 times][blk]
    ''
```


TOTL SOFTWARE ROLLS OUT ANOTHER WINNER!

DataBase Management for the Commodore 64™
TOTL.INFOMASTER 3.6—only $50 on disk

Money-Saving Bonus Paks of 64 Software

(BP-1)—(disk)
totl.text/ totl.speller/totl.label
reg. price $103 NOW **$79**

(BP-2)—(disk)
totl.business/ totl time manager/ totl.infomaster/totl.text
reg. price $228 NOW **$159**

(BP-3)—(disk)
totl.infomaster/ totl.text/totl.speller
reg. price $129 NOW **$99**

(BP-4)—(disk)
totl.text/ totl.speller/ research assistant
reg. price $118 NOW **$89**

(BP-5)—(tape)
totl.text/totl.label
reg. price $60 NOW **$49**

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

INFORMATION AND ORDER COUPON

	TAPE	DISK
TOTL.TEXT 2.0 (VIC + 8K)	☐ 24.95	☐ 28.95
TOTL.TEXT 2.5 (VIC + 16K)	☐ 34.95	☐ 38.95
TOTL.LABEL 2.1 (VIC + 16K)	☐ 19.95	☐ 23.95
TOTL TIME MGR. 2.1 (VIC + 8K)	☐ 29.95	☐ 33.95
RESEARCH ASST. 2.0 (VIC + 8K)	☐ 29.95	☐ 33.95
TOTL.BUSINESS 3.0 (VIC + 24K)		☐ 84.95
TOTL.TEXT 2.6 (C-64)	☐ 39.95	☐ 43.95
TOTL.SPELLER 3.6 (-C64)		☐ 34.95
TOTL.LABEL 2.6 (C-64)	☐ 19.95	☐ 23.95
TOTL TIME MGR. 2.6 (C-64)	☐ 34.95	☐ 38.95
RESEARCH ASST. 2.0 (C-64)	☐ 34.95	☐ 38.95
TOTL.INFOMASTER 3.6 (C-64)		☐ 49.95
TOTL.BUSINESS 3.6 (C-64)		☐ 94.95
BONUS PAK #_____		_____

Total _____
C.O.D. Charges/Sales Tax _____
Shipping & Handling $3.00
Amount Enclosed _____

Check, Money Order or C.O.D.* also accepted. *C.O.D. orders $2.00 additional (CA residents add 6½% sales tax)

FOR ORDERING ONLY—CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBERS
Continental U.S. 1-800-351-1555, California 1-800-351-1551
Hawaii and Alaska 415-943-7877

☐ SEND MORE INFORMATION (no charge for catalog)

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____ ☐ MC ☐ VISA
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

TOTL SOFTWARE, INC.
quality you can afford
1555 Third Avenue
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415/943-7877

Other VIC 20™ and Commodore 64™ software available from your dealer or directly from TOTL Software:
Word Processing (totl.text)
Spelling Checker (totl.speller)
Mailing List & Label (totl.label)
Business Accounting (totl.business)
Time Management (totl time manager)
Keyword Cross Reference (research assistant)

TOTL Offers You...
low prices and high quality • 30 day money-back guarantee on direct purchases • an interactive family of software • product registration • customer support • free informative newsletter • regular upgrades at reduced cost • availability in many stores • 800 numbers for ordering convenience • prompt shipment of direct orders • savings coupons with each order • money-saving bonus paks • two years and 45,000 products strong

Circle No. 46

```
1230 FORX=1TO2
1240 PRINTLEFT$(P$,14);SPC(T3+X
     );''[blk][com-+]''
1250 FORJ=1TO5:NEXT
1260 PRINTLEFT$(P$,14);SPC(T3+X
     );''[sp]'';
1270 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN1240
1280 IFG$=CHR$(13)THENPOKE198,0
     :GOTO1320
1290 PRINTLEFT$(P$,14);SPC(T3+X
     );G$
1300 A$(Q,4)=A$(Q,4)+G$
1310 NEXT
1320 IFLC=1THENLC=0:GOTO1730
1330 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:GOSUB290
1340 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4][sp, 4 times]ENTER[
     sp]ZIP[sp, 5 times][blk]''
1350 FORX=1TO5
1360 PRINTLEFT$(P$,14);SPC(T4+X
     );''[blk][com-+]''
1370 FORJ=1TO5:NEXT
1380 PRINTLEFT$(P$,14);SPC(T4+X
     );''[sp]'';
1390 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN1360
1400 PRINTLEFT$(P$,14);SPC(T4+X
     );G$
1410 A$(Q,5)=A$(Q,5)+G$
1420 NEXT
1430 IFLC=1THENLC=0:GOTO1730
1440 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:GOSUB290
1450 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4][sp, 4 times]ENTER[
     sp]PHONE[sp, 3 times][blk]
     ''
1460 FORX=1TO3
1470 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+X
     );''[blk][com-+]''
1480 FORJ=1TO5:NEXT
1490 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+X
     );''[sp]'';
1500 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN1470
1510 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+X
     );G$
1520 C$=C$+G$
1530 NEXT
1540 FORX=1TO3
1550 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+4
     +X);''[blk][com-+]''
1560 FORJ=1TO5:NEXT
1570 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+4
     +X);''[sp]'';
1580 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN1550
1590 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+4
     +X);G$
1600 C1$=C1$+G$
1610 NEXT
1620 FORX=1TO4
1630 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+8
     +X);''[blk][com-+]''
1640 FORJ=1TO5:NEXT
1650 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+8
     +X);''[sp]'';
1660 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN1630
1670 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+8
     +X);G$
1680 C2$=C2$+G$
1690 NEXT
1700 A$(Q,6)=C$+''/''+C1$+''-''
     +C2$:C$='''':C1$='''':C2$=
     ''''
1710 IFLC=1THENLC=0:GOTO1730
1720 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:GOSUB290
1730 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:X=0:GOSUB
     290
1740 X=X+1:PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC
     (11);''[com-4]ALL[sp]CORRE
     CT[sp]Y/N[sp, 3 times][blk
     ]'':IFX=3THENX=0:GOTO1780
1750 FORJ=1TO500:NEXT:PRINTLEFT
     $(P$,2);SPC(11);''[com-4][
     sp, 18 times][blk]''
1760 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT
1770 GOTO1740
1780 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN1780
1790 IFG$=''Y''THENGOSUB230:GOT
     O410
1800 IFG$=''N''THEN1820
1810 GOTO1780
1820 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:X=0:GOSUB
     290
1830 X=X+1:PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC
     (11);''[com-4][sp, 2 times
     ]ENTER[sp]FIELD[sp]#[sp, 3
      times][blk]'':IFX=3THENX=
     0:GOTO1870
1840 FORJ=1TO500:NEXT:PRINTLEFT
     $(P$,2);SPC(11);''[com-4][
     sp, 18 times][blk]''
1850 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT
1860 GOTO1830
1870 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN1870
1880 ONVAL(G$)GOTO1900,1930,196
     0,1990,2020,2050
1890 GOTO1870
1900 IFVAL(G$)=1THENPRINTLEFT$(
     P$,2);SPC(11);''[com-4][sp
     , 2 times]CORRECT[sp]NAME[
     sp, 4 times][blk]'':A$(Q,1
     )=''''
1910 FORZ=1219TO1195STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT:NEXT
1920 LC=1:GOTO850
```

```
1930 IFVAL(G$)=2THENPRINTLEFT$(
     P$,2);SPC(11);''[com-4][sp
     , 2 times]CORRECT[sp]ADDRE
     SS[sp][blk]'':A$(Q,2)=''''
1940 FORZ=1333TO1318STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT:NEXT
1950 LC=1:GOTO970
1960 IFVAL(G$)=3THENPRINTLEFT$(
     P$,2);SPC(11);''[com-4][sp
     , 2 times]CORRECT[sp]CITY[
     sp, 4 times][blk]'':A$(Q,3
     )=''''
1970 FORZ=1447TO1438STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT:NEXT
1980 LC=1:GOTO1090
1990 IFVAL(G$)=4THENPRINTLEFT$(
     P$,2);SPC(11);''[com-4][sp
     , 2 times]CORRECT[sp]STATE
     [sp, 3 times][blk]'':A$(Q,
     4)=''''
2000 FORZ=1559TO1558STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT:NEXT
2010 LC=1:GOTO1210
2020 IFVAL(G$)=5THENPRINTLEFT$(
     P$,2);SPC(11);''[com-4][sp
     , 2 times]CORRECT[sp]ZIP[s
     p, 5 times][blk]'':A$(Q,5)
     =''''
2030 FORZ=1577TO1573STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT:NEXT
2040 LC=1:GOTO1330
2050 IFVAL(G$)=6THENPRINTLEFT$(
     P$,2);SPC(11);''[com-4][sp
     , 2 times]CORRECT[sp]PHONE
     [sp, 3 times][blk]'':A$(Q,
     6)=''''
2060 FORZ=1680TO1678STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT:NEXT
2070 FORZ=1684TO1682STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT:NEXT
2080 FORZ=1689TO1686STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT:NEXT
2090 LC=1:GOTO1440
2100 GOTO1870
2110 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4][sp, 2 times]LOADIN
     G[sp]DATA[sp, 4 times][blk
     ]'':FORJ=1TO1000:NEXT
2120 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4]ONE[sp]MINUTE[sp]PL
     EASE[sp][blk]''
2130 OPEN7,8,7,''0:ADDR1,S,R''
2140 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E$,E1
     $,E2$,E3$
2150 IFVAL(E$)=62THENCLOSE7:CLO
     SE15:GOTO410
2160 SS=0
2170 SS=SS+1
2180 INPUT#7,A$(SS,1)
2190 INPUT#7,A$(SS,2)
2200 INPUT#7,A$(SS,3)
2210 INPUT#7,A$(SS,4)
2220 INPUT#7,A$(SS,5)
2230 INPUT#7,A$(SS,6)
2240 IFST=0GOTO2170
2250 Q=SS
2260 CLOSE7:CLOSE15
2270 GOTO410
2280 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4][sp, 2 times]SAVING
     [sp]DATA[sp, 5 times][blk]
     '':FORJ=1TO1000:NEXT
2290 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4]ONE[sp]MINUTE[sp]PL
     EASE[sp][blk]''
2300 OPEN6,8,6,''@0:ADDR1,S,W''
2310 FORLS=1TOQ
2320 PRINT#6,A$(LS,1)
2330 PRINT#6,A$(LS,2)
2340 PRINT#6,A$(LS,3)
2350 PRINT#6,A$(LS,4)
2360 PRINT#6,A$(LS,5)
2370 PRINT#6,A$(LS,6)
2380 NEXT
```


STOP PLAYING GAMES!

NEW Disk Commodore 64

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC**.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this sytem to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) Program on cassette or disk.
  2) Listing of BASIC programs for use with any computer.
  3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form."
  4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
  5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

——————MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY——————

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. C M **(503) 357-5607**
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me ____ programs at **$29.95** each. Circle the cassette you need: PET/CBM, VIC-20, Color Computer, TRS-80, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari, Commodore 64 (disk or cassette), Apple (disk or cassette)

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. Exp. date

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!

9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- Easy to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

- ***15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty***

9" Screen - Green Text Display	*$ 69.00
12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	*$ 99.00
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	*$ 99.00
14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)	*$239.00

*PLUS $9.95 for Connecting Cable.

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including up-front brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5 × 7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!

SANYO

Official Video Products of the Los Angeles 1984 Olympics

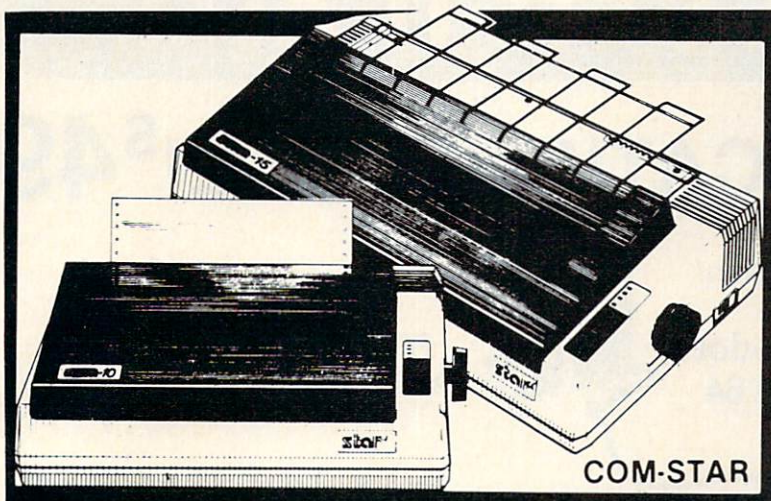
• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—$149.00*



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor Friction Printer

only $199**

•15 Day Free Trial -180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

- **Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.**
- **Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing**
- **Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs**
- **Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"**

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal paper! Best thermal printer in the U.S.A.! (Centronics Parallel Interface).

**DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS PRINTER—$199.00

The COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—$289.00

COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) SUPER-10X PRINTER gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters! The COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER was Rated No. 1 by "Popular Science Magazine." It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX 80).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-15½" PRINTER—$379.00

COMSTAR T/F SUPER 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100).

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER—$489.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR SUPER-10X PRINTER plus SUPER HIGH SPEED PRINTING—160 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER at an unbelievable low price!! (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface)

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER—$579.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom paper feed!!

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64—$49.00
For Apple Computers—$79.00

NOTE: Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Add $17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

Circle No. 34

ONE CALL GETS IT ALL!

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SALE! $49

Make a connection!

for Commodore VIC-20 and 64

REACH OUT AND ACCESS SOMEONE

Wander the wires of bulletin board systems gathering information and making new computer friends!

DELUXE 40 CHARACTER MODEM SALE $49.00 *(List $99.00)*

- Saves on-line time; Easier to read!
- Direct connect, originate/answer, half and full duplex!
- Terminal program (tape included) Disk—Add $5.00!
- One year free access to Compuserve, 2 hours free on-line time!
- 15 day free trial — 180 day free replacement warranty!
- Instruction manual!

80 COLUMN TERMINAL CARTRIDGE SALE $49.00

- No cassette or disk drive needed!
- VIC-20 40-80 Column . . . . . $49.00 (List $99.00)
- COM-64 80 Column Board . . . . . $99.00 (List $199.00)

Converts your computer screen to 40 or 80 columns! You can add a 40-80 column word processor, mailmerge and electronic spreadsheet for only $24.95 (tape or disk).

SMART 64 MODEM PROGRAM SALE $26.95 *(List $39.95)*

(DISK)

- One key password automatic entry!
- On-line alarm timer!
- Prints out all information received!
- Record and send programs on disk!
- Use with Protecto 40-80 column terminal!

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $3.00 for postage. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Factory Clearance

VIC-20 Cartridge Games

CREATIVE SOFTWARE

No. 1 Seller In U.S.A.

Sale

First Come Basis

Astroblitz — (Like Defender.) Voted No. 1 computer game overall by Creative Computing! Fantastic copy of an arcade classic. Destroy alien saucers and gun towers while avoiding enemy objects that float by. List $34.95. **Sale $7.95.**

Your Choice

$7.95

Was $34.95

Serpentine — Awarding winning game. Avoid hostile red snakes and lay your young while getting food to keep you alive. Fantastic strategy game that has become a classic. List $34.95. **Sale $9.95.**

Priced Below Cost

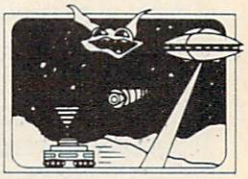
Apple Panic — The fast action computer game hit now comes to the VIC-20. You must dig traps in the brick floor and wait for the wandering apples to fall in.

Then simply beat them on the head to push it through and destroy the apple. Otherwise the apple's will roll right over you and kill you. (Fast action.) List $34.95. **Sale $7.95.**

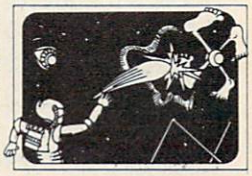
While They Last

Rat Hotel — Here you get to play the rat. Running and jumping from floor to floor in Hotel Paridisimo you must eat whatever you find but Waldo the maintenance man has set many traps for you that you must avoid. Plus Waldo has an atomic elevator that let's him jump several floors at once. See if you can get to the bottom before Waldo does you in. Fantastic graphics and sound. List $34.95. **Sale $9.95.**

Terraguard — Your mission is to destroy the aliens before their ship has a chance to land. Move your base along the ground and shoot up at them. List $34.95. **Sale $9.95.**

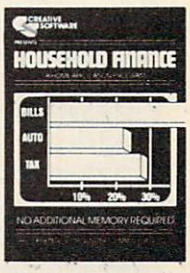


Video Mania — You're in an open field and strange alien creatures are roaming all over. If you stand still too long, they'll collide with you, causing instant annihilation. Your only defense is to destroy them by throwing your electronic, football-shaped alien zapper at them. **Sale $9.95.**



Spills & Fills — How much is too much? How much isn't enough? With this original concept educational game designed for grade schoolers through high school students, you can develop ratio and perspective skills. With three exciting and challenging skill levels, this program presents new and ever-changing challenges for the inquisitive mind. **Sale $9.95.**

Household Finances — This 4 part program will take care of all your family's finances. Record, change and delete expense and income items from 16 categories, monthly and yearly totals are easily graphed and even a budgeting program to help you clamp down on excessive spending. List $34.95. **Sale $9.95.**



Nationally Advertised

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Add $3.00 for postage. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

```
2390 CLOSE6
2400 GOTO3200
2410 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4][sp, 2 times]DELETE
     [sp]MODE[sp, 5 times][blk]
     '':FORJ=1TO1000:NEXT
2420 FORJ=1TO100:NEXT:GOSUB290
2430 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4][sp, 3 times]ENTER[
     sp]NAME[sp, 5 times][blk]''
2440 FORX=1TO25
2450 PRINTLEFT$(P$,5);SPC(T2+X)
     ;''[blk][com-+]''
2460 FORJ=1TO5:NEXT
2470 PRINTLEFT$(P$,5);SPC(T2+X)
     ;''[sp]'';
2480 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN2450
2490 IFG$=CHR$(13)THENPOKE198,0
     :GOTO2530
2500 PRINTLEFT$(P$,5);SPC(T2+X)
     ;G$
2510 DL$=DL$+G$
2520 NEXT
2530 FORAS=1TOQ:IFDL$=A$(AS,1)T
     HEN2580
2540 NEXT
2550 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4][sp, 2 times]NAME[s
     p]NOT[sp]FOUND[sp, 2 times
     ][blk]'':FORJ=1TO1000:NEXT
2560 DL$=''''
2570 GOTO410
2580 DL$='''':SD=0
2590 Q=Q-1
2600 FORSD=ASTOQ
2610 A$(SD,1)=A$(SD+1,1)
2620 A$(SD,2)=A$(SD+1,2)
2630 A$(SD,3)=A$(SD+1,3)
2640 A$(SD,4)=A$(SD+1,4)
2650 A$(SD,5)=A$(SD+1,5)
2660 A$(SD,6)=A$(SD+1,6)
2670 NEXT
2680 GOTO410
2690 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4][rvs-on]S[rvs-off][
     sp]CREEN[sp]OR[sp][rvs-on]
     P[rvs-off][sp]RINTER[sp][
     blk]''
2700 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN2700
2710 IFG$=''S''THEN2740
2720 IFG$=''P''THEN2940
2730 GOTO2700
2740 FORER=1TOQ
2750 IFA$(ER,1)=''''THEN2920
2760 PRINTLEFT$(P$,5);SPC(T2+1)
     ;A$(ER,1)
2770 PRINTLEFT$(P$,8);SPC(T3+1)
     ;A$(ER,2)
2780 PRINTLEFT$(P$,11);SPC(T3+1
     );A$(ER,3)
2790 PRINTLEFT$(P$,14);SPC(T3+1
     );A$(ER,4)
2800 PRINTLEFT$(P$,14);SPC(T4+1
     );A$(ER,5)
2810 PRINTLEFT$(P$,17);SPC(T3+1
     );A$(ER,6)
2820 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);''
     [com-4][sp, 3 times]PRESS[
     sp]ANY[sp]KEY[sp, 4 times]
     [blk]''
2830 GETG$:IFG$=''''THEN2830
2840 FORZ=1219TO1195STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO10:NEXT:NEXT
2850 FORZ=1333TO1318STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO10:NEXT:NEXT
2860 FORZ=1447TO1438STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO10:NEXT:NEXT
2870 FORZ=1559TO1558STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO10:NEXT:NEXT
2880 FORZ=1577TO1573STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO10:NEXT:NEXT
2890 FORZ=1680TO1678STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO10:NEXT:NEXT
2900 FORZ=1684TO1682STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO10:NEXT:NEXT
2910 FORZ=1689TO1686STEP-1:POKE
     Z,32:FORJ=1TO10:NEXT:NEXT
2920 NEXT
2930 GOTO410
2940 OPEN4,4:CMD4
2950 PRINT''NAME'';SPC(22)''ADD
     RESS'';SPC(10)''CITY'';SPC
     (8)''ST'';SPC(2)''ZIP'';
2960 PRINTSPC(2);''PHONE''
2970 FORPL=0TO79:PRINT''='';:NE
     XT
2980 FORPR=1TOQ
2990 PL=PL+1
3000 IFA$(PR,1)=''''THEN3070
3010 PRINTA$(PR,1);TAB(26-LEN(A
     $(PR,1)));A$(PR,2);
3020 PRINTTAB(17-LEN(A$(PR,2)))
     ;A$(PR,3);
3030 PRINTTAB(12-LEN(A$(PR,3)))
     ;A$(PR,4);
3040 PRINTTAB(3-LEN(A$(PR,4)));
     A$(PR,5);
3050 PRINTTAB(6-LEN(A$(PR,5)));
     A$(PR,6);
3060 PRINT
3070 NEXT
3080 IFPL=60THENPL=0:FORPD=1TO8
     :PRINT:NEXT
3090 IFPR<60THENPD=60-PR:FORPK=
     1TOPD:PRINT:NEXT:PL=0
3100 PRINT#4:CLOSE4,4
```


Continued on page 95

Partial String Match

by Jerry Sturdivant

This is a useful routine that takes a search word and looks through your strings for a partial match.

As an example: I have the titles of all popular computer magazine articles in my computer (over 800). Although I have mine in sequential files and added DATA for the magazine names, the example will give you the basic idea of the routine.

If I wish to find all articles on a given subject, or find an article title I'm not sure of, the partial string match routine is used to find which issue it's in. If there is an article about a character editor, I use the search word 'EDITOR'. The routine takes the word and, in effect, "slides" it along each article title to see if it finds a match.

A CHARACTER EDITOR FOR THE COMMODORE 64 * 6/83

EDITOR

If it matches, it prints the title on the screen along with the magazines month and year.

Let's look at the routine by looking for articles having to do with BASIC. In line 80 we make WQRD$ = "BASIC" (we can't spell WQRD$ with an 'O' because the BASIC word OR is in there). Line 90 brings us our first article title out of data (line 250) and applies it to ARTICLES$. Line 100 checks to see if we have gone through all the data.

```
 10 GOTO80
 20 ''
 30 ''[sp, 2 times]ARTICLE$[sp]=[sp]ARTICLE[
    sp]TITLE
 40 ''[sp, 2 times]WQRD$[sp, 4 times]=[sp]WO
    RD[sp]BEING[sp]SEARCHED
 50 ''
 60 ''[sp, 6 times]START[sp]SEARCH
 70 ''[sp, 5 times][com-U, 14 times]
 80 INPUT''[down][sp]TYPE[sp]SEARCH[sp]WORD''
    ;WQRD$
 90 READ ARTICLE$
100 IF ARTICLE$=''END'' THEN 150
110 FOR J=1 TO LEN(ARTICLE$)-LEN(WQRD$)-5
120 IF WQRD$=MID$(ARTICLE$,J,LEN(WQRD$))THEN
     GOSUB 200
130 NEXT
140 GOTO 90
150 PRINT''[down][sp]SEARCH[sp]COMPLETE''
160 RESTORE
170 GOTO 80
180 ''[sp, 5 times]SCREEN
190 ''[sp, 4 times][com-U, 8 times]
200 J=LEN(ARTICLE$)-LEN(WQRD$)-5
210 PRINT:PRINT ARTICLE$
220 RETURN
230 ''[sp, 5 times]DATA
240 ''[sp, 4 times][com-U, 6 times]
250 DATA LIVING WITH TOTL.LABEL 2.6 *  6/83
260 DATA ARITHMETIC AT NURSERY SCHOOL *  6/8
    3
270 DATA THE BASICS OF BASIC *  6/83
280 DATA MACHINE LANGUAGE I/O *  6/83
290 DATA PIE GRAPH *  6/83
300 DATA END
```

Line 110 is where the work begins. We make a loop to enable us to compare our search word 'BASIC' all along the article title, ARTICLE$. As the word 'BASIC' is nearing the end of the first title there is no need to go past the '2.6' in LABEL 2.6 (line 250).

LIVING WITH TOTL.LABEL 2.6 *

BASIC

That is why the loop is shortened by the length of the search word.

The length of the loop in line 110 is also shortened by the length of the star (*) and the month and year figure (– 7), because there is no need to compare there. But in this case I put a – 5 rather than a – 7 at the end of line 110 so the loop is actually long enough to check all the way to the asterisk (*). This allows you to view all titles in your program by searching '*'.

ARITHMETIC AT NURSERY SCHOOL * 6/83

When we are through checking the first title, we go to line 90 to get the next title. If in line 120 we happen upon a match, we go to the subroutine at line 200 to PRINT the title.

Line 200 tells the loop that it is finished, whether it is or not. This saves time. Also, if we didn't stop the loop there would be a problem when we RETURNed. The article on line 270 would print the same title on the screen again when it found the second word BASIC.

The title is PRINTed and we RETURN. Because the loop is finished we drop through the NEXT, then GOTO 90 for the next title.

I've added a number of enhancements to mine, an option to stop every five titles on the screen and an option for the printer.

OTHER USES

There are other uses for this partial string match routine.

If you have a large number of books you keep on file you can search the titles without having to remember the exact name.

Continued on page 95

Explorations With Assembly Language: Part II

by Eric Giguere

THE KERNAL

This month in Explorations With Assembly Language we take a look at a special feature built into Commodore ROMS, called the KERNAL (no, this has nothing to do with the military). The KERNAL is an area of memory used by assembly language programs to access certain input/output (I/O) capabilities of the computer. It is what we refer to as a 'jump table'. Let's stop there and examine what a jump table is.

JUMP TABLES

Say you're working on a large assembly language program and you move one of your major routines around. With a decent assembler this should pose no problem, but if you're using a monitor, you're going to have to go through the entire program and change any references to the routine to point to its new location. For example, say you move a subroutine used to print a message from its original location at $4E2F to $528F (the locations themselves are unimportant). You now have to go through all your program and change the references to $4E2F to the new location, $528F. If you only use the routine a couple of times (and you know where you use it) this is no problem. But if you access it frequently you could spend considerable time locating each JSR (jump to subroutine) or JMP (jump) that needs to be changed. If you use a jump table only one value needs to be changed. Here's why.

A jump table is nothing more than a series of consecutive JMP instructions, each one pointing to a different routine in memory, as in this example:

```
ERROR JMP $2397
DISK JMP $6FCD
MESSAGE JMP $528F
```

Notice that I've given each JMP a label, referring to what it does. The first JMP will jump you to an error routine, the second to a disk routine and the third to our message routine. How the routines actually work is irrelevant. Simply take note that if you do a JMP MESSAGE or JSR MESSAGE you're going to be brought to the JMP $528F, which will then transfer you to the routine at $528F. The jump table is really nothing more than a relay, moving you from one point in memory to another. If you move one of the routines around, all you have to do is change the appropriate JMP in the table. Because you don't move the jump table around (you never, ever do), you don't have to change the references in memory, and you're saved a lot of trouble.

WHY A JUMP TABLE?

The KERNAL is, as I mentioned, a jump table. It relays you with most of the important I/O routines in the computer. Of course, since you won't be moving these routines around, what's the use of having a jump table? Why not simply do a direct jump to the appropriate I/O routine? The KERNAL only exists to provide I/O compatibility between the different makes of Commodore computers. A call to a KERNAL routine on one computer will achieve the same function on another Commodore machine. This makes transporting programs from one computer to another a bit easier. (Please note that the KERNAL is only featured on Commodore machines.)

Even though the KERNAL is fairly standardized, there are some differences from one computer make to another. The routines from $FFCØ (OPEN) to $FFEA (UDTIME) are available on all Commodore machines, but the jumps at $FFDB and $FFDE point to two different routines on the VIC and 64. PET/CBM owners will have to keep this in mind whenever I refer to the KERNAL, since some of the routines I'll discuss aren't available on their machines. (PET/CBM owners can purchase the book "Programming the PET/CBM".)

SEEING THE KERNAL

If you've typed in the DIS/MON program from last month, use the D command to examine the KERNAL for your respective machine. For the VIC type

```
.D FF8A FFEA
```

and for the 64 use

```
.D FF81 FFEA
```

The disassembly will take a little while, so I recommend you be patient. If you have a printer, use the P ON option before disassembly, so that you have a hardcopy. When the program is finished, the hardcopy should look something like Figure 1. This is the 64 version, so the first 3 JMPs won't appear on the VIC printout. Also, the locations after the JMPs will be different, since the VIC I/O routines are located elsewhere from the 64's.

Figure 2 is an assembly listing of the KERNAL complete with labels and comments. Each time you wish to use a KERNAL routine you can refer to this chart. Simply do a JSR to the address shown in the ADDR column. The comment area provides a short description of what the routine does. I'll be discussing each routine in more detail in the next few months. Some of them require special preparation, so be sure to know what you're doing when you call a KERNAL routine.

If you use any of the KERNAL routines, be sure to access the address shown in the ADDR column, not the one in the OPERAND column. That's the actual instruction found in the KERNAL. If you want a description of what the routine does, check under the COMMENTS area.

Please note that though you may access the KERNAL routines, some of them require preparation for use. I'll be describing what you need to do to properly use each routine in the following months, but if you can't wait, simply pick up a copy of the VIC or C64 Programmer's Reference Guide, which details each KERNAL routine, what it does and how to use it.

```
FFA1 JMP $FF5B
FFA4 JMP $FDA3
FFA7 JMP $FD50
FFAA JMP $FD15
FFAD JMP $FD1A
FFB0 JMP $FE18
FFB3 JMP $EDB9
FFB6 JMP $EDC7
FFB9 JMP $FE25
FFBC JMP $FE34
FFBF JMP $EA87
FFC2 JMP $FE21
FFC5 JMP $FE13
FFC8 JMP $EDDD
FFCB JMP $EDEF
FFCE JMP $EDFE
FFD1 JMP $ED0C
FFD4 JMP $ED09
FFD7 JMP $FE07
FFDA JMP $FE00
FFDD JMP $FDF9
FFE0 JMP ($031A)
FFE3 JMP ($031C)
FFE6 JMP ($031E)
FFE9 JMP ($0320)
FFEC JMP ($0322)
FFEF JMP ($0324)
FFF2 JMP ($0326)
FFF5 JMP $F49E
FFF8 JMP $F5DD
FFFB JMP $F6E4
FFFE JMP $F6DD
FFE1 JMP ($0328)
FFE4 JMP ($032A)
FFE7 JMP ($032C)
FFEA JMP $F69B
FFED JMP $E505
FFF0 JMP $E50A
FFF3 JMP $E500
```

USING THE KERNAL

Figure 3 is an example of using the KERNAL routines in your own programs. To try it you may either type the listing into your assembler or you can use the BASIC listing in Figure 4, which will both load and activate the assembly language program. To activate it a second time simply type SYS 865 directly from BASIC and press RETURN.

What does it do? It simply prints our two messages ('PRESS ANY KEY' and 'PRESS THE STOP KEY') and waits for the appropriate keypresses. How does it do it? That's harder to explain. Three KERNAL routines are used: CHROUT, GETIN and STOP. CHROUT prints out the characters. All you do is load the ASCII value of a character into the accumulator and do a JSR CHROUT (or, if you prefer, JSR $FFD2). This is what we've done in the program. CHROUT is basically the same as PRINT CHR$(A); where A is the value in the accumulator (note the semicolon after the PRINT). GETIN is a routine that returns with the ASCII value of the key you just pressed in the accumulator. If you didn't press a key, the accumulator equals zero. The last routine, STOP, checks to see if you've pressed the STOP key. Like GETIN, if you haven't pressed the stop key the accumulator will equal zero.

Going through the program: lines 9-12 of the assembly listing define the two messages used. Lines 14 and 15 clear the screen by printing the ASCII character 147 (the same as saying PRINT CHR$(147)). Lines 17-22 print the first message by using a loop with the x-register. When it encounters a zero after the message it goes on to line 24, where GETIN is called to see if you've pressed a key yet. If not the program keeps on branching to WAIT1. When you do press a key the second message is printed out (lines 27-32) using the same method as before. The program will then wait for you to press the stop key, before returning to BASIC. Note: when you are returned to BASIC the computer will print a BREAK error. This is normal; ignore it.

Although the program is not the simplest way to do what it does, I think it's a good example of how to use KERNAL routines within your own programs.

NEXT MONTH

Next month in Exploration we are going to start looking more closely at the KERNAL routines and how to properly use them in our programs. In the meantime, any questions or comments can be directed to me at: Eric Giguere, c/o COMMANDER MAGAZINE, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.

NOTHING CAN UPGRADE THE KEYBOARD OF YOUR C-64 LIKE THE **MAGNACOMP-64** INTEGRATOR CONSOLE

$149.00

THE C-64 IS LITERALLY TRANSFORMED!!

- YOU INSERT THE ENTIRE KEYBOARD INTO THE LARGER, MORE SUBSTANTIAL HOUSING.
- NUMERIC DATA-PAD IS BUILT IN (HARD WIRED, NO SOFTWARE REQUIRED.)
- A FULLY ENCLOSED COMPARTMENT HIDED ALL THE WIRES, ROOM IS PROVIDED FOR 80 COLUMN CARDS, EXPANSION, ETC.
- FOUR SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTED AND GROUNDED RECEPTACLES ARE INTERNALLY PROVIDED, WITH A HEAVY-DUTY CORD.
- UNIT IS COLOR-MATCHED TO THE NEW **MSD** HIGH SPEED DISK DRIVE, SO AS TO PROVIDE A HANDSOME COMBO.

AVAILABLE FROM
ARKAY/MAGNACOMP
1319 E. CALIFORNIA
GLENDALE, CA 91206
(213) 242-8598

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE
ACCEPTED FOR PHONE ORDERS
DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED
SEND FOR OUR FREE
6 PAGE CATALOGUE

```
FILENAME: KERNAL.OBJ

LINE ADDR   CODE      LABEL   OPC OPERAND        COMMENTS
---- ----   ----      -----   --- -------        --------

0001 FF81              ***************
0002 FF81              *             *
0003 FF81              *  THE KERNAL *
0004 FF81              *($FF81-$FFF5)*
0005 FF81              *             *
0006 FF81              ***************
0007 FF81              ;
0008 FF81 4C 5B FF     CINT    JMP $FF5B          ;INITIALIZE SCREEN EDITOR
0009 FF84 4C A3 FD     IOINIT  JMP $FDA3          ;INITIALIZE INPUT/OUTPUT
0010 FF87 4C 50 FD     RAMTAS  JMP $FD50          ;INITIALIZE RAM, ETC.
0011 FF8A 4C 15 FD     RESTOR  JMP $FD15          ;RESTORE DEFAULT I/O VECTORS
0012 FF8D 4C 1A FD     VECTOR  JMP $FD1A          ;READ/SET VECTORED I/O
0013 FF90 4C 18 FE     SETMSG  JMP $FE18          ;CONTROL KERNAL MESSAGES
0014 FF93 4C B9 ED     SECOND  JMP $EDB9          ;SET SEC. ADDRESS AFTER LISTEN
0015 FF96 4C C7 ED     TKSA    JMP $EDC7          ;SEND SEC. ADDRESS AFTER TALK
0016 FF99 4C 25 FE     MEMTOP  JMP $FE25          ;READ/SET TOP OF MEMORY
0017 FF9C 4C 34 FE     MEMBOT  JMP $FE34          ;READ/SET BOTTOM OF MEMORY
0018 FF9F 4C 87 EA     SCNKEY  JMP $EA87          ;SCAN KEYBOARD FOR KEYPRESS
0019 FFA2 4C 21 FE     SETTMO  JMP $FE21          ;SET TIMEOUT ON SERIAL BUS
0020 FFA5 4C 13 EE     ACPTR   JMP $EE13          ;INPUT BYTE FROM SERIAL PORT
0021 FFA8 4C DD ED     CIOUT   JMP $EDDD          ;OUTPUT BYTE TO SERIAL PORT
0022 FFAB 4C EF ED     UNTLK   JMP $EDEF          ;SEND UNTALK COMMAND
0023 FFAE 4C FE ED     UNLSN   JMP $EDFE          ;SEND UNLISTEN COMMAND
0024 FFB1 4C 0C ED     LISTEN  JMP $ED0C          ;COMMAND SERIAL DEVICES TO LISTEN
0025 FFB4 4C 09 ED     TALK    JMP $ED09          ;COMMAND SERIAL DEVICES TO TALK
0026 FFB7 4C 07 FE     READST  JMP $FE07          ;READ I/O STATUS WORD (ST)
0027 FFBA 4C 00 FE     SETLFS  JMP $FE00          ;SET LOGICAL, 1ST AND 2ND ADDR.
0028 FFBD 4C F9 FD     SETNAM  JMP $FDF9          ;SET FILENAME
0029 FFC0 6C 1A 03     OPEN    JMP ($031A)        ;OPEN A LOGICAL FILE
0030 FFC3 6C 1C 03     CLOSE   JMP ($031C)        ;CLOSE A LOGICAL FILE
0031 FFC6 6C 1E 03     CHKIN   JMP ($031E)        ;OPEN INPUT CHANNEL
0032 FFC9 6C 20 03     CHKOUT  JMP ($0320)        ;OPEN OUTPUT CHANNEL
0033 FFCC 6C 22 03     CLRCHN  JMP ($0322)        ;CLOSE ALL I/O CHANNELS
0034 FFCF 6C 24 03     CHRIN   JMP ($0324)        ;INPUT CHARACTER FROM CHANNEL
0035 FFD2 6C 26 03     CHROUT  JMP ($0326)        ;OUTPUT CHARACTER TO CHANNEL
0036 FFD5 4C 9E F4     LOAD    JMP $F49E          ;LOAD RAM FROM A DEVICE
0037 FFD8 4C DD F5     SAVE    JMP $F5DD          ;SAVE RAM TO A DEVICE
0038 FFDB 4C E4 F6     SETTIM  JMP $F6E4          ;SET REAL-TIME CLOCK
0039 FFDE 4C DD F6     RDTIM   JMP $F6DD          ;READ REAL-TIME CLOCK
0040 FFE1 6C 28 03     STOP    JMP ($0328)        ;SCAN STOP KEY
0041 FFE4 6C 2A 03     GETIN   JMP ($032A)        ;GET CHAR. FROM KEYBOARD BUFFER
0042 FFE7 6C 2C 03     CLALL   JMP ($032C)        ;CLOSE ALL CHANNELS AND FILES
0043 FFEA 4C 9B F6     UDTIM   JMP $F69B          ;INCREMENT REAL-TIME CLOCK
0044 FFED 4C 05 E5     SCREEN  JMP $E505          ;RETURN SCREEN X,Y ORGANIZATION
0045 FFF0 4C 0A E5     PLOT    JMP $E50A          ;READ/SET CURSOR POSITION
0046 FFF3 4C 00 E5     IOBASE  JMP $E500          ;RETURNS BASE ADDR. OF I/O

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE.

SYMBOL TABLE:

CINT---$FF81   IOINIT-$FF84   RAMTAS-$FF87   RESTOR-$FF8A   VECTOR-$FF8D
SETMSG-$FF90   SECOND-$FF93   TKSA---$FF96   MEMTOP-$FF99   MEMBOT-$FF9C
SCNKEY-$FF9F   SETTMO-$FFA2   ACPTR--$FFA5   CIOUT--$FFA8   UNTLK--$FFAB
UNLSN--$FFAE   LISTEN-$FFB1   TALK---$FFB4   READST-$FFB7   SETLFS-$FFBA
SETNAM-$FFBD   OPEN---$FFC0   CLOSE--$FFC3   CHKIN--$FFC6   CHKOUT-$FFC9
CLRCHN-$FFCC   CHRIN--$FFCF   CHROUT-$FFD2   LOAD---$FFD5   SAVE---$FFD8
SETTIM-$FFDB   RDTIM--$FFDE   STOP---$FFE1   GETIN--$FFE4   CLALL--$FFE7
UDTIM--$FFEA   SCREEN-$FFED   PLOT---$FFF0   IOBASE-$FFF3

PROGRAM START: $FF81      PROGRAM END: $FFF6
```

THE BEST FOR LESS

CASSETTE INTERFACE

Use any portable cassette recorder to load and save programs * Controls the cassette motor to start and stop the tape * Allows you to connect two cassette recorders together to make backup copies of any VIC-20 or C64 tape program. Only $34.95.

FULL RS232 INTERFACE

* Connects to the User port provides full RS232 signals for any RS232 modem or printer * 2 foot cable terminates in a male DB25 connector * Female/female & female/male null modem available $10.95 * Comes with type in basic terminal program, and full description on printer hook up and programming. Only $39.95.

TO ORDER: SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL:

VISA **1-800-321-2288** MasterCard

In Wash. state or for technical questions call (206) 236-2983. Add $1.60 each for shipping. COD orders $1.65 extra. We have a VIC/C64 to Volksmodem interface cable.

Mark the reader's service card for a FREE 30 page catalog. Circle No. 228

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO: **Omnitronix**

PO BOX 43 DEPT. C5 MERCER IS. WA 98040

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

1983 - 84 EDITION

796 PROGRAMS ! EDUCATIONAL ! USER FRIENDLY ! DOCUMENTATION ! COMMODORE 64 ! PET 4032, 8032 !

58 DISK SET !

COMPLETE SET OF 796 PROGRAMS ON 58 DISKS ONLY $325.00

SOFTWARE CRAFTS
405 FAIRHAVEN DR
HURST, TX. 76054
(817) 656-1805

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

This is the best collection of public domain software ever put together. Call or write for more information and listing of over 2000 public domain programs.
COD, mastercard or visa accepted

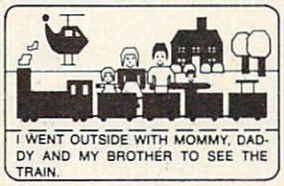
COMMODORE AND PET ARE REG. TM OF C.B.M. INC.

THOUGHTFUL EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

BECi

C-64 VIC 20 ATARI

CREATIVITY SERIES



MY BOOK Ages: 4 and up

Your child makes his or her own book!

Using only a joystick, your youngster picks objects from the library (princesses, pirates, houses, vehicles, people, etc.), colors them and arranges them in the picture!

Older youngsters can then type in a story-line or caption, and the page is saved to disk.

Page after page can be saved. But the fun isn't over yet! Your child can PRINT the book on almost any printer capable of producing Commodore graphics!

The first program in BECi's new Creativity Series. Available soon for the Atari.

C-64 DISK: $34.95

CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERIES

"The goal of Boston Educational Computing is to provide owners of the most elementary computer systems with educational software that can be used easily by those with little knowledge of computing.

"In its Child Development Series, BECi (pronounced Becky) meets this goal."*

*Computes!'s Gazette, January 84

Hh **_ALPHA-BECi_** Ages: 2 and up

An alphabet program with 26 screens, each featuring a capital and small letter and an object. "For a child, watching the colorful objects appear on screen is like opening a present."* (VIC-20 only).

4 **_NUMER-BECi_** Ages: 2 and up

Number identification and color and shape grouping. Five levels and adjustable timing.

7 -3 4 **_ADD/SUB_** Ages: 5 and up

Addition and subtraction. Up to four digits. Optional objects, carries and borrows, decimal points and hints. Answers entered from right to left, one digit at a time.

MULT-BECi Ages: 7 and up

Multiplication. Up to four digits in multiplier and multiplicand. Answers entered from right to left, one digit at a time.

TAPE: $19.95 **DISK:** $24.95

If ordering directly from BECi, add 5% (or $2.00 minimum) for shipping.

BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING, INC.
Dept.
78 Dartmouth Street
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-5116

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MasterCard VISA

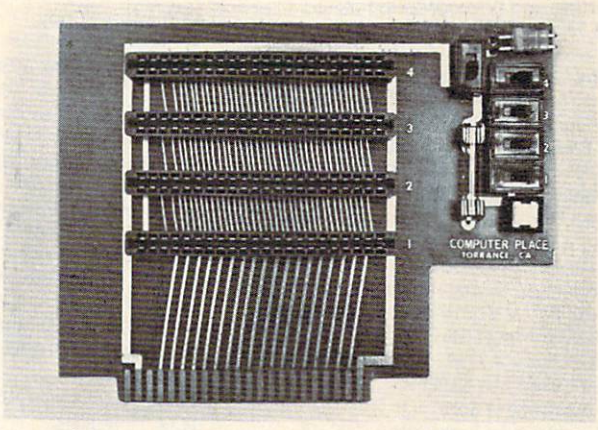
Charge cards and phone orders accepted.

```
FILENAME: KERNAL EX.OBJ

LINE ADDR   CODE      LABEL  OPC OPERAND          COMMENTS
---- ----   ----      -----  --- -------          --------

0001 033C                    ORG $033C
0002 033C              ;
0003 033C              ; SAMPLE PROGRAM USING KERNAL ROUTINES
0004 033C              ;
0005 033C              CHROUT EQU $FFD2
0006 033C              GETIN  EQU $FFE4
0007 033C              STOP   EQU $FFE1
0008 033C              ;
0009 033C 50 52 45     MESG1  ASC .PRESS ANY KEY.
          53 53 20
          41 4E 59
          20 4B 45
          59
0010 0349 0D 0D 00           BYT 13,13,0
0011 034C 50 52 45     MESG2  ASC .PRESS THE STOP KEY.
          53 53 20
          54 48 45
          20 53 54
          4F 50 20
          4B 45 59

0012 035E 0D 0D 00           BYT 13,13,0
0013 0361              ;
0014 0361 A9 93        START  LDA #147             ;PRINT CLEAR SCREEN
0015 0363 20 D2 FF           JSR CHROUT            ;CHARACTER
0016 0366              ;
0017 0366 A2 00              LDX #0
0018 0368 BD 3C 03     LOOP1  LDA MESG1,X          ;LOAD CHARACTER
0019 036B F0 06              BEQ WAIT1             ;CHECK IF BYTE IS 0
0020 036D 20 D2 FF           JSR CHROUT            ;PRINT IT IF NOT
0021 0370 E8                 INX
0022 0371 D0 F5              BNE LOOP1             ;ALWAYS LOOP (ACC<>0)
0023 0373              ;
0024 0373 20 E4 FF     WAIT1  JSR GETIN            ;CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
0025 0376 F0 FB              BEQ WAIT1
0026 0378              ;
0027 0378 A2 00              LDX #0
0028 037A BD 4C 03     LOOP2  LDA MESG2,X          ;REDO FOR MESSAGE #2
0029 037D F0 06              BEQ WAIT2
0030 037F 20 D2 FF           JSR CHROUT
0031 0382 E8                 INX
0032 0383 D0 F5              BNE LOOP2
0033 0385              ;
0034 0385 20 E1 FF     WAIT2  JSR STOP             ;CHECK FOR STOP KEY
0035 0388 D0 FB              BNE WAIT2
0036 038A 60                 RTS                   ;LEAVE PROGRAM
0037 038B              ;

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE.


SYMBOL TABLE:

CHROUT-$FFD2   GETIN--$FFE4   STOP---$FFE1   MESG1--$033C   MESG2--$034C
START--$0361   LOOP1--$0368   WAIT1--$0373   LOOP2--$037A   WAIT2--$0385
```

```
5 REM KERNAL EXAMPLE
6 REM FOR VIC AND C64
7 REM BY ERIC GIGUERE
8 :
10 FOR I=828 TO 907: READ J: POKE I,J: NEXT: SYS 865
100 DATA 80, 82, 69, 83, 83, 32, 65, 78, 89, 32, 75, 69, 89, 13
110 DATA 13, 0, 80, 82, 69, 83, 83, 32, 84, 72, 69, 32, 83, 84
120 DATA 79, 80, 32, 75, 69, 89, 13, 13, 0, 169, 147, 32, 210, 255
130 DATA 162, 0, 189, 60, 3, 240, 6, 32, 210, 255, 232, 208, 245, 32
140 DATA 228, 255, 240, 251, 162, 0, 189, 76, 3, 240, 6, 32, 210, 255
150 DATA 232, 208, 245, 32, 225, 255, 208, 251, 96, 0

READY.
```


Friendly DUO

The CP Numeric Keypad is the best friendly companion for your Commodore 64 and VIC-20. It is designed with top-quality, low-profile key switches for smooth, reliable and low-cost numeric data entry. Now you can zip through your numeric work sheet, input your numbers and figures comfortably, quickly and more easily than ever before. The Numeric Keypad easily connects in parallel with the existing keyboard connector. No additional software is required. The setup is simple, the usage is comfortable, and the price is very affordable at only $69.95.



This CP VIC-20 Expander is the one you have been waiting for. It incorporates all the features you've ever wanted. It enhances your VIC-20 computer system by fully expanding the VIC-20 memory, plugging in cartridges for programming utilities, language extension, and many more applications. For only $44.95, you get these built-in quality features: Four high-quality positively keyed connector slots for full memory expansion and utility cartridges; Gold-plated contact fingers for solid, long-lasting connection; An on-board RESET button that allows the restart of the VIC-20 without turning off the computer; Four individual slot ON-OFF control switches which are arranged for easy access and designed with fingertip control rather than pentip; An external power supply hook-up provision with a two-way power source switch; A fuse block for overload and short protection.

Computer Place (213) 325-4754
23914 Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle No. 104

Commander Index

TECHNICAL

All About CB2 Sound
by Louis Sander Dec. 82 (PET/CBM)

A Beauty of a Utility ROM
by Tim Parker Dec. 82 (VIC-20)

No Cost Memory Expansion
by Roy Busdiecker Dec. 82 (PET/CBM)

Big Programs in Your VIC/PET/64
by Ron Gunn Dec. 82 (VIC-20)

RAM/ROM on the VIC for $2.00
by Ed Sund Dec. 82 (VIC-20)

PEEK & POKE
by George Gaukel Dec. 82 (C-64)

Commodore 64k Memory Expansion
by Neil Omvedt Dec. 82 (C-64)

Assembly Language Programming on the VIC
by Eric Giguere Dec. 82 (VIC-20)

6502 MPU Hybrid
by Gary Condelli Dec. 82 (VIC-20)

Assembly Language Programming on the VIC: Part II
by Eric Giguere Feb. 83 (VIC-20)

Programming Time
by Hal Bredbenner Feb. 83 (PET/CBM)

PEEK & POKE #8
by George Gaukel Feb. 83 (C-64)

Bytes, Bits and Binary
by Tim Parker Feb. 83 (General)

Formatting and Error Checking: A time Saving Algorithm
by Tony LaMartina March/Apr. 83 (General)

Machine Language I/O: Part I of III
by Howard Rotenberg Mar./Apr. 83 (General)

An Introduction to Assembly Language on the VIC: Part IV: Loading and Storing Registers
by Eric Giguere Mar./Apr. 83 (VIC-20)

Logic Gates: A Light Technical View
by Howard Rotenberg May 83 (General)

Packing Arrays Into Relative Files
by Paul Donato May 83 (General)

An Introduction to Assembly Language on the VIC-20: Part V Branches and Comparisons
by Eric Giguere May 83 (VIC-20)

PEEK & POKE—A USR Instruction Sheet
by George Gaukel May 83 (C-64)

Array Assignment Sort
by David Steffes & Art Dudley May 83 (VIC-20)

An Introduction to Assembly Language on the VIC-20: Part VI
by Eric Giguere June 83 (VIC-20)

Machine Language I/O: Part II of III
by Howard Rotenberg June 83 (General)

A Problem of Sorts
by Roy McLean & Tim Parker July 83 (General)

An Introduction to Assembly Language on the VIC-20: Part VII
by Eric Giguere July 83 (VIC-20)

Machine Language I/O: Part III of III
by Howard Rotenberg July 83 (PET)

Revive That Old 'Commodore PET' Computer
by Robert Mergy July 83 (PET)

PEEK & POKE #10: On the Buss
by George Gaukel July 83 (C-64)

Commodore 128
by Fred Hambrecht Aug. 83 (128)

Revive That Old Commodore Pet Computer Memory Expansion From 4k to 32k
by Robert Mergy Aug. 83 (PET)

An Introduction to Assembly Language on the VIC-20: Part VIII
by Eric Giguere Aug. 83 (VIC-20)

An Introduction to Assembly Language on the VIC-20: Part IX: Subroutines
by Eric Giguere Sept. 83 (VIC-20)

An Introduction to Assembly Language on the VIC-20: Part X: Logial Operations
by Eric Giguere Oct. 83 (VIC-20)

An Introduction to Assembly Language on the VIC-20: Part XI: The Decimal Mode
by Eric Giguere Nov. 83 (VIC-20)

An Introduction to Assembly Language: Part XII: Interupts
by Eric Giguere Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (General)

Z-80 CP/M for C-64
by George Gaukel Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (C-64)

Using A Machine Language Monitor
by Eric Giguere Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (VIC-20 & C-64)

UTILITIES

Vicomon—A Machine Language Monitor for the VIC-20
by Amihai Glazer Dec. 82 (VIC-20)

DOS Plus: A DOS Support Utility for the VIC-20
by Eric Giguere Feb. 83 (VIC-20)

A Super Editor for the Pet
by F. Arthur Cochrane Feb. 83 (PET/CBM)

Single Drive Copy
by Howard Rotenberg Jan. 83 (General)

Commodore Character Set vs ASCII
by Edwin Sund Jan. 83 (General)

A Sprite Editor for the C-64
by Garry Kiziak Feb. 83 (c-64)

A Character Editor for the Commodore 64
by Garry Kiziak June 83 (C-64)

A Comprehensive Editor Assembler for the VIC-20: Part I
by Eric Giguere June 83 (VIC-20)

Revised Sprite Editor for the C-64
by Garry Kiziak July 83 (C-64)

Screen Save: A Simple Utility
by Howard Rotenberg July 83 (VIC/64/PET)

Auto Clock
by Colin Thompson July 83 (VIC-20)

How Time Flies
by Ian Adam Aug. 83 (C-64)

Pet Goes Big Time
by Andy Calistrat Aug. 83 (PET)

A Comprehensive Editor/Assembler for the VIC-20 & C-64 Part II
by Eric Giguere Aug. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)

A Comprehensive Editor/Assembler for the VIC-20 & C-64 Part III
by Eric Giguere Sept. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)

VIC Clock
by Arthur J. Dudley Sept. 83 (VIC-20)

Count Lines
by Howard Rotenberg Sept. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)

DOS 5.1 Wedge
by Larry Curran Nov. 83 (C-64)

How Time Flies Part II: It's Alarming
by Ian Adam Nov. 83 (C-64)

Some New Commands for the C-64
by Garry Kiziak Nov. 83 (C-64)

VIC-20 and C-64 Loader for PET
by David A. Hook Nov. 83 (General)

Quick Copy of C-64 Disks
by Noel Nyman & Larry Coats Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (C-64)

Sounds Good
by Ian Adam Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (C-64)

COMMUNICATIONS

Telecommander
by Donald Stoner May 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)

Telecommander
by Donald Stoner June 83 (General)

Telecommander
by Donald Stoner July 83 (VIC-20)

Telecommander
by Donald Stoner Aug. 83 (VIC-20)

Telecommander
by Donald Stoner Sept. 83 (VIC-20)

Telecommander
by Donald Stoner Oct. 83 (VIC-20)

Telecommander
by Donald Stoner Nov. 83 (VIC-20)

Telecommander
by Donald Stoner Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (General)

Command Post
by Jim Grubbs Sept. 83 (VIC-20)

Command Post
by Jim Grubbs Oct. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)

Command Post
by Jim Grubbs Nov. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)

Command Post
by Jim Grubbs Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (VIC-20 & C-64)

PROGRAMMING TIPS

Radix-50: Pack & Unpack
by Howard Rotenberg Jan. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)

PET Speed Tips
by Joe Rotello Aug. 83 (PET)

Computer Installation Tips
by Joe Rotello Sept. 83 (General)

The Pro Gram
by Jerry Byrd Oct. 83 (General)

Firebutton Inputs
by James Pellechi Nov. 83 (VIC-20)

The Pro Gram
by Jerry Byrd Nov. 83 (General)

The Pro Gram
by Jerry Byrd Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (General)

BUSINESS

Stock Plot Chart
by Claud E. Cleeton Dec. 82 (PET)

Higher Interest Saving
by John R. Sherburne Dec. 82 (PET)

Data Based Files
by Claud E. Cleeton June 83 (PET)

Pie Graph
by Eric Giguere June 83 (VIC-20 w/exp.)

Introduction to Finances
by Howard Rotenberg Aug. 83 (General)

Phone Directory
by Howard Rotenberg Sept. 83 (PET)

Getting Down to Business With the Businessman: Part I
by Kirk Anderson Sept. 83 (General)

Getting Down to Business With the Businessman: Part II
by Kirk Anderson Oct. 83 (C-64)

Multiple Mailings Made Easy on a VIC-20
by Noel Biles Nov. 83 (VIC-20 w/16k exp.)
Data Organization for the VIC-20
by Arthur J. Dudley Nov. 83 (VIC-20)
Data Organization for the VIC-20: Part II
by Arthur J. Dudley Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (VIC-20)

REVIEWS

Word Pro + TP − 1 = Word Processing
by Neil Omvedt Dec. 82 (PET)
Reveiw: A ROM for the PET Commander
by Edwin Sund Jan. 83 (PET/CBM)
The Skyles Source Connection
by Neil Omvedt Mar./Apr. 83 (PET)
Living With Quick Brown Fox
by Colin Thompson May 83 (VIC-20)
Quandra ROM—A Product Review
by Howard Rotenberg May 83 (General)
Pedisk II Floppy Disk System: A Product Review
by Louis Sander May 83 (PET)
Living with TOTL Label 2.6
by Colin Thompson June 83 (VIC-20)
Living With Practicalc
by Colin Thompson July 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)
The PromQueen: A Magestic Tour
by Howard Rotenberg Aug. 83 (VIC-20)
Living With Mini Jini
by Colin Thompson Aug. 83 (VIC-20)
Word Pro 3 Plus
by Steve Punter Aug. 83 (C-64)
Living With the VIC-20
by Colin Thompson Sept. 83 (VIC-20)
The Critic's Page
by Eric Giguere Sept. 83 (General)
Living With Flex File 2.1
by Colin Thompson Oct. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)
Double Vision
by Colin Thompson Oct. 83 (VIC-20)
The Critic's Page
by Eric Giguere Nov. 83 (General)
Gremlins & Imps—A Christmas Tale
by Colin Thompson Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (General)
Profile: Comm*Data
by Diana Sikes Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (General)
Runway 20: A Review
by Jim Grubbs Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (VIC-20 w/16k exp.)

GAMES

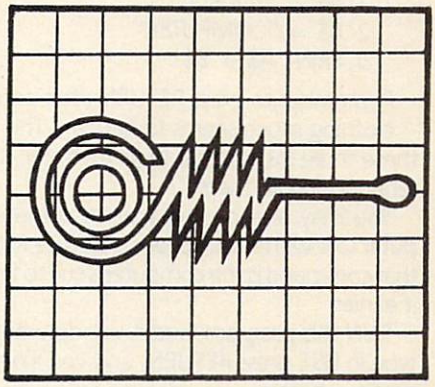
Enterprise
by Tim Parker Jan. 83 (VIC-20)
Gobble
by Tim Parker Feb. 83 (VIC-20)
Mine Field 80
by Howard Rotenberg Mar./Apr. 83 (PET)
Solitaire Four
by Edwin Sund Mar./Apr. 83 (PET/VIC/64)
Parachute Landing
by K.T. Adkins May 83 (VIC-20)
Game Gallery: Crazy Scaler
by Daniel Stoner & Jun Yukawa Aug. 83 (VIC-20)
A Space Game for the PET
by Mark Daily Oct. 83 (PET)
A Slot Machine for the C-64
by George Gaukel Oct. 83 (C-64)
Think Fast!
by Eric Giguere Oct. 83 (C-64)
Knight Roller
by Colin Thompson Oct. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)
VIC Evaders
by Eric Giguere Oct. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)
Boxed In
by K.T. Adkins Nov. 83 (VIC-20)
Programming Your Own Adventure Games: The Modular Approach
by Tim Parker Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (General)
Road Race
by Cal Overhulser Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (VIC-20)

EDUCATION

Arithemtic At Nursery School
by Dennis G. Smith June 83 (VIC-20)
The Basics of BASIC
by Tim Parker June 83 (General)
Compukids
by Elizabeth Anders July 83 (General)
Micro Computers and Education
by Arthur J. Dudley July 83 (General)
Commodore: A Commitment To Educational Excellence With Computer Technology
Sept. 83 (General)
Math and Draw
by Ted Jean Sept. 83 (C-64)
The Basics of BASIC: Part II
The BASIC Commands in Overview
by Tim Parker Sept. 83 (General)
Spelling System Drill
by Robert Parr Oct. 83 (C-64)
The Basics of BASIC: Part III Numbers, Logic & Truth Tables
by Tim Parker Oct. 83 (General)
That Troublesome Times Table
by Dennis G. Smith Nov. 83 (VIC-20)
The Electronic Blackboard
by Maryanne Dodd Nov. 83 (General)
The Electronic Blackboard
by Maryanne Dodd Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (General)
Basic Education: Programming for Learning
by Andy VanDuyne Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (VIC-20 & C-64)

GENERAL INTEREST

Ravings of A Madman
by Tim Parker Dec. 82 (VIC-20)
COMAL: A Closer Look
by Howard Rotenberg Jan. 83 (General)
Ravings of A Madman
by Tim Parker Jan. 83 (VIC-20)
USCD Pascal for the Commodore 8096
by Neil Omvedt Jan. 83 (General)
Ravings of A Madman
by Tim Parker Feb. 83 (VIC-20)
Ravings of A Madman
by Tim Parker Mar./Apr. 83 (General)
Why Didn't I Think of That
by Howard Rotenberg Mar./Apr. 83 (General)
Universal Roll Paper Holder
by Louis F. Sander May 83 (General)
Build Your Own Computer Table
by Spike Bickel May 83 (General)
Am I Prepared For Processing?
by Barbara Naness July 83 (General)
So You Bought A Disk Drive?
by R.G. Partner July 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)
Universal Roll Paper Holder: MKII
by Louis F. Sander July 83 (General)
Maintenance: What Are Your Options?
by Tony LaMartina July 83 (General)
Ravings of A VIC-20 Madman
by Tim Parker July 83 (VIC-20)
The Commodore Convention: A Safari Adventure
by Robert J. Tuffly Aug. 83 (General)
CES—A Free Verse of Forecast & Future
by Robert J. Tuffly Aug. 83 (General)
Ravings of A Madman: Ramblings of a Random Nature
by Tim Parker Aug. 83 (General)
Maintenance: What Are Your Options—Part II
by Tony LaMartina Aug. (General)
An Introduction To PILOT
by Richard F. Daley, PhD. Sept. 83 (General)
Maintenance: Part III
by Tony LaMartina Sept. 83 (General)
Micro Computers: How They Will Affect Our Homes Today and In The Future
by Arthur Dudley Sept. 83 (General)
So You Bought A Disk Drive: Part II
by R.G. Partner Sept. 83 (VIC-20 & C-64)
VIC-20 Graphic Commands in Fourth
by Thomas Henry Oct. 83 (VIC-20)
A Working Computer Laboratory
by Alfred D'Attore Oct. 83 (General)
Low Cost Computer Furniture
by Colin Thompson Nov. 83 (General)
VIC Letter Quality Printer On A Budget
by Jim Grubbs Nov. 83 (VIC-20)
VIC-20 Product Suppliers List
Nov. 83 (VIC-20)
A Christmas Poem: St. Commodore
by Ian & Linda Adam Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (General)
A Very Special Christmas
by Jim Grubbs Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (General)
Mystery Program
by Harry Metz Dec. 83/Jan. 84 (C-64)



★☆★10% OFF———COMPUTE'S BOOKS———10% OFF★☆★

Machine Language for Beginners	$12.95	Home Energy Applications	$12.95
First book of 64 Sound/Graphics	$11.59	First book of 64	$11.59
First book of VIC	$11.59	Second book of VIC	$11.59
First book of VIC Games	$11.59	Creating Arcade Games VIC	$11.59
VIC Games for Kids	$11.59	Things to do 4K or Less	$11.59
Reference Guide to 64 Graphics	$11.59	First book of 64 Games	$11.59
Creating Arcade Games on 64	$11.59	64 Games for Kids	$11.59

(limited time)

Shipping for books 3 or less add $2.00
4 or more add $4.50
(Canada, AK, HI add $1.00 more)
NYS add Tax

Circle No. 97

JMD-ENTERPRISE
PO Box 155 Groton, NY 13073
(607) 898-5114

VISA MasterCard

★☆★10% OFF———COMPUTE'S BOOKS———10% OFF★☆★

B*A*S*I*C Training

by Jonathan Secaur

LESSON 3

Computer programs

In the labs in this series so far, the computer has given you a response as soon as you press RETURN. The computer says ?SYNTAX ERROR or ?TYPE MISMATCH ERROR or CARNATION or whatever, right away. If you type a number in front of some statement, though, something different happens.

1) Take the statements from the last lab that add two strings together, and type them with numbers in front, like this:

```
1. A$ = "MICRO"
2. B$ = "COMPUTER"
3. PRINT A$ + B$
```

Remember to press RETURN after each line.

Nothing much seems to happen. The computer has stored these three instructions in its memory; it is waiting to be told when to follow them.

You may already know what command makes the computer follow the instructions. Just type RUN and press RETURN: that command is the computer's cue to finally do what you told it earlier.

RUN this program, and it will do what you expected. Now type in LIST, press RETURN, and you'll get a copy of what you typed in before.

How is RUN different from LIST?

2) Any whole, positive numbers from zero on up to 63999 can be used as line numbers. You could start numbering the lines from 1, as you just did in the previous example, but most programs are written with 10 as the first number, then 20, 30, and so on. That way, you can go back and insert lines between others if you need to.

Say you wanted to make a program to print the limerick below. First, type in NEW and press RETURN to erase the old program.

```
10 PRINT "A FAILING MATH STUDENT,
  MCGRUDER"
20 PRINT "DECIDED HE HAD TO BE A
  SHREWDER."
30 PRINT " 'STEAD OF COPYING
  VOLUMES"
40 PRINT "HE BOUGHT A NEW
  MICROCOMPUTER."
```

Type in the limerick and RUN it. It's not very funny, and it's also not a limerick, because they always have five lines. So, type in:

```
35 PRINT "OF NUMBERS IN COLUMNS"
```

and RUN it again.

It's still not all that funny, but at least it is a limerick. The point is, the computer will automatically insert new lines where they belong, sorting them by line numbers.

Type in NEW to erase the limerick program, and then type in:

```
30 PRINT "MIXED-UP"
10 PRINT "THIS"
40 PRINT "PROGRAM"
20 PRINT "IS A"
```

LIST the program, and you can see that the computer instantly sorts the lines by number and lists them correctly. Now RUN it.

3) Since most computer programs are too long to fit on the screen, the LIST command can be used to look at any part of a program. Since every line in a BASIC computer program is numbered, the LIST command can be made to find parts using those numbers. Write down the line numbers the computer would list (just the numbers, not everything the computer would list) if you typed in each of the commands below. Type in each command and see if you were right.

a) LIST 20 _____

b) LIST 20-30 _____

c) LIST -30 _____

d) LIST 30- _____

4) The programs you've typed in so far are so simple that all they do is print something and then stop. Worse yet, they would always print the same thing. If a computer is going to be useful, it has to be able to accept and act on new information each time it is used. INPUT is one way to give the computer information.

Let's start with an easy one. Erase the computer's memory (remember how to do that?) and type in:

```
10 PRINT "PICK A NUMBER"
20 INPUT NUM
30 PRINT "YOU PICKED"; NUM
```

remembering to press RETURN after each line. There is nothing new here until line 20. The computer will stop and wait at line 20 when the program is run. It will print a question mark as your prompt or cue that it's your turn to do something. If you type in any number when the program runs, the moment that you press RETURN you give a value to the variable called NUM. From that point on, NUM equals the number you just typed. Then the computer will instantly go on to line 30 and print YOU PICKED and the number you chose. It's not much of a program, but it does show how INPUT works.

There is also something new in line 30 — the semicolon after the quotation marks. That keeps the computer printing on the same line until it prints out the value for NUM. Normally a computer will automatically jump to the next line after the final quotation mark of a string that is beign printed. The semicolon is a message to the computer that there is more to be printed yet.

5) In the program now in memory, the computer is expecting a number to be typed in, since NUM is a numeric variable. How do you know that NUM is not a string variable?

What happens if you don't type in a number when the program is run? If you don't type in anything at all, the computer will just keep patiently waiting until it wears out, probably years from now. What happens if you type in a number word, like FIVE? RUN the program and type in FIVE when you see the question mark. What happens when you press RETURN?

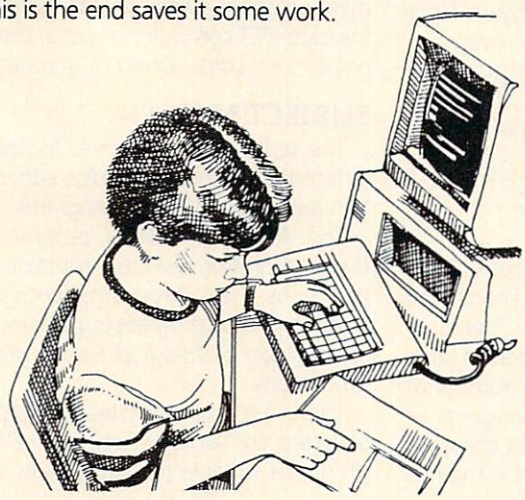
Some of the programs in later labs will keep on asking you for information over and over again. If you want to jump out of a program during an INPUT statement, just hold down the STOP key and firmly press the RESTORE key. (On the PET I used to write this article, simply pressing RETURN will make the computer quit waiting for an answer.)

6) Now let's try an INPUT with a string variable. Clear the memory and type in this little program.

```
10 PRINT "AN IMPRESSION OF TARZAN"
20 PRINT
30 INPUT "WHAT'S YOUR NAME"; N$
40 PRINT "ME COMPUTER, YOU"; N$
50 END
```

Notice that in line 30 we can put something in quotes after the INPUT to tell people using the computer what to do. The message in quotes is called a prompt. Also notice that there is a semicolon after the quotation marks and before the variable name.

Another new feature in this program is line 50, END. The computer will stop automatically after the last line with instructions in it, but not until it checks each line number up into the 60,000's. Think of it as doing the computer a little favor; telling it, this is the end saves it some work.



VIC-20 & 64

What *is* a Cheatsheet, anyway?

Leroy's Cheatsheet™ Keyboard overlays are durable plastic-coated templates. When simply laid on your VIC-20 and 64 keyboards, the **Leroy's Cheatsheet™** surrounds the keys with essential information, placing your most valuable programming tool at your fingertips.

At **Cheatsheet Products™** we take the time to learn and use each program before designing a keyboard overlay. Not only are our overlays designed using easy to follow instructions and illustrations, but all commands are available and many extras are added to make programming easy and fun.

Our BASIC **Leroy's Cheatsheet™** not only has all commands and functions, but also has device numbers, program list printing commands, disk commands, and many illustrative examles of the actual BASIC commands in the cutout.

Leroy's Cheatsheet™ overlays make it all easy for only **$3.95.**

Please send me the following
Leroy's Cheatsheet™ keyboard overlays

ONLY $3.95 each

20	64		20	64	
☐		Programmer's Aid[1]	☐	☐	Graphic printer (1515 & 1525)[1]
☐		Vicmon[1]	☐		UMI Wordcraft 20
☐		Super Expander[1]	☐		HES Vic Forth[2]
☐		Vic Typewriter[1]	☐	☐	HES Writer[2]
☐		Victerm 1[1]		☐	Wordpro 3 plus
	☐	Term 64[1]		☐	Easy Script[1]
☐	☐	Quick Brown Fox	☐	☐	Basic
	☐	Hesmon[2]		☐	Paper Clip
	☐	Calc Result (advanced)		☐	Script 64
	☐	Pilot (Commodore)	☐	☐	PractiCalc 64/plus

C A M

Send check or money order plus $1.00 (postage and handling)
PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. (2) Product of United Microware Industries, Inc.
(3) Products of Human Engineered Software. VIC-20 is a Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™
P.O. Box 8299 Pittsburgh PA. 15218 (412) 456-7420

Electronic Blackboard

How many of you were told when you were shopping for your computer about the abundance of public domain software that was available for the Commodore 64? To hear the salesman tell it there was a never ending gold mine somewhere just waiting to be copied. Was the software just a figment of the salesmen's imagination? Does it exist and exactly what does the Public Domain Series contain? Yes, the series does exist and this month I am going to give an overview of the software and attempt to clarify some of the misconceptions regarding the series.

In addition to the Public Domain Series I am also reviewing three commercially made math programs. TINY TUTOR from COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES is a program that will cheerfully introduce young children to beginning addition and subtraction concepts. The MATH WIZ SERIES from MERRITT SOFTWARE, INC. can help students become math whiz kids when dealing with the addition and subtraction of mixed numbers. And last of all I have MATH BY THE NUMBER from VIDEO HOUSE which will generate almost endless individualized whole number drills.

TITLE:	***1983-84 PUBLIC DOMAIN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE***
FORMAT:	Diskette
PRICE:	$325.00 for 58 diskettes
MODEL:	Commodore 64, PET 2.0, PET 4.0 and 8032 CBM
AUDIENCE:	Early Childhood through adult
SUMMARY:	An updated collection of educationally related programs and games.
SOURCE:	SOFTWARE CRAFTS 405 Fairhaven Drive Hurst, Texas 76054 (817) 656-1805

Most Commodore 64 owners have heard about the vast wealth of Public Domain software that is available for the Commodore machines but they have no idea what the software consists of or where to get it.

First of all, what is public domain software? It is programs that an individual has written and chosen not to copyright but instead given them to a particular group or organization to share with others—the public. Or they are programs that have evolved from the early "hacker computer days" before it was even thought worthwhile to copyright certain applications. Many of these programs cannot be traced back to any specific author. Each generation of users have modified and perhaps combined these programs to fit their individual needs.

Programs entered onto diskette or cassette from books and magazines ARE NOT public domain unless they are so stated. In fact many publications have taken the stand that the right to own a copy of programs listed in their publication lies only with the owner of the publication and any copies distributed to nonowners without editorial permission is a copyright infringement.

I am sure that many of the older PET user's groups have vast libraries that they have written and collected. But many of the newer owner's are isolated and do not have access to these groups. Therefore, some commercial firms are now distributing Public domain software. Since the programs already belong to everyone, you are not really buying the programs but instead are paying a nominal charge for the copying medium and the time involved.

EDUCATIONAL SERIES FROM CANADA

The EDUCATIONAL SERIES from SOFTWARE CRAFTS originated in Canada. The Canadian school system has been involved with computer education utilizing Commodore computers for a number of years. They have amassed hundreds of programs for the classroom. A group of Canadian Educators and the Canadian division of Commodore Business Machines have spent the last two summers documenting, organizing and updating these programs. Many of the programs were written for the original PET computers and some of the programs are enhanced translations of programs written for other machines. Then there are a large number of programs that are really lesson plans or drill sheets that have been written by innovative teachers to teach a particular concept or provide drill for a particular skill.

All of the diskettes follow the same format. There are approximately fifteen programs contained on each diskette. After loading the menu and selecting a particular program, the user is presented with a second menu containing four choices. The choices are: (1). Begin Program, (2). Student Instructions—usually very complete with no further instructions needed for execution of the program. (3). Teacher Instructions—contains the name of the program author, if known, the revisor of the program and a disclaimer that this program is in the public domain. Also contained in this section are some hints for modifying data statements in some of the programs. (4). Exit Program—this will put the user back to BASIC, not back to the menu. Also during most of the programs there is some provision for pushing "h" or another key for help. This will usually return the user back to the student instructions. Since a lot of these programs were originally written for the older PET computers most of them do not contain color, sound or graphics.

SUBJECT MATTER

The series offers programs for thirteen different academic fields plus administration and a disk of utility programs.

The ADMINISTRATION programs are featured on two diskettes containing ten programs. The programs consist of: grading and record keeping utilities, quiz and test generators and teacher training simulations.

There are two diskettes of BUSINESS software containing thirty two different programs suitable for junior high school

and above. The programs are mostly designed for calculation of variables, generating simplified tables and demonstrating concepts introduced in beginning accounting and bookkeeping classes. There are also several simple economic simulations and a couple of typing drills.

COMPUTER SCIENCE consists of two diskettes containing eighteen programs. The programs are mainly turorials suitable for junior high school or above. Also included are limited simplified versions of LOGO and PILOT languages.

One of the larger segments of the series is the LANGUAGE ARTS programs. There are nine diskettes containing one hundred forty four programs ranging in difficulty from alphabet recognition to Shakespearean quizzes. The majority of the programs are intended for the elementary school age level and many of the programs are designed as drill sheets or to teach a single grammatical concept e.g. correct usage of "a" and "an". There are a series of elementary spelling drills and games and numerous vocabulary drills from the "Mr. Mugs" reading series used in Canada.

One diskette with sixteen programs focuses on FRENCH vocabulary drills and math programs with French instructions.

Fve diskettes contain sixty nine educational GAMES. These are mostly keyboard games, simple adventures and many of the old classics found in beginning or general introduction to computing books. A few of the games have some primitive graphics but there is no color and very few sound effects.

There are thirty nine GEOGRAPHY programs contained on three diskettes. The difficulty levels range from upper elementary through high school. The programs quiz students on world geographical facts, teach map skills and present simple geograhic simulations.

One diskette called LANGUAGE with five programs has Filipino, Latin and Swedish word drills.

The four diskettes named LOGIC AND PROBLEM SOLVING with fifty-one programs are a series of thinking games. There are some new games plus some of the old favorites such as "Othello", "Yahtzee" and "Concentration".

By far the greatest collection or programs are in the subject area of mathematics. There are fifteen diskettes with two hundred forty different programs. There are programs for all grade levels ranging in difficulty from primary number identification through trigonometry and bionomial equations. Unfortunately the programs are grouped alphabetically by titles instead of by subject or difficulty level. Therefore, there are some odd combinations contained on the same diskette. For example, following a drill on the utilization of scientific notation is a program that teaches shape identification to young children.

The MUSIC diskette has six programs that deals mostly with music theory.

The disette labeled HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION programs covers health and subjects, reaction times and drivers' education. The programs are geared mostly to junior and senior high school students.

The SCIENCE sections has seven diskettes with one hundred programs aimed mostly at junior high school and beyond. The programs are mainly physics and chemistry drills and tutorials.

The five programs on the diskette under the heading TECHNOLOGY are mainly drills and tutorials on electronics with one exception which is a program containing a tutorial and drill on Braille.

The last diskette has ten UTILITIES programs that would be useful to anyone using a Commodore system. Included are disk utilities and an alpha sort program.

PROGRAM VALUE

Even though this set of PUBLIC DOMAIN Software offers some good programs and some unique educational applications it should not be compared to programs commercially designed for the Commodore 64. Many of the programs

Power With Ease

M'Soft Inc.

SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE

For The Commodore 64

M'FILE

Full-Powered Data Management System
Easy to use Menu-Driven Screens
Complete numeric and formula capabilities
Versatile Report Generator
Merges to most major wordprocessors
Supports thousands of record-keeping applications
ONLY $79.95

WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE

Detailed fundamental price and financial analysis of common stocks.
Each stock rated against 10 criteria.
Strong buy and sell signals makes success a high probability.
Available with 10 year history of **Fortune 500 Companies** and many more soon.
ONLY $99.95

SMART

The complete personal system featuring:
Simplified Wordprocessing
Money Management
Amortization — Loans / Savings
Record Keeping — Mail List / Home Inventory
Time Management — Calendar / Scheduling
All Programs load from a Main Menu
ONLY $79.95

MUSICWRITER — 64

Musicwriter — 64 **OUTPUTS SHEET MUSIC** using high resolution printer graphics!!!
Create — Edit — Play Three Full Voices
Ideal professional tool for: composers, arrangers, musicians or vocalists.
Great learning tool for students.
ONLY $69.95

Circle No. 67

For Orders Contact:
Double E Electronics

12027 Pacific St.
Omaha, NE 68154
(402) 334-7870

Call or write for a free brochure!

Visa & MasterCard Accepted

were written by novices to meet an individual need or teach a specific concept then expanded and improved by others. The original authors did an admirable job or writing these programs and we owe them a debt of gratitude for sharing their work with us. But these programs do not utilize the full graphic and sound capabilities of the Commodore 64 nor are they designed by professional programmers.

This would be an excellent set of software for a user's group or a school to purchase. Then others could copy the programs that are of interest to them to either disk or tape. I would not advocate that parents purchase the entire series for home use because of the expense involved and also because some of the programs are designed as computerized work sheets or are designed to teach a specific concept; therefore, a student would lose interest in some of the programs after running through them a couple of times.

Since these are public domain programs some of them have been offered for distribution before. Last year *COMMODORE* offered a partial set of these programs. The Commodore Brand did not have a menu program and some of the programs on this current set have been revised and improved.

In conclusion while I don't feel that these seven hundred plus programs meet every conceivable educational need I do see some very interesting possibilities. In the computer age nothing is supposed to be bended, folded, spindled or mutiliated. Well try it with these programs. They are easily listed and all the dull boring data statements are already done for you. So why not try adding improvements. Put a few sprites here, some bells and whistles there and then throw in some color. You might even surprise yourself with what you can accomplish. Then pass the program on to a friend and see what he can add to it. Then you improve upon what he did. Before you know it no one will recognize the original program and there will be some more super public domain software floating around.

TITLE:	***TINY TUTOR***
FORMAT:	Cassette
PRICE:	$19.95
MODEL:	Commodore 64 and VIC-20
AUDIENCE:	Ages 3-7
SUMMARY:	Early childhood educational program that aids in teaching number recognition, addition and subtraction.
SOURCE:	COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES Micro Software International Inc. The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 (617) 527-7510

Turn on the computer and even the younger tots will come running wanting to push the buttons. TINY TUTOR from Computer Software is designed to let the future computerists have their turn at the computer while being introduced to beginning basic math concepts.

CHUG-A-CHUG TROLLYS

The design of TINY TUTOR is delightfully simplistic. The program is introduced with numbers appearing on a number line at the top of the screen and an appropriate number of small trolly cars at the bottom of the screen. Thus, the young child can count along as the number line appears. After the number line is completed a vertical addition or subtraction problem appears in the middle of the screen followed by a graphic demonstration by the trolly cars. If the problem is addition, a row of blue trolly cars chug out under the red trolly cars. If the problem features subtraction an appropriate number of trolly cars flash and disappear one by one so that the child can count the cars remaining. If the correct answer is entered from the keyboard the chain of trollys flash and the screen clears. If an incorrect response is entered the screen flashes along with a beeping sound. After three incorrect responses the correct answer is quietly displayed on the screen. After ten problems the computer counts the number of correct responses. If all ten problems were answered correctly there is a flashing display accompained by a musical scale of sound effects.

UNCLUTTERED GRAPHICS

The graphics utilized in TINY TUTOR are very simplistic but quite effective. The trollys are familar to all children and the colors are pleasantly combined. The chug-a-chug sound is the type that delights children and keeps their attention without being overpowering.

EDUCATIONAL VALUE

TINY TUTOR would be an enjoyable way to introduce children to the computer and basic addition and subtraction. The program is very low keyed and relaxed. There are no time pressures. The child can go as fast or as slow as he wishes. If mistakes are made there are very gently non threatening corrections that are quickly forgotten. COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES have designed a quality product in TINY TUTOR that many children will remember in later years as a happy childhood experience with math and the computer.

TITLE/	***MATH WIZ SERIES I (Entire Series $100)***
PRICE:	MIXED NUMBER ADDITION $39.95 MIXED NUMBER SUBTRACTION $39.95 THE HOWIE PETERSON DRILLS $10 each
FORMAT:	Diskette
MODEL:	Commodore 64 and PET
AUDIENCE:	Grades five through eight
SUMMARY:	CAI Drills and Tutorials
SOURCE:	MERRITT SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. Box 1504 Fayetteville, AR 72702 (501) 442-0914

MATH WIZ SERIES I is a set of Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) drills and tutorials designed for classroom use.

MIXED NUMBER TUTORIALS

The mixed number programs are tutorials that will systematically take students through the addition and subtraction of mixed numbers in sequential steps. There are two stages to each of the tutorials. Stage one offers basic instruction involving each step of the operation. Prompts are given and concept difficulties are analyzed and corrected (ex. you added the whole numbers fine, but you've subtracted the answers). After the student has combined the fractions correctly he is led through a reduction process with the aid of a mulitple choice format and cursor question marks. When the student has mastered the concepts of stage one he is automatically advanced to Stage Two. During Stage Two there are no explanatory prompts, just the cursor question mark and questions asking if the problem can be reduced. If the student continues to answer problems correctly during Stage Two, the difficulty level will increase. If a student fails to answer a problem during Stage Two he is automatically transferred back to Stage One for

tutorial help with the particular concept that he is not applying correctly.

The student may choose to terminate the program at the end of any problem. The computer will then display a summary of the session containing the number of problems tried, number finished and a percentile score.

SOUND AND GRAPHICS

During the tutorials there are no graphics. The numbers are displayed with the whole number being double the size of the fractions. Periodically, after a series of correct answers "THE WHIZ" will flash accompanied by lightning bolts and sound effects. During the program on the Commodore 64 there are two distinct tones that signal correct and incorrect responses.

EDUCATIONAL VALUE

The tutorials will take students step by step through the process of adding, subtracting and reducing whole numbers. The computer is very user friendly and relates to the student in a conversational manner. Positive reinforcement and encouragement is given after each correct response and a simple non-judgmental "that's wrong" is stated after incorrect responses. The tutorials would be useful for individualized instruction in either the classroom or at home.

HOWIE PETERSON DRILLS

All kids like to play the computer and come out ahead. The HOWIE PETERSON DRILLS allow them to do just that. Howie Peterson is an imaginary opponent (the computer) that competes with real kids at selectable skill levels—e.g. the teacher can select the percentage of problems that Howie will do correctly. The teacher can also select the difficulty of the problems presented in any of the four drills involving the four basic math operations—addition, subtraction, division and multiplication of whole numbers. From one to ten students can play with Howie with each one taking a turn at the keyboard. At the end of the drill the number of correct responses and a percentile score is given for each student.

Younger students would especially enjoy playing with Howie. It is sure nice to have someone else making mistakes sometimes. Also it would be a good exercise to have the students spot Howie's errors before the computer does.

DOCUMENTATION

The MATHWIZ SERIES are accompanied by a twenty nine page booklet that fully explains all aspects of the program. Detailed explanations are given for administration of the programs. There are numerous examples and sample problems given along with detailed objectives.

CAMP DIRECTORY, "CAMPS 'N COMPUTERS"

SUNNYVALE, CA (Feb. 15)—The traditional fun and challenge of summer camps now includes the bit and bytes and RAMs and ROMs of computer programming. To help parents and children choose from the growing number of day and resident summer camps that provide computer instruction, Verbatim Corporation, in cooperation with the American Camping Association, is offering a free reference guide, "Camps 'n Computers—A Directory of Summer Computer Camp Instruction in the United States."

With more than 100 listings, the directory divides the camps into six regions: New England, Middle Atlantic, South, Midwest, Southwestsd and West. Each entry includes the camp contact, address and telephone number, tuition, length of sessions and recreational facilities. Also included are the number and types of computers, the student/computer ratio, instructor qualifications, computer programs taught and the number of daily computer hours available to campers.

For a copy of the directory, send a check for $1 (for postage and handling) payable to Verbatim, at: "Camps 'n Computers," Suite 228, 4966 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022.

TELSTAR 64

Sophisticated Terminal Communications Cartridge for the 64.

PFO 10D 00D CP D1 D2 BELL 12:30:00 10:14:36
(TELSTAR's Status Line)

Don't settle for less than the best!

- Upload/Download to/from disk or tape.
- Automatic File Translation.
- Communicates in Industry Standard ASCII.
- Real-Time Clock plus Alarm Clock.
- Line editing capability allows correcting and resending long command lines.
- 9 Quick Read functions.
- Menu-driven.
- Similar to our famous STCP Terminal package.
- Works with Commodore Modems and supports auto-dialing.

The best feature is the price — **only $49.95** (Cartridge and Manual)

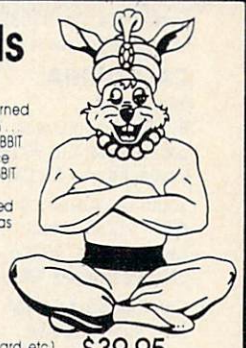
Machine Language Monitor Cartridge
for the CBM 64

More than 20 commands allow you to access the CBM 64's Microprocessors Registers and Memory Contents. Commands include assemble, disassemble, registers, memory, transfer, compare, plus many more.

Someday every CBM 64 owner will need a monitor such as this.

Cartridge and Manual — **$24.95**

8K in 30 Seconds
for your VIC 20 or CBM 64



If you own a VIC 20 or a CBM 64 and have been concerned about the high cost of a disk to store your programs on . . . worry yourself no longer. Now there's the RABBIT. The RABBIT comes in a cartridge, and at a much, much lower price than the average disk. And speed . . . this is one fast RABBIT. With the RABBIT you can load and store on your CBM datasette an 8K program in almost 30 seconds, compared to the current 3 minutes of a VIC 20 or CBM 64, almost as fast as the 1541 disk drive.

The RABBIT is easy to install, allows one to Append Basic Programs, works with or without Expansion Memory, and provides two data file modes. The RABBIT is not only fast but reliable.

(The Rabbit for the VIC 20 contains an expansion connector so you can simultaneously use your memory board, etc.)

$39.95

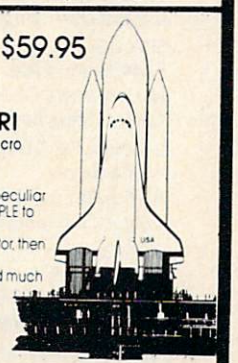
MAE NOW THE BEST FOR LESS! $59.95

For CBM 64, PET, APPLE, and ATARI

Now, you can have the same professionally designed Macro Assembler/Editor as used on Space Shuttle projects.

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity.
- Similar syntax and commands - No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI.
- Coresident Assembler/Editor - No need to load the Editor, then the Assembler, then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and much more.
- Powerful Editor, Macros, Conditional and Interactive Assembly, and Auto - zero page addressing.

Still not convinced; send for our free spec sheet!



Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA MasterCard

User Groups & Clubs Directory

Users Groups

USER GROUPS AND CLUB DIRECTORIES

To be included in future issues in the User Group and Club Directories, your group or club must supply *COMMANDER* with the following information:

1. Name of organization
2. Mailing address
3. Contact person and telephone number
4. Name of newsletter or publication
5. Special interests

Send your information to User Groups and Club Directories, *COMMANDER*, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98827.

ARIZONA
Commodore User Group
4578 Monarch Drive
Sierra Vista, Az. 85635
Contact Michael Stephany

CALIFORNIA
64 West
813 S. Curson Street
Los Angeles, Ca. 90036
Contact Karen McCamy

South Bay Commodore User Group
4707 162nd. Street
Lawndale, Ca. 90206
Contact Andrew Mouser

Commodore 64 West
2917 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, Ca. 90404
Contact Don Campbell

SFVCUG
5844 Riverton Ave.
N. Hollywood, Ca. 90601
Contact Steve Botts

Southern Ca. C-64 Users Group
14944 Bayou
Bellflower, Ca. 90706
Contact Bob Johnston

SDPUG
Box 86531
San Diego, Ca. 92138-6531
Contact Jane Campbell

64 User & Exchange Report
13622 Carroll Way
Tustin, Ca. 92680
Contact Lowell Ehrhardt

Sixty Fourum
P.O. Box 16098
Fresno, Ca. 93755
Contact John Damiano

San Francisco Commodore U.G.
178-27 Ave. #103
San Francisco, Ca. 94121
Contact Roger Tierce

20/64 Users Group
P.O. Box 18473
Contact San Jose, Ca. 95158

SC3
10004 Vanguard Drive
Sacramento, Ca. 95827
Contact John Zacharias

CONNECTICUT
Fairfield County U.G.
P.O. Box 212
Danbury, Ct. 06810
Contact Linda Retter

FLORIDA
Commodore Computer Club
P.O. Box 9726
Jacksonville, Fl. 32208
Contact David Phillips

GEORGIA
Liberty Commodore U.G.
P.O. Box 973
Hinesville, Ga. 31313
Contact Jeanette Burger

HAWAII
20/64 Hawaii
98487 Koauka Loop #804
Aiea, Hi. 96701
Contact Ted Clay

MARYLAND
Compucats
680 W. Bel Air Ave.
Aberdeen, Md. 21001
Contact Betty Schueler

MICHIGAN
South Computer Club
South Junior High School
45201 Owen
Bellevue, Mi. 48111
Contact Ronald Rupert

MISSOURI
Northland Amateur Radio Assoc.
528 Skyline Drive
Liberty, Mo. 64068
Contact Alan Boyer

NEW YORK
NYCUG
436 East 69th Street
New York, NY. 10021
Contact Joycelyn Woods

NORTH DAKOTA
CCND
1607 Reno Drive
Bismark, ND. 58501
Contact James G. Allen

OREGON
USCUG
Box 2310
Roseburg, Or. 97470
Contact Rich Tsukiji

Jefferson State User Group
2355 Camp Baker Road
Medford, Or. 97501
Contact John Newman

PENNSYLVANIA
Westmoreland C.U.G.
3021 Ben Venue Drive
Greenburg, Pa. 15601
Contact Jim Mathers

8**2 Commodore Users
P.O. Box 76
Mt. Holly Springs, Pa. 17065
Contact J.A. Skelton

TEXAS
Commodore Houston User Group
8738 Wildforest
Houston, Tx. 77088
Contact John Walker

VIRGINIA
Tidewater
4205 Westchester Circle
Virginia Beach, Va. 23452
Contact Joel Crabbe

WASHINGTON
Bunch A Bytes
4916 121st Place NE
Marysville, Wa. 98270
Contact Joey Miller

WYOMING
64 Users Group
3311 Sutherland Drive
Gillette, Wy. 82716
Contact Jerry Hughes

NATIONAL USER GROUPS

National VIC-20 User Group
P.O. Box 34575
Omaha, Ne. 68134
Contact George Kaywood

United States Commodore Users Group
P.O. Box 2310
Roseburg, Or. 97470
Contact Rich Tsukiji

Toronto Pet Users Group
1912A Avenue Road, Suite 1
Toronto Ontario Canada M5M 4A1
Contact Chris Bennett

Why Should I Join A Users Group?

by Colin F. Thompson

Commander recognizes the valuable services provided to the Commodore community by the many Commodore User Groups across our country and throughout the world.

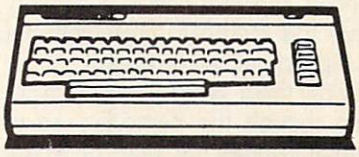
By publishing the names of the various Groups, we hope to stimulate the interest of Commodore owners who have not yet joined a local group.

If you don't know what a User Group can do for you, or if you haven't found a local group, please check the following listing and contact the club nearest you.

User Groups provide the setting where an inexperienced computer owner may seek help with any problem they encounter. Most Groups are composed of some computing experts and many others seeking knowledge and guidance. The atmosphere of Group meetings is invariably cordial, friendly and helpful. Newcomers may meet with others and discuss their mutual problems and solutions. Many Groups feature a guest speaker at the monthly meetings. Special Interset Groups (SIGs) are popular in many Groups. SIGs are like sub-chapters of the Group—each concerning itself with a different facit of computing. For example, if you want to learn BASIC, or machine language, or how to use a modem, you could join one of the SIGs in that field. Each SIG discussion leader usually holds a 'class' in his home once a month.

Another service provided by CUGs is the Public Domain Library. Most Groups have a collection of programs in the library that a member may check out and copy for a small fee. Most Groups publish a monthly newsletter which is sent to each member. Newsletters are an excellent source information.

If you cannot locate a nearby Group in the following listing, contact a computer store in your area. They usually know all the groups in the area. If you live in a remote area of the country that has no Group within driving distance, you may wish to join one of the national groups. Don't be afraid to go to a meeting. Newcomers are always welcomed. Remember, everyone was a newcomer, once.

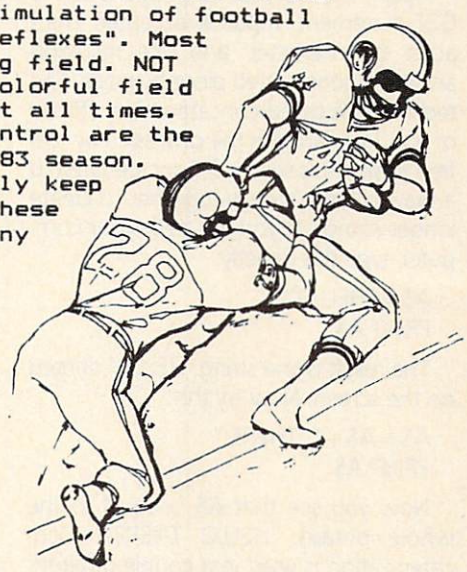


GRIDIRON STRATEGY'64

AND YOU THOUGHT THE FOOTBALL SEASON WAS OVER.....
GRIDIRON STRATEGY'64 and the Commodore 64* now give you a year-round seat on the 50-yard line! GRIDIRON STRATEGY'64 is a highly realistic simulation of football based on knowledge and football instincts, NOT "joystick reflexes". Most football games let you control a few players on a scrolling field. NOT GRIDIRON! In GRIDIRON, you coach the entire team and the colorful field and the stadium styled scoreboard are completely visible at all times. Also, with the use of TEAM DATA DISK '83, the teams you control are the actual pro teams, based on their performances in the '82-'83 season. These disks can be updated every year, so you can constantly keep up with the rise and fall of each team. Finally, compare these features with any other football game on the market, for any other computer:

-REAL TIME GAME AND 30-SECOND PLAY CLOCKS?
-COLORFUL GRAPHICS, AND SPRITE ANIMATION?
-REALISTIC SOUNDS OF A PACKED STADIUM?
-OPTIONAL PRINT-OUT COPY OF PLAYS AND STATISTICS?
-INDIVIDUALIZED TEAMS, BASED ON ACTUAL PERFORMANCES?
-86 POSSIBLE PLAY COMPINATIONS, INFINATE RESULTS?
-DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY CHARTS OR DICE FOR RESULTS?
-IN-DEPTH PLAYBOOK AND STRATEGY SECTIONS?

GRIDIRON STRATEGY'64 offers all of these qualities.
ORDER NOW!



GOSUB of SLIDELL, Inc.
P O Box 1781
Slidell, La 70459
(504)641-8307

Handling Charges $2.00
C.O.D. add $2.00
Master Card or Visa

GRIDIRON STRATEGY'64
$27.95
TEAM DATA DISK '83
$11.95

Circle No. 16

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome.

BASIC Education: Programming for Learning

by Andy Van Duyne

This month we will continue to explore the idea of user-friendly input routines. In the last installment, we developed a routine that would accept single digits within a specified range, while ignoring all other key strokes.

That elemental routine has been expanded and included in a spelling program this month to allow the input of multiple-character responses, or, as you may call them, words! Keep in mind, that even though this particular use of the routine involves the input of words, the same method can be used for obtaining numerical responses that are negative and/or have more that one digit. It only takes a short reworking of the error-trapping lines in the routine.

Again, the heart of the routine is the GET statement. Input is accepted character by character, and the resulting answer is constructed piece by piece. The technique is called concatenation. (Those of you familiar with the process may feel free to skip this section.) Concatenation is a way to 'add' strings together to create longer strings. If you are near your computer, type this directly:

```
A$ = "HELLO"
PRINT A$
```

The result is the string 'HELLO' printed on the screen. Now try this:

```
A$ = A$ + " ,THERE."
PRINT A$
```

Now you see that A$ is equal to the whole phrase "HELLO THERE." Concatenization is used in a couple different ways in the accompanying program. For example, no matter if the user is right or wrong in their response, the program shows the correct spelling of the word. This message is tacked onto the advisement as to the accuracy of the response as follows:

```
116 ifan$ = w$thengosub240:
  goto120
118 gosub250
120 printleft$(d$,15);
122 q$ = q$ + " the word was " +
  chr$(18) + w$ + chr$(146)
  + ".":gosub290
. . .
240 rem right
244 q$ = "very good!!"
249 return
250 rem wrong
252 printleft$(d$,11)sp$
254 q$ = ''no,''
259 return
```

The concatentation occurs in line 122. Now, let's see how the technique is used in the input routine:

```
230 rem get answer
231 poke198,0:an$ = ""
232 geta$:ifa$ = chr$(13)then237
233 ifa$ = chr$(20)andlen(an$)
  0thenan$ = left$(an$,len(an$)-1:
  goto236
234 ifa$  "a"ora$  "z"then232
235 an$ = an$ + a$
236 printleft$(d$,11)tab(4)an$"
  ":goto232
237 ifan$ = ""then232
238 return
```

In line 231 the keyboard buffer is cleared, and the string that is destined to become the answer is set to null. (As mentioned last month, clearing the buffer is something that should be done before each use of the GET statement—otherwise the residue of impatient keypresses might be still lurking in the buffer and be interpreted as intended input.) Line 232 reads the keyboard (or more properly, the bottom of the buffer) for a character, and checks for a carriage return. The delete key is intercepted by line 233, and, if the string is longer than zero characters, the rightmost character is removed from the string. Line 234 establishes the limits for all other acceptable characters—they must fall within the alphabet. The routine to this point, then, will allow the input of the following:

```
chr$(13)   [RETURN]
chr$(20)   [DELETE]
All characters A-Z
```

All other characters will be ignored. Line 236 displays the current value of the response in the screen. This line is needed because, unlike the INPUT statement, GET provides neither a cursor nor a display of the input. The space is included to account for the delete function—without it the last character would still appear on the screen, even though it would have been severed from the actual response string. Line 237 checks to see if an answer of some sort has indeed been generated, or if the user is accidentally attempting to return a null string. If some sort of answer that falls within the restrictions has been generated, the routine will end at line 238, returning to the place from which it was called.

You can see, by changing just a few of the parameters, how this routine can be modified to accept multi-digit or negative numbers.

As you may have observed, there is only one program listing here, instead of discrete versions for the VIC and 64. Between my school and home, my software may have to run on either machine in either location, and it is sometimes in-

Exclusive needs... Exclusive source!

Southwest Micro Systems Inc

Hardware & Peripherals

Commodore 64[1]	$195.00
Commodore B128 Computer[1] (128K)	895.00
MSD Single Disk Drive (30 Free Program) (Vic 1541 Compatible)	CALL
Star Gemini — 10 Printer with cable interface[8]	389.00
Star Gemini — 15 Printer with cable Interface[8]	575.00
CIE Cartridge (IEEE-488 for C64)	85.00
RS-232R Interface for Vic or C64	45.00
CPI Parallel Interface for VIC or C64	65.00
VEX-3 Expander for VIC	19.00
VEX-6 Expander for VIC	55.00
4 Slot Expander for C64	55.00
V3K Static RAM Expansion	15.00
V8K Static RAM Expansion	39.00
V16K Static RAM Expansion	69.00
V24K Static RAM Expansion	99.00
40/80 Col VIC Video Expander w/8K[10]	130.00
40/80 Col VIC Video Expander w/64K[10]	325.00
80 Col C64 Video Expander[10]	149.00
Z80 Video Pak for C64[10]	250.00
Light Pen for Vic or C64	30.00
VMC/CMC/VIC & C64 Monitor Cables	10.00
Joy Stock (Arcade Quality)	19.00
TTX 1014 (Daisy Wheel Printer) 15 CPS[11]	499.00
Gorilla Banana Monitor	85.00
Numeric Keypaid C64 & VIC-20	65.00

C64 Business & Professional Software

Wordpro 3 + Wordprocessing[5]	65.00
Info Designs Soft Pak (G/L, A/R, A/P)[6]	150.00
Data Base for C64	95.00
Financial Spreadsheet for C64	135.00
Super Sprite	Cassette 35.00
	Disk 35.00
Mailing List 64	Cassette 20.00
	Disk 25.00
Personal Finance C64	65.00
Quick Brown Fox C64[12]	55.00
Graphic Printer Utility (Epson Gemini)	15.00
Paper Clip	115.00
Easy Script	65.00
Checkbook Manager	45.00
Smart 64 Terminal	Cassette 20.00
	Disk 35.00
Vanilla Pilot	25.00
C64-Forth	55.00

VIC-20 Business & Professional Software

VTE/CTE Terminal Program for VIC & C64	Cassette 8.95
	Diskette 12.95
VT-40 VIC 40 Col Terminal Communicator	39.00
VIC Super Expander[1]	55.00
VIC Programmers Aid Cartridge[1]	45.00
VIC Intro to Basic Part I & II	45.00
Home Inventory[2]	Cassette 10.00 Disk 12.00
Household Finance[2]	Cassette 25.00 Disk 25.00
Hes Writer for VIC-20[4]	Cartridge 39.95
Hes-MON for Vic-20[4]	Cartridge 39.95
Hes-Turtle Graphics[4]	Cartridge 39.95
VIC-20 Data Base (Powerful)	75.00
Quick Brown Fox VIC-20[12]	55.00

Recreational Software

VIC-20:

Logic Games[2]	Cassette 10.95
Action Games[2]	Cassette 15.00
City Bomber & Minefield[2]	Cassette 15.00
Apple Panic Game[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Spills & Fills[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Pipes[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Choplifter Game[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Serpentine	Cartridge 25.00
EPYX-Rescue at Rigel (16K Extra)[3]	Cassette 29.95

C64:

Facemaker[14]	29.95
Hey Diddle Diddle[14]	25.00
Moondust[2]	25.00
Save New York[2]	25.00
Drelbs[15]	25.00
Fort Apocalypse[15]	25.00
Pharoah's Curse[15]	25.00
Protector[15]	25.00
Sentinel[15]	25.00
Shamus[15]	25.00
Survivor[15]	25.00
EPYX-Upper Reaches of Apshai[3]	Disk 15.00
EPYX-Curse of Ra[3]	Disk 15.00

VIC-20 & C64:

In Search Of...[14]	29.95
Snooper Troops[14]	29.95
Rat Hotel[2]	25.00
Astroblitz Game[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Trashman Game[2]	Cartridge 25.00
EPYX-Temple of Apshai[3]	Disk 30.00
EPYX-Sword of Fargoal[3]	Disk 25.00
EPYX-Crush, Crumble Chomp[3]	Disk 25.00

[1]Commodore Int. [2]Creative Software [3]EPYX Software [4]Human Engineered Software [5]Professional Software [6]Info Designs Software [7]MSD Inc. [8]Star Micronics, Inc. [9]Amdex Corp. [10]Data 20 Corp. [11]Teletex C.C. [12]Quick Brown Fox Inc. [13]Cardco [14]Spinnaker [15]Synapse

Call Toll Free 1-800-527-7573 For Latest Price Information **In Texas Call: (214) 484-7836**

Complete Catalog Available Upon Request **We Accept Master Card, Visa and American Express**

Southwest Micro Systems Inc. • 2554 Southwell • Dallas, Texas 75229

Circle No. 54

convenient to create two separate versions if the effort is not really required. This program was designed so that it can be loaded and RUN on either machine—the screen display is automatically adjusted. This is done by PEEKing address 213, which, on both computers, contains the value of the current screen line length. This value is assigned to the variable LL, and is used each time a situation might occur where the screen width difference might have an effect—most text is printed by using the routine at 290. True, the program could have been written to format for the 22 column VIC screen, but this would result in a rather awkward looking left-hand only display on the 64. The main trade-off here is the lack of sound routines—because of the large difference in the sound addresses and procedures, sound routines are not as easily adapted in this 'universal' approach. If you are certain that this program will be used exclusively on one or other of the machines, you may wish to change the formatting section, and add some sound routines specific to your machine. As I always remind you, these programs are provided as demonstrations of types and techniques, and it is expected that you will add to them and adapt them to your own tastes and situations.

SPELLING DRILL is designed to give the user practice in spelling 'sight' words. Ten words can be included in program DATA—these are easily changed by modifying line 42 to include any word list you would like. When RUN, a list of the words contained in the drill is presented to the user so that they may study them. When they feel they are ready, the user can begin the drill. The words will be flashed, one at a time in random order, for a time at the top of the screen. The length of time they are shown is determined by the selection of the skill level at the beginning of the program. After seeing the word in question, the user then has to type the word into the computer, where the responses are evaluated. What good is this, you say? It should be very easy for a student to see a word and then immediately spell it again. However, the simple act of typing the word back into the computer forces the student to think of the correct spelling and reinforces that concept. Another important thing that occurs in the instance of an incorrect response is the immediate erasure of the 'wrong' entry from the screen. While you might think that it should remain so that the student can compare their response with the correct one (which is shown after ALL responses), the fact is that the misspelled visual stimulus can have a detrimental effect by reinforcing the incorrect image. All words that are not spelled correctly are saved, and are listed (correctly) at the end of the RUN to allow the user to determine which words need more attention.

I hope that you are enjoying and are able to use this series of articles, and as always, your comments and suggestions are welcome. If you have ideas or questions you would like to have discussed here, do not hesitate to send them to me in care of *COMMANDER*. Until next time, enjoy yourself!

```
 10 REM SPELLING
 11 POKE254,10
 12 PRINT"[clr]"
 15 X=RND(-TI)
 20 D$="[home][down, 19 times]"
 22 LL=PEEK(213):IFLL=39THENPOKE53281,1
 24 FORN=1TOLL:SP$=SP$+"[sp]":NEXT:IFPEEK(
    254)=20THEN30
 25 PRINTCHR$(147)TAB(LL/2-7)"[down, 4 time
    s]SPELLING[sp]DRILL":PRINT
 26 PRINTTAB(LL/2-8)"[blu]BY[sp]ANDY[sp]VAN
    [sp]DUYNE"
 27 PRINTD$;:GOSUB280
 30 PRINTCHR$(147):DIMW$(10),O%(10),WR$(10)
 40 FORN=1TO10:READW$(N):NEXT
 42 DATA ONE,TWO,THREE,FOUR,FIVE,SIX,SEVEN,E
    IGHT,NINE,TEN
100 REM MAIN LOOP
102 GOSUB300:WR=0:GOSUB210:PRINT"[clr]"
104 GOSUB200
110 FORW=1TO10:PRINT"[home]NUMBER:"W:FORP=
    1TO1E3:NEXT
112 W$=W$(O%(W)):GOSUB220
114 PRINTLEFT$(D$,11)"->":GOSUB230
116 IFAN$=W$THENGOSUB240:GOTO120
118 GOSUB250
120 PRINTLEFT$(D$,15);
122 Q$=Q$+"[sp]THE[sp]WORD[sp]WAS[sp]"+CHR
    $(18)+W$+CHR$(146)+".":GOSUB290
130 PRINTD$;:GOSUB280
136 PRINT"[clr]":NEXTW
140 IFWR=0THENGOSUB260:GOTO150
142 GOSUB270
150 PRINT"[down]":GOSUB280
152 PRINT"[clr][down, 2 times]":Q$="WOULD
    [sp]YOU[sp]LIKE[sp]TO[sp]USE[sp]THIS[sp]
    DRILL[sp]AGAIN?[sp](Y/N)":GOSUB290
155 GETA$:IFA$="Y"THENPOKE254,20:RUN12
156 IFA$="N"THENEND
157 GOTO155
200 REM SHUFFLE ORDER
201 FORN=1TO10:O%(N)=0:NEXT
202 FORN=1TO10
203 Z=INT(RND(1)*10)+1:IFO%(Z)<>0THEN203
204 O%(Z)=N:NEXT
205 RETURN
210 REM DISPLAY WORDS
212 Q$="THIS[sp]DRILL[sp]CONTAINS[sp]THESE[
    sp]WORDS:":GOSUB290:PRINT
214 FORZ=1TO10:Q$=W$(Z):GOSUB290:NEXT
```

Software

Sundial

As seen at the Toronto World of Commodore Show!!

Commodore 64® Software

Disqalender—a unique time management program tool. Allows permanent diary of schedule & appointments for 12 months on single disk. Simplifies monthly & hourly billing. Ideal for the professional

disk $49.95

Inventory manager—a stand alone single drive system. Holds up to 1200 Records. Allows for back orders and provides for three level pricing up to 12 character item code. Produces reports & allows for daily entries. Ideal for small, growing business.

disk $79.95

Amortizer—this program will amortize any loan. All you need for a printed amortization schedule is a properly interfaced printer.

disk $19.95

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable
Coming in 84!

MasterCard VISA

For additional information—
716-654-7107

Commodore 64 is a trademark of
Commodore Business Machine

Please Return to: Sundial Software Associates Inc.
P.O. Box 14507, Rochester, N.Y., 14614
Please have a Sales Representative contact me ☐
Please send additional information ☐
Name _____ Title _____
Co. _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

Dealer Inquiries Invited

```
216 Q$="[down, 2 times]TOUCH[
    sp][rvs-on]RETURN[rvs-off]
    [sp]WHEN[sp]YOU[sp]ARE[sp
    ]READY[sp]TO[sp]BEGIN.":G
    OSUB290:GOSUB282
219 RETURN
220 REM FLASH WORD
221 PRINT"[home][down, 3 time
    s]"TAB(LL/2-(LEN(W$)/2))W
    $
222 FORP=1TO500*PEEK(251):NEXT
224 PRINT"[home][down, 3 time
    s]"SP$
229 RETURN
230 REM GET ANSWER
231 POKE198,0:AN$=""
232 GETA$:IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN237
233 IFA$=CHR$(20)ANDLEN(AN$)>0
    THENAN$=LEFT$(AN$,LEN(AN$)
    -1):GOTO236
234 IFA$<"A"ORA$>"Z"THEN23
    2
235 AN$=AN$+A$
236 PRINTLEFT$(D$,11)TAB(4)AN$
    "[sp]":GOTO232
237 IFAN$=""THEN232
238 RETURN
240 REM RIGHT
244 Q$="VERY[sp]GOOD!!"
249 RETURN
250 REM WRONG
252 PRINTLEFT$(D$,11)SP$
254 Q$="NO,[sp]"
256 WR=WR+1:WR$(WR)=W$
259 RETURN
260 REM ALL RIGHT
266 Q$="CONGRATULATIONS-[sp]Y
    OU[sp]GOT[sp]THEM[sp]ALL[s
    p]RIGHT!!!!"
267 PRINTLEFT$(D$,11)SP$LEFT$(
    D$,11);:GOSUB290:RETURN
270 REM REVIEW
272 PRINT"[clr]":Q$="OUT[sp
    ]OF[sp]TEN[sp]WORDS,[sp]YO
    U[sp]SPELLED"+STR$(10-WR)
    +"[sp]CORRECTLY."
273 GOSUB290
274 Q$="YOU[sp]SHOULD[sp]REVI
    EW[sp]THE[sp]FOLLOWING:":
    PRINTLEFT$(D$,4):GOSUB290:
    PRINT
275 FORZ=1TOWR:Q$=WR$(Z):GOSUB
    290:NEXT
279 RETURN
280 Q$="TOUCH[sp][rvs-on]RETU
    RN[rvs-off][sp]TO[sp]CONTI
    NUE.":GOSUB290
282 POKE198,0
284 GETA$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN28
    4
286 RETURN
290 REM PRINT MESSAGES
291 CC=0:FORN=1TOLEN(Q$)
292 CC=CC+1:IFMID$(Q$,N,1)=CHR
    $(32)ANDCC>LL-10THENPRINT:
    CC=0:GOTO294
293 PRINTMID$(Q$,N,1);
294 NEXT:PRINT
299 RETURN
300 REM PICK SKILL LEVEL
302 PRINT"[clr]":Q$="WHICH[
    sp]LEVEL[sp]DO[sp]YOU[sp]W
    ANT?":GOSUB290:PRINT:PRIN
    T
303 PRINT"1.[sp]BEGINNER":PR
    INT"2.[sp]MEDIUM":PRINT"
    3.[sp]EXPERT"
304 GETA$:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"3"
    THEN304
305 POKE251,4-VAL(A$)
306 PRINTCHR$(147):RETURN
```


C64-FORTH/79
New and Improved for the Commodore 64

C64-Forth/79™ for the Commodore 64-$99.95

- New and improved FORTH-79 implementation with extensions.
- Extension package including lines, circles, scaling, windowing, mixed high res-character graphics and sprite graphics.
- Fully compatible floating point package including arithmetic, relational, logical and transcendental functions.
- String extensions including LEFT$, RIGHT$, and MID$.
- Full feature screen editor and macro assembler.
- Compatible with VIC peripherals including disks, data set, modem, printer and cartridge.
- Expanded 167 page manual with examples and application screens.
- "SAVE TURNKEY" normally allows application program distribution without licensing or royalties.

(Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore)

TO ORDER

-Disk only.
-Check, money order, bank card, COD's add $1.65
-Add $4.00 postage and handling in USA and Canada
-Mass. orders add 5% sales tax
-Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling
-Dealer inquiries welcome

PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS

MasterCard

770 Dedham Street
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-1209

VISA

All these...and more arriving daily...at Universal!

COMMODORE 64

TITLE	COST
ACCESS SOFTWARE	
Neutral Zone (T/D)	$27.95
Sprite Master (T/D)	27.95
Beach Head (D or R)	27.95
BARRONS	
Computer SAT (D)	63.95
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Paper Clip (D)(reduced!)	72.00
Delphi Oricle (D)	99.00
BEST	
Keyboard Coach (T/D)	15.95
Computer Coach (T)	15.95
BLUE SKY	
Calc Result (C) (easy)	67.95
Calc Result (D) (adv.)	127.95
The Last One (D)	79.95
Script 64 (D)	63.00
BRODERBUND	
Choplifter (C or D)	29.95
Sea Fox (C)	29.95
Serpentine (C)	29.95
Midgnight Magic (D)	27.95
Bank Street Writer (D)	55.95
Lode Runner (D)	27.95
CBS SOFTWARE	
Success With Math-Addition (D)	19.95
Success With Math-Multiplication & Div. (D)	19.95
Success With Math-Quadratic Equation (D)	19.95
Success With Math-Linear Equation (D)	19.95
Murder by the Dozen (D)	27.95
Match Wits (D)	23.95
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Home Accountant (D)	56.95
Tax Advantage (D)	47.95
COUNTERPOINT	
Early Games (D)	23.95
Quizagon (D)	31.95
Matchmaker (D)	23.95
CREATIVE SOFTWARE	
Household Finance (D)	29.95
Hosehold Finance (T)	25.95
Loan Analyzer (D)	16.95
Loan Analyzer (T)	12.95
Car Cost (D)	16.95
Car Cost (T)	12.95
Home Inventory (D)	16.95
Home Inventory (T)	12.95
Save New York (C)	27.95
Crisis Mountain (C)	27.95
SOFTWARE	
Oddsmaker (D)	35.95
EASTERN COMPUTER	
Pro Sports Stats (D)	71.95
EPYX	
Temple of Apshai (D)	29.95
Upper Reaches of Apshai (D)	14.95
Curse of Ra (D)	14.95
Jumpman (D/T)	29.95
Sword of Fargoal (D/T)	23.95
Crush, Crumble, Chomp(D/T)	23.95
Jumpman Jr. (C)	29.95
Pit Stop (C)	29.95
Gateway to Apshai(C)	29.95
HAYDEN	
Sargon II (D) (Chess)	27.95
Sargon III (D)	39.95
Reversal (D)	27.95
Go (D)	27.95
Wargle (D)	27.95
Microscopic Journey (D)	27.95

TITLE	COST
Championship Golf (D)	19.95
Micro Addition (D)	23.95
Micro Division (D)	23.95
Micro Subtraction (D)	23.95
Micro Multiplication (D)	23.95
HES	
Gridrunner (C)	23.95
HES Writer (C)	37.95
HES Mon (C)	29.95
HES Forth (C)	47.95
Turtle Graphics II (C)	44.95
Omni-Calc (D)	37.95
Multiplan (D)	79.95
INFOCOM	
Infidel (D)	39.95
Enchanter (D)	39.95
Witness (D)	39.95
Planetfall (D)	39.95
INFO DESIGNS	
Accts. Rec./Billing (D)	63.95
Accts. Pay./Checkwriting	63.95
General Ledger	63.95
Inventory Management	63.95
Payroll	63.95
KOALA	
Koala Pad w/Micro Illus.(D)	79.95
Spider Eater (D)	23.95
Programmers Guide (D)	12.00
Logo Design (D)	31.95
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE	
Master Type (D)	29.95
MICRO SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	
PractiCalc 64 (D)	43.95
PractiCalc 64 (T)	39.95.
MUSE	
Castle Wolfenstein (D)	23.95
ODESTA	
Chess 7.0 (D)	55.95
Checkers (D)	39.95
Odin (D)	39.95
PRENTICE HALL	
Miner 2049r (C)	29.95
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Word Pro 3 Plus Spell Rt (D)	79.95
Word Pro Spell Right (D)	39.95
QUICK BROWN FOX	
Quick Brown Fox (C/D)	39.95
SCREENPLAY	
Pogo Joe (D)	19.95
Dunzhin (D)	23.95
Kaiv (D)	23.95
Wylde (D)	23.95
Ziggurat (D)	23.95
Asylum (D)	23.95
Playful Professor (D)	19.95
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack (D)	55.95
SEGA	
Star Trek (C)	29.95
Buck Rogers (C)	29.95
Congo Bongo (C)	29.95
SIERRA/ON LINE	
Mr. Cool (C)	27.95
Frogger (D/T)	27.95
Homeword (W.P.) (D)	39.95
SIMS	
Forms Generator (D)	27.95
Forms Generator (T)	23.95
SIRIUS	
Way Out (D)	29.95
Critical Mass (D)	29.95
Blade of Blackpoole (D)	29.95
Repton (D)	29.95

TITLE	COST
Bandits (D)	27.95
Wavy Navy (D)	27.95
Gruds in Space (D)	29.95
SPINNIKER	
Kinder Comp (D/C)	25.95
Facemaker (D/C)	29.95
Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	25.95
Alphabet Zoo (D/C)	27.95
Delta Drawing (C)	31.95
Rhymes and Riddles (D)	23.95
Fraction Fever (C)	27.95
Kids on Keys (D/C)	27.95
Story Machine (C)	31.95
Up for Grabs (C)	31.95
Cosmic Life (C)	27.95
In Search of The Most Amazing Thing	31.95
Snooper Troops 1 (D)	31.95
Snooper Troops 2 (D)	31.95
Trains (D)	31.95
Aerobics (D)	35.95
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.	
Computer Baseball (D)	29.95
SUBLOGIC	
Night Mission Pinball (D)	29.95
Night Mission Pinball (C)	23.95
Flight Simulator (D)	37.95
SYNAPSE	
Fort Apocalypse (D/T)	26.95
Survivor (D/T)	26.95
Protector II (D/T)	27.95
Shamus (D/T)	27.95
Blue Max (D/T)	27.95
TAYLORMADE	
Touch Typing Tutor (T)	14.95
Touch Typing Tutor (D)	18.95
TIMEWORKS	
Robbers of the Lost Tomb (D/T)	18.95
Wall Street (D/T)	18.95
Money Manager (D/T)	18.95
Date Manager (D/T)	18.95
Inventory Management (D)	63.95
Sales Analysis Mgmt (D)	63.95
A/R Management & Invoicing (D)	63.95
Programer Kit No. 1 (D)	19.95
Electronic Check Book (D)	19.95
Presidential Campaign(D/T)	19.95
Dungeons of the Algebra Dragons (D)	19.95
Star Battle (D)	18.95
TOTL	
Totl Text 2.6 (T)	34.95
Totl Text 2.6 (D)	38.95
Totl Label (T)	18.95
Totl Label (D)	21.95
Time Manager (T)	29.95
Time Manager (D)	33.95
Research Assistant (T)	29.95
Research Assistant (D)	33.95
Totl Business (D)	79.95
Totl Speller (D)	27.95
WAVE FORMS	
Music Calc I (D)	59.95
Music Calc II (D)	23.95
Music Calc Template I (D)	23.95
Music Calc Template II (D)	23.95
Music Calc Template Pro (D)	120.00
Hit Disk (D)	8.00
NEW!!	
AVALON HILL	
B-1 Bomber (T)	12.80
Midway Campaign	12.80

TITLE	COST
Nukeware (T)	12.80
Planet Miners (T)	12.80
Football Strategy (T)	12.80
Draw Poker (T)	12.80
Andromeda Conquest (T)	14.40
Telengard (T)	18.40
Moon Patrol (T)	29.95
Flying Ace (T)	20.95
T.G.I.F. (T)	15.95
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	
Knights of the Desert (D)	29.95
Combat Leader (D)	29.95
Eagles (D)	29.95
Ringside Seat (D)	29.95
Pro Tour Golf (D)	29.95
HARDWARE	
CARDCO	
Cardprint G	74.95
Cardboard 5 slot	56.95
Printer Utility Pkg. (T)	15.95
Printer Utility Pkg. (D)	23.95
Key Pad	31.95
HES	
HES Modem	63.95
VIC SWITCH	
Vic Switch (ties up to 8 64's into one)	127.00
CABLES	
Z-80 Pack CPM Card	239.00
Pack-80 Column Board	143.00
Disk Banks (holds 10 disketts)	5.95
FROM CONTINENTAL	
F.C.M. (Filing, Classification, Mailing)(D)	$39.95
KOALA	
Koala Pad (C)	87.95
SYNAPSE	
Pharoah's Curse (D/T)	27.95
Necro Mancer (D/T)	27.95
SIERRA/ON LINE	
Quest for Tires (D)	27.95
BRODERBUND	
Spare Change (D)	27.95
INTRODUCING!!!!	
Complete Personal Accountant (D)	56.95
ARTWORX	
Bridge 4.0 (D)	19.95
CYMBAL	
Mathematics (D)	39.95
English/Spanish (D)	39.95
Science (D)	39.95
History/Geography (D)	39.95
Music (D)	39.95
Pre-Schooler (D)	39.95

D = Disk T = Tape (or cassette)
C = Cartridge
B.O. = Back Ordered (delayed delivery)

New Programs Arrive Daily!!
Availability of Programs Change!!!
Please Call Before Ordering....
800-343-8019
From inside New Hampshire, call 603-542-6175
AND THAT'S NOT ALL!!!!
We also carry a large selection of APPLE, ATARI, IBM, & VIC-20 software. Inventory lists available upon request.

TO ORDER: Send Certified checks, money orders, or use your Master or Visa Card and call **1-800-343-8019.** From inside New Hampshire call **(603) 542-6175.** *Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.* All prices are subject to change without notice. SHIPPING CHARGES....U.S. orders please add $2.00 (for 1-100 pcs.) For C.O.D. add additional $2.00. 2-Day Air (UPS) add $4.00. CANADIAN ORDERS: $5.00. ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: 15% of total sale, Air Mail only. Also all orders over $100.00 must be insured at .35¢ per $100.00. Customer must pay all duty taxes.
Hours: Monday thru Saturday 8:00 to 10:00 Eastern Time.

CALL NOW • 1-800-343-8019 • TOLL FREE

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE

The Best Software for Less
P.O. Box 955
Claremont, N.H. 03743

VISA MasterCard

New Products

PRACIFILE BRINGS POWERFUL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES TO COMMODORE 64

PractiFile, new from Computer Software Associates, is a powerful and versatile data base program designed for the Commodore 64. The program is compatible with CSA's PractiCalc 64 and PS spreadsheets and supports several word processing programs for file merging.

PractiFile is designed to help families, businesses, and educators handle dozens of tasks involving numbers or lists. Among the applications are inventory control, mailing lists, accounts receivable, teachers' grade books, tracking charge accounts or bank balances and printing mailing labels or statistical reports. The program also arranges and prints data for clear presentation in report form with titles and headings.

According to Sandy Ruby, Vice President of Research and Development of Micro Software International, the exclusive distributor of CSA products, "We're offering a data base program that's simple to learn, yet has all the speed and flexibility of expensive programs designed for large-scale business use.

Unlike some systems that can take up to a week to learn, PractiFile can be mastered in just a couple of hours."

There's plenty of room to enter data, too. Most data base programs for the Commodore machines have an extremely limited file capacity. PractiFile can handle over 1,000 mailing list records on 1541 disk drive. The batch entry mode permits fast entry of data. The program allows entry and printout of data in upper or lower case.

The user of PractiFile does not have to specify the number of characters for each field. Instead, fields are packed end to end to save space. Maximum record size is 254 characters.

Sorting is fast and flexible; it is possible to change a file from last-name order to zip-code order in less than one second. Nested sorts are a breeze too; if there are ten Smiths in a file, for example, they can be alphabetized by first name instantaneously. Nested sorts can be up to five fields deep.

PractiFile allows multiple lines per record. Multiple reports can be automatically generated each time the contents of one field changes. Columns can be calculated using arithmetic, log, and trig functions, and bar graphs can be generated to illustrate this numeric data. There is a manual that offers the user easy-to-follow instructions as well.

PractiFile is available at a suggested retail price of $55. For further information, contact Micro Software International, The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164; telephone (617) 527-7510.

MAGNACOMP INTEGRATOR CONSOLE

Arkey/Magnacomp, of Gardena, California, introduces its new MAGNA COMP 64 INTEGRATOR CONSOLE for the Commodore 64. This innovative concept allows the standard Commodore 64 to be inserted into a larger, more substantial housing, which provides a means of mounting the monitor on top of the housing. Space is available internally to hide wires, expansions, 80 column card, and other ad-ons. Six AC surge/spike protected outlets, are set in metal casing inside to make AC hook-ups. The Manufacturer claims that the surge protection is more than 98% effective against accidental voltage related damage.

Most important new feature of the system is a hard wired NUMERIC DATA PAD, built right into the face of the keyboard next to the regular Commodore keys. 16 keys provide the conventional adding machine convenience, so necessary for hour by hour working with numbers. As it is hard-wired, no software need be run to put it on line. Hook-up is direct to the 20 pin connector inside the Commodore.

Although designed for all C-64 users, it is especially targeted toward the business and professional user. In a business setting, the maze of wires, cards & expansions, which characterize a fully set-up C-64, can be neatly tucked away. Unit is modestly priced at $149, suggested retail. A six page brochure is available from manufacturer, Arkey/Magnacomp, 1241-135th Street, Gardena, CA 90247. Customer Service at (213) 242-8598 will answer any questions.

SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

A new 40 page catalog from ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS presents numerous products designed to eliminate problems most often blamed on software. Protective Devices for smooth software performance include Equipment Isolators, AC Power Line Filter/Suppressors, AC Line Voltage Regulators and Modem Protectors.

Descriptive sections are included outlining particular software problems and sug-

gested solutions. Typical applications are highlighted. Request catalog 831.

Electronic Specialists, Inc.,
171 South Main Street
Natick, Massachusetts 01760
Phone: (800) 225-4876

NEW SOFTWARE TURNS COMMODORE 64 INTO A MUSIC SYNTHESIZER FOR HOME AND STAGE

A software package designed to transform the Commodore 64 into a musical instrument that anyone from an inexperienced child to a professional musician can play has been introduced by Waveform Corporation.

Called MusiCalc 1, the program allows users to play with pre-programmed melodies for later playback. Users can compose and perform in styles ranging from classical to new wave to Japanese to Latin and African.

The program turns the Commodore 64 into a professional-caliber, three voice synthesizer with fully interactive real-time sequencing, slide controls, modulators and transposers. Users can hear their creations by attaching their microcomputer to a television set, stereo system or professional-grade amplifier, using standard RCA patch cords.

MusiCalc 1 is the first member of an interactive software product family which Waveform will introduce over the next several months. Other products include a scorewriter and keyboard.

Contact: Waveform, Inc., 1912 Bonita Way, Berkeley, CA 94704.
(415) 841-9866.

INTRODUCING 64 DOCTOR A DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM FOR THE COMMODORE 64

It's a scenario familiar to every computer user. You're zipping along on the keyboard . . . you try to store a file onto disk when—zap—the disk drive starts grinding away uncontrollably and you know it's your disk . . . or your disk drive . . . or a cable . . . or . . . frantic search for user's manual.

64 DOCTOR to the rescue. This disk or tape-based program for the Commodore 64, from Computer Software Associates, allows a "down" user to diagnose hardware malfunctions throughout their system in a matter of minutes. The only program of its kind on the market, 64 DOCTOR checks out keyboard, audio, video, joysticks, RS-232 port, disk drive, printer, RAM memory, and cassette player.

Available on tape for a suggested retail of $24.95 and on disk for $29.95, 64 DOCTOR is part of CSA's Utility Series. According to Robert Shapiro, Executive Vice President of Micro Software International, "Anyone who has a computer will appreciate the benefits of a diagnostic program, since it saves time and effort in locating and remedying hardware problems. 64 DOCTOR is the first diagnostic program made for the Commodore 64."

For further information, contact Micro Software International, The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164; telephone (617) 527-7510.

HOME APPLICATION SOFTWARE

SoftServ Microcomputer Software, located in Seattle, Washington, announces a complete line of software for home computers.

In the words of company president Brad Canady, "A software package for the home is of a different design than a business application program. Home computers must be programmed with friendly, fun, helpful software that actually performs tasks as well as provides useful information to all family members." All of SoftServ's software is designed to be user friendly and easy to use with no cryptic commands to memorize. Each package is well documented with a clearly written manual.

Four programs are available for the Commodore 64 formats:

HomeServer– A complete home inventory system for maintaining files of personal possessions. Provides for easy editing and tracks depreciation and net worth

CheckServer– Provides complete monitoring of all aspects of your checking account.

PhoneServer– An auto-dialer and personal phone directory manager. Maintains a real-time display of the cost and duration of phone calls.

DataServer– A complete calendar and time management system.

Programs are available on Commodore 64 diskette for $24.95 from local computer and retail stores, or may be ordered factory direct. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

SoftServ Microcomputer Software
119 Lake Ave. West, Suite A3
Kirkland, Washington 98033
(206) 827-8141

BETTER LETTER & WRITER™

For the Commodore 64

We write your letters. Invitations. Resumes. Announcements. Applications. Greetings. And many more. 100 letters just waiting for you to fill in a few simple details, and PRINT! Select a letter from the disk and load it into your favorite word processor. If you don't have one, use our simple-to-operate Better Writer supplied with the package.

Supports most word processors using your computers ASCII format.

SOFTRON, INC.
150 Nassau St., Suite 2024
New York, N.Y. 10038
(212) 608-2922

EZ/DISK™

For the Commodore 64 & VIC-20

We turn your disk drive into a powerful, simple-to-use machine! No more lengthy BASIC commands . . . call the menu anytime, your program in memory remains intact until you LOAD or RUN

COMMODORE 64 & VIC-20 USERS

Join the largest VIC-20 / COMMODORE 64 users group in the United States.

MEMBERS RECEIVE:
- **10 issues "Command Performance"**
- **Access to hundreds of VIC-20 and C64 public domain programs**
- **Technical assistance**
- **Informative reviews**
- **Contests**
- **Consumer assistance bureau**
- **Product purchasing assistance**

Individual and chapter support
12 month membership:
U.S. $20.00 - USA & Canada
U.S. $30.00 - Foreign

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP
P.O. BOX 2310, Roseburg, OR 97470 USA

another. An indispensable tool for every drive owner. Options include: LOAD, SAVE and RUN BASIC and machine language program, Directory, Read errors, Rename, Erase and Compress files, and more.

Supports up to four disk drives

SOFTRON, INC.
150 Nassau St., Suite 2024
New York, N.Y. 10038
(212) 608-2922

BEYOND BASIC

COMAL Users Group (USA) has announced the immediate availability of the language for the Commodore 64 designed to replace BASIC. COMAL includes 40 graphics statements and commands, 11 sprite statements, and turtle graphics. It includes a RUN-TIME COMPILER which explains why it is so much faster than BASIC. String searches are actually over 79 times faster, and typical program execution should be about 6 times faster.

The total cost for this new, well designed, powerful language is only $19.95, less than you might expect to pay just for a few "patches" to BASIC.

Order the COMAL System Disk from the COMAL Users Group, 5501 Groveland Terrace, Madison, WI 53716, or send a SASE for more information.

"MENUWRITER" NEWEST OFFERING IN DYNATECH SERIES OF "PROGRAMS THAT WRITE PROGRAMS"

With the touch of a single key, users can load and run programs from "menus" generated automatically by "MenuWriter," the most recent addition to the Dynatech Microsoftware, Inc. library of CodeWriter programs.

MenuWriter can create up to 20 different screen/menus, each showing up to 15 directory entires. Touching an individual key on the terminal keyboard loads and runs any program shown in the menu. The user simply tells MenuWriter what he wants to do and how the files are to be indexed–letters, numbers or some combination–and MenuWriter does the rest. MenuWriter automatically translates the plain English instructions and writes the computer-language "code" which actually does the work in the computer.

MenuWrite is priced at $29.95 and is available for the C-64 and other computers. For more information on MenuWriter and other Dynatech programs, contact Dynatech MicroSoftware, Inc., 7847 N. Caldwell Ave., Niles IL 60648, or call toll-free 1-800-621-4109. In Illinois, call (312) 470-0700.

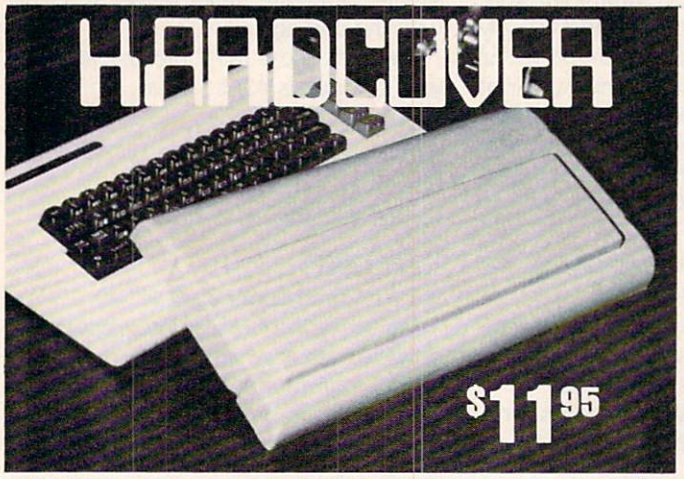
THREE C-64 DISKS FROM M'SOFT, INC.

SMART
The complete personal system featuring:
Simplified Wordprocessing
Money Management
Amortization–Loans/Savings
Record Keeping–Mail List/Home Inventory
Time Management–Calendar/Scheduling
All Programs load from one Main Menu

WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE
Detailed fundamental price and financial analysis of common stocks.
Each stock rated against 10 criteria.
Strong buy and sell signals given that make success a high probability.
Available with 10 year history of Fortune 500 Companies.

MUSICWRITER-64
Create–Edit–Play! Three Full Voices
Complete control of SID chip during play
Ideal professional tool for:
composers, arrangers,
musicians or vocalists.
Musicwriter–64 PRINTS SHEET MUSIC for any composition created using the system.

Contact DOUBLE E ELECTRONICS. 12027 Pacfic Street, Omaha NE. 68254. (402) 334-7870.



VIC-20 Protect your Investment C-64

- **Superior to cloth or vinyl.**
- **No more dirt, ashes, spilled liquid and dropped items crashing onto the keyboard.**

To order: check, money order, MC/Visa.

Card No._____

Bank_____

Exp. date_____

Add $3.00 shipping & handling for each cover.
Kansas residents, add 3% sales tax.

Diversified Manufacturing
3517 S. Knight / Wichita, KS 67217 / (316) 943-5516

Circle No. 267

ASTRASOFT ■ BASIC ■ LOGO ■ PILOT ■ ASTRASOFT

PROGRAMMING YOUR COMMODORE 64 IN BASIC

by Mario Eisenbacher

ALSO for SK64 7 EASY LEVELS
including PET Graphics, Sprites and Music
Autographed by the Author. Serially Numbered.

ASTRASOFT
P.O. Box 234
Mt. Laurel, NJ
08054

An Excellent Gift!

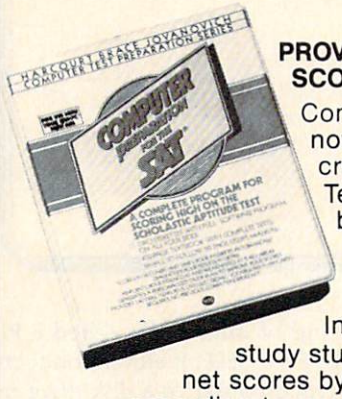
paperback, $12.00 (ppd)

Name_____
Address_____
_____
Autographed to: _____
(Name)

COMMODORE 64™ OWNERS SCORE HIGH ON SAT

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT®
$79.95

Now Available for Commodore 64



PROVEN TO INCREASE SCORES

Commodore 64 owners can now score higher on the crucial Scholastic Aptitude Test with the help of HBJ's best-selling COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT.

In less than ten hours of study students can increase their net scores by 50 points, according to a recent independent study.

EACH PACKAGE CONTAINS

- ☐ 470-page textbook with important test-taking strategies.
- ☐ two double-sided diskettes
- ☐ 50-page easy-to-understand User's Manual

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR:

• Apple® • Atari® • IBM-PC® • IBM-PCjr® • TRS-80®

ORDER TODAY!

Ask for it at your local computer store or at leading bookstores or call

800-543-1918

for major credit card orders.
In California call: (619) 699-6335

INNOVATIVE IDEA

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT combines the power of a comprehensive review textbook with the excitement of interactive computer software to help students score high on the SAT. Studying becomes FUN and challenging.

HBJ HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
1250 Sixth Avenue, San Diego, California 92101

Circle No. 247

SAIL YOUR COMMODORE INTO NEW HORIZONS

Basic Aid
- Programmers support tool
- Renumber all or part of a program
- Cross reference any BASIC program
- Produces automatic back-ups
- Renumbers all or part of a program
- Merges
- Extracts
- Finds and replaces
- One disk

low price $29.95

Koala Pad
Simply stated, the best new accessory made for the 64. It is a full graphics tablet which can be user programmed! Also opens many new applications, art and music possibilities. Includes the fantastic koala painter program on disk!
price $75.00

Allen Group Voice Box
Just plug it in: Totally programmable from BASIC or use m.l. routines from disk which are included with demo. It has so much control it sings!
price $85.00

The Smart — 64 Terminal
Exploits every feature of your C-64! Go on line to public databases or university mainframes. Has user defined keys auto answer/auto dial for 1650 modem, full file type conversions, unlimited download buffer and easy upload routines. The very best emulator!
price $39.95

Codewriter
Why write subroutines or data bases? The most fantastic item we've seen! A program that writes programs. All you do is design the screen you want by being prompted. The parameters codewriter will then write the sweetest stand along BASIC database you've ever experienced: All customized to your needs. Get this one!
price $99.95

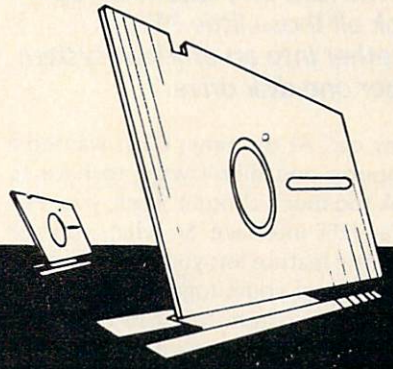
The Best Available For The

C 64

Sysres
The ultimate programming aid. Extended dos support plus extended editor which add 33-new BASIC commands. True program merge (overlay) file commands work from directory. Edit text and assembler source with out leaving BASIC! Over 700 find/change commands list any file type from BASIC. Has auto numbering. Has m.l. monitors on board, 3 trace modes: Much, much more included.
price $78.00

In addition to the most powerful collection of programmers aids and tools to be found anywhere, SAIL also carries a full line of games, books, business applications and hard to find peripherals. Call or write for our 64 catalog. SAIL gives fast service quality and support.

Shipping will be added to all orders. We accept mastercard, visa or ship c.o.d. — Call or write!



SAIL SOFTWARE®

SAIL SOFTWARE
532 Main St.,
P.O. Box 2405
Branford, Ct. 06405
phone (203) 468-7414
or evenings (203) 481-7231

Circle No. 144

Networking Your Pets

(& C-64) at School

By Walter Herrala, PH.D.

Unlike Mary's lamb in the well-known nursery rhyme, modern-day PETs (as well as C-64s and VIC-20s) are accepted and proliferating in schools across the country. When the number of computers in a single school grows beyond one or two, a technique called "networking" can be used to increase the efficiency of the entire system. In this article, an experienced school principal explains, in non-technical language, exactly how to set up a network with your existing PET hardware, as well as properly-configured C-64s.

School administrators are wise to get into computers from a position of strength as they try to master micros and their myriad peripherals. In addition to marshalling all of their leadership, organizational and public relations skills, this also means understanding the various ways in which the equipment can be set up, such as in a "network" system.

I will assume that most readers are as ignorant as I was when I bought my first machine. I do recall that someone did say it had an IEEE interface, but they may as well have whispered Einstein's theory

"The IEEE interface lets you hook all those little PETS together into an efficient system under one disk drive."

in my ear. At the time, I just wanted a computer and didn't want to have to think too much about it. Well, *your* PET has an IEEE interface. So what, you say! This little feature lets you hook all those little PETs of yours together and make an efficient system that can be driven (loaded) with a disk drive. Other kinds of computers can be networked, but none as cheaply as those using the IEEE interface. I will focus on PETs because my audience, which I hope includes school administrators, will do some nice things for students with this information. I'm also sure that thousands of you have PETs and may not know that they can be networked.

The IEEE interface permits you to connect the PET to peripheral devices, like printers and disk drives, but it also permits you to connect the PETs to each other as well as to the C-64, using an IEEE transparent interface made especially to plug into one of its ports (or outlet plugs). The great thing about this network is that you don't have to know *how* it works—just that it works. Many of you probably didn't even know you had purchased this interfacing capacity when you bought your PET. You only need to learn the rules of the network game and the procedure for setting it up.

A NETWORK PRIMER

So what is a network system? I'll assume you have about ten 32K PETs. Actually we have had three versions of the PET in our system at one time, but it's easier if they are all the same because then you only need one set of instructions. Any number of computers can be linked together to access a single disk drive, in this case a 4040. How is this done?

Interfaces, or interface cables, create a communication system between devices. They put the devices "face to face" so they can talk to each other. If there is no IEEE interface, devices cannot communicate. There are two kinds of cables which cost around $30. Hooking ten PETs together with a printer, disk drive, and maybe a new C-64 will cost under $400—that's cheap!

One kind of interface is called a PI, meaning PET to IEEE. It either connects your microcomputer to a disk drive or to the network. On the back of your PET there are three possible places to connect things. You will never make a mistake in connecting PI if you line up the slots. (I know a poor soul who forced one on even though it didn't fit!) One end is flatter than the other. The flatter end goes into the port closest to the center of the PET.

An Itol cable is an IEEE to IEEE connector. An Itol cable can do three things: a) connect a printer to a disk drive, b) connect PI cables to a disk drive, c) connect to each other to give you extension away from your disk drive. These simple cables, especially those longer than three feet, can be difficult to find, but check through your dealer contacts and magazine ads. Short Itol cables can be used if you don't mind having eleven devices in a pile, but I prefer mine in facing study carrels so my charges don't annoy each other. I also want my disk drive and printer at one end because all the disks, paper, etc. require a separate table.

PUT TAB A INTO SLOT B . . .

This is how to proceed. First connect the printer to the disk drive with a short Itol cable. Screw it down, but not too tight! Piggyback the two six-foot Itol cables on top of the one you've just connected. If you have to go further than six feet, put either a three-foot or six-foot Itol at the ends of the six footers. All of the PETs can be connected to a) the furthest reaches of your Itol's, b) at any place you connected Itols together, or c) add them on in the back of my 4040. The amazing thing about the disk drive is that it can keep track of any

configuration with no problem. It does this by continuously polling what is interfaced with it. It doesn't know where those devices are; just that they are there. It can receive and send disk messages according to its own operating system—a disk operating system (DOS). Congratulations, you now have a networked disk-driven microcomputer system!

RUNNING SMOOTHLY

This network allows you to disk load (DLOAD) from each of your PETs. You can also disk save (DSAVE) to the disk as well as dump things out to the printer. Here's a caveat which illustrates the major limitation of this system. *Never try to access the disk drive from two terminals at the same time.* Likewise, *never try to dump to the printer from two terminals at the same time.* It's nearly impossible to control use of the printer with CAI that has automatic printouts. These practices cause the bus (main signal cable) to tie up, and part of your system will no longer load or respond to commands of other kinds. Think of the problem as a log jam at the confluence of two (or more) rivers. Turning off the hung-up terminals or terminals will clear up the mess, but if this problem gets too hairy—and remember, there are ten eager kids clamoring for action—start with the disk drive, turn off all the elements, and start from scratch. Your aides will get magnificently proficient at this odd skill and they will mercilessly train all of their users not to hang up the bus.

Ideally, each person to gain access should have some token that is placed on the using terminal and returned to the disk drive when finished. We use a plastic play dog. But even in our professional inservices, at times we've overloaded the bus. Although this happens, it's really a minor problem. When we are doing CAI and don't want to stop all operations and clear a hung-up terminal, we load that terminal with a cassette drive and clear the suspected offender when we get a break between classes. The entire system is not hung up each time there is a problem with the bus. It's easy to keep on operating the other nine, but it helps to keep backups of your most popular CAI materials on tape. This is particularly important if the program the students are using on the other nine terminals is keeping a running score. Kids want to keep working but also want that feedback on their student user folders. They won't forgive you for losing their cumulative scores just to clear a terminal.

I do not advocate using this networking system without adult supervision. In fact, it is best to have two supervisors at all times. It is true that computers have the potential to release teachers from the pain of drilling the students, but it is also true that CAI is even better when adults are around approving and helping. In fact, the computer often takes the place of the dreaded taskmaster and the adult can more easily be supportive and helpful.

If you decide to network, don't let anybody talk you out of your cassette drives. You will still need them for computers-for-loan, teacher inservices, individual classroom use, etc. If you are buying ten computers and a disk drive you may still want to get a couple of cassette drives in case your disk drive fails. It takes a little time, but you can still keep a computer center going by loading with the cassette drive and limiting the range of software used. Also, as a motivator you may want to assign a personal cassette to students for storing their programming projects or their word processing creations.

MY FRIEND, THE COMPUTER

Perhaps the finest feature of the new 32K PETs in a networked disk drive system is found in the extreme "user friendliness" of the disk operating system. Basic 4.0, which all of the new PETs have, matches up with the 4040 disk drive in such a way as to allow shortened commands for accessing the drive. So easy are these commands that even the uninitiated may easily master them. Basic 4.0 allows the user to load a helping program called "DOS Support." This is loaded from a disk in four seconds. I have a disk envelope fastened to the carrel wall near the drive. The shifted-run shortcut loads the first thing on the disk. There is nothing else on the disk so it can be loaded into all ten PETs using

"In providing drill, the computer often takes the place of a dreaded, human taskmaster, and the adult supervisor can more easily be supportive and helpful."

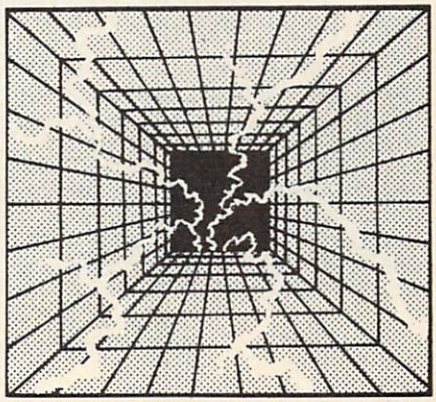
the shifted-run loading shortcut. Since DOS support is the only thing on the disk, naturally it's the first. The aide just keeps the drive humming until all the computers are loaded with DOS Support. Once loaded, DOS Support stays operational until the PET is turned off. Now the volunteers do not have to do anything but hit the arrow-up key, type in the name of the program (without quotes), and hit return. The program will be found on either drive. It is no longer necessary to open channels, use quotes, or specify a drive. The use of DOS Support in loading programs makes loading so quick that the entire system can be turned off and reloaded in under four minutes. Great for when the building engineer turns off the electricity "for a minute."

If you are interested in networking, the compelling fact that you are using one disk drive and one printer instead of ten must be kept in mind when trying to master the mechanics of the network and its terminology. In my experience only implementation, and not arduous advanced study, created mastery for myself and the volunteers.

REACHING OUT

Obtaining helpful information should now be a survival skill for you. You will probably need to talk to your vendor as often as twice a day whenever you implement something new, like this network. Make it clear that you intend to call him until things are right. Demand that he understand that helping you operate is a condition of sale. This goes beyond just service. For example, give him this test: Ask him to come out and connect up your IEEE cables. If he balks, go somewhere else. You will undoubtedly be upgrading from here on, and each time you do so you will need to ask questions. I have been fortunate with my vendor, but have been appalled at how little assistance others have received for their good money. They became discouraged by the people who should have been helping them. Also, as coordinators of these programs, it is important to keep your operators and volunteers abreast of what you know.

Having a network with a disk drive is a major step forward in your ability to access programs, store data, and do printouts. Despite some minor drawbacks, it is well worth the effort and expense. In the last analysis the children will benefit from your initiative because the bottom line of a network, given monetary restraints, is increased computer access for children. It is for their sake that you will face this new challenge.



Bits & Pieces

The following suggestion for running the SLOT MACHINE (October 1983) was submitted by Paul B. Hulse.

"Listing 1 Slot Data" needs to be run first, on the disk that you want the entire program to reside on, for two reasons. First of all, Listing one rewrites itself if the checksums are correct in a form that cannot be duplicated unless you have a machine language monitor. Secondly, Listing 2, "Slot-Boot" will not load listing one automatically unless Listing 1 has been previously run.

This listing for a screen dump using the Prowriter printer was omitted from the February 1984 issued of *COMMANDER*.

```
 10 PRINT ''[clr]'';
 20 GET A$:PRINT ''[rvs-on][sp][left][rvs-of
    f]'';:IF A$="" THEN 20
 30 IF A$=CHR$(133) THEN PRINT ''[sp]'';:GOT
    O 100
 40 PRINT A$;:GOTO 20
100 POKE 56334,PEEK(56334) AND 254:POKE 1,PE
    EK(1) AND 251
110 FOR I=0 TO 127:FOR J=0 TO 7:POKE 32768+I
    *8+J,PEEK(53248+I*8+J):NEXT J:NEXT I
120 POKE 1,PEEK(1) OR 4:POKE 56334,PEEK(5633
    4) OR 1
130 POKE 55,255:POKE 56,127
140 DIM B(63):DIM V(39,7):S=0:OPEN 4,4,4
150 PRINT#4,CHR$(27);CHR$(84);''16''
170 FOR CL=1024 TO 2023:C=PEEK(CL)
180 L=(C*8)+32768
190 FOR X=0 TO 7:H(X)=PEEK(L+X):NEXT X
200 FOR Z=0 TO 63:B(Z)=0:NEXT
210 N=1:Q=0:FORX=0 TO 7:M=128:FOR Y=0 TO 7
220 IF H(X)=>M THEN B(Y+Q)=N:H(X)=H(X)-M
230 M=M/2:NEXT Y:Q=Q+8:N=N*2:NEXT X
240 FOR Y=0 TO 7
250 V(S,Y)=B(0+Y)+B(8+Y)+B(16+Y)+B(24+Y)+B(3
    2+Y)+B(40+Y)+B(48+Y)+B(56+Y)
260 NEXT Y:S=S+1
270 IF S<40 THEN 320
280 PRINT#4,CHR$(27);CHR$(83);''0320''
290 FOR S=0 TO 39:FOR Y=0 TO 7:PRINT#4,CHR$(
    V(S,Y));:NEXT Y:NEXT S:S=0
300 CLOSE 4,4,4:OPEN 4,4:PRINT#4,CHR$(13);:C
    LOSE 4,4:OPEN 4,4,4
320 NEXT CL:CLOSE 4,4
```

We would like to thank Start Computing, Tacoma, WA for hardware used in preparation of this listing.

TORONTO USERS GROUP CONFERENCE

The third annual TPUG (Toronto Pet User's Group) conference will be held in Toronto in May. The Club is one of the largest independent Commodore users' group, with a growing membership of over 12,000.

Event:	TPUG Conference (Toronto Pet User's Group
Date:	Saturday, May 26, 1984 Sunday, May 27, 1984
Time:	10:00 AM to 5:00 PM both days
Location:	Constellation Hotel, 900 Dixon Road (adjacent to airport) Toronto, Ontario
Activities:	Full two-day program of speakers covering topics for beginners and experts. Club library (5000+ programs) at special conference price of $4.00 per disk. Exhibitors of hardware, software, accessories "Answer Room"—free 10 minute consultation. Trader's corner for used equipment.
Cost:	Pre-registration (before April 15) including one year's Associate membership $40.00
Information:	Chris Bennett, TPUG Business Office, 1912A Avenue Road, Toronto, Ontario M5M 4A1, (416) 782-9252

Subscription Information

Your subscription to *COMMANDER* Magazine is sent via second class mail each month. If you do not receive your copy by the 20th of the month, please send us written notification, and a replacement copy will be shipped.

Should you change your address, we ask that you allow six to eight weeks for that change to be reflected on your subscription label. Sorry, but without proper notification, we can not be responsible for sending a replacement copy, or for any postage due. When putting in a change of address, please be sure to include your old address and new address and date of effect.

All correspondence should be addressed to *COMMANDER*, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.

BITS AND PIECES

Have you ever typed, loaded and RUN a game, only to find the joysticks inoperable? Everything seems correct in the listing, but they still won't work. Try this new line: 100 SYS 65017. Save the programs again, reload, and RUN.

Submitted by
Raymond T. Schreiner Jr.

Letters

To the Editor,

As the new owner of a C-64, I am amazed at the software and hardware available on the market. If possible, I would buy it all! That brings me to question the possibility of a group of Commodore users buying one commercially produced software disk, and each person making a copy for their own use. What is the best method for this practice?

MCR
Dallas, Tx.

Dear MCR,

Reproducing commercial software is an illegal practice. Copyright laws protect the author and the manufacturer from the 'theft' of their work. Programmers spend many hours creating the user-friendly, error free software available to the public. Manufacturers spend vast amounts of money to produce and advertise their products. It is unlawful to duplicate software without the express permission of the manufacturer. It is the policy of *COMMANDER* Magazine to uphold copyright laws.

The Editor

To the Editor,

I own a Commodore 64. I've been subscribing to *COMMANDER* and find it an excellent magazine.

My favorite articles have been the series: INTRODUCTION TO ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING by Eric Giguere. Please continue this series. I've read books and other magazine articles on the subject and find them confusing or poorly written. I'm missing Parts II and III. Can I get a copy of them as I want to have the complete set of articles? This set of articles will become my reference manual on assembly language programming.

Also, I'd like to see future articles in this series on the routines in the Kernal and in Basic.

P.B.
Pacific Grove, Ca.

Dear P.B.

This month *COMMANDER* has included an index of the articles, programs and reviews published from December 1982 through December 1983/January 1984. We hope this index will help you determine which back issues you need to complete the Introduction to Assembly Language Programming series. Back issue ordering information is included in the REMS to READERS section.

Let The SMART 64 Terminal

*COMMODORE 64**

Do The DRIVING

No matter which direction you wish to travel in, experience the advantage of computer communications with The SMART 64 Terminal. Discover the program that puts you on the Right Road to: Public-Access Networks, University Systems, Private Company Computers and Financial Services.

The SMART 64 Terminal designed with Quality-Bred features, Affordable Pricing . . . And Service.

So why not travel the communications highways the SMART way!

Suggested $39.95 Retail

Accessories included:

- ☐ *Selective Storage of Received Data.*
- ☐ *Alarm Timer.*
- ☐ *40 or 80 Col. Operation**.
- ☐ *Auto-Dial.*
- ☐ *User-Defined Function Keys, Screen Colors, Printer and Modem Setting.*
- ☐ *Screen Print.*
- ☐ *Disk Wedge Built-In!*
- ☐ *Formatted Lines.*
- ☐ *Review, Rearrange, Print Files.*
- ☐ *Sends/Receives Programs and Files of ANY SIZE.*
- ☐ *Adjustable transmit/receive tables allow custom requirements. These and other features make The SMART 64 Terminal the best choice for grand touring telecommunications.*

*Commodore 64 registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc
*Supports 80-column cartridge by Data 20 Corporation

Circle No. 173

Dealer Availability
Call (203) 389-8383

MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS
P.O. BOX 2940, New Haven, Ct. 06515

COMMAND-BOARD

Show us how you command your favorite computer game. We want you to put your best effort on record in the COMMAND-BOARD. To show the Commodore world your best score send your entries to: COMMAND-BOARD, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498

Attack of the Mutant Camels *from HES*
★ 20,850 Jason Ingel, W. Palm Beach, Fl.
★ 16,705 Gary Raftery, Atlanta, Ga.

Space Sentinel *from T & F Software*
★ 36,110 Lake Davidson, Anaheim, Ca.
★ 27,460 Eric Wolff, Boise, Id.

Pooyan *from Datasoft*
★ 575 Cathy Haley, Boston, Ma.
★ 560 Jon Stoneberg, Houston, Tx.

Serpentine *from Creative Software*
★ 10,000 Marshall Smith, Eerie, Pa.
★ 8,500 Kevin Clough, Norfolk, Va.

Choplifter *from Creative Software*
★ 6,405 Mark Petersen, Salem, Or.
★ 5,200 Paul DeLorenzie, Newark, NJ

Shamus *from Synapse*
★ 310 Brenda Carson, Baltimore, Md.
★ 295 Thomas Brakken, Las Vegas, Nv.

Blue Max *from Synapse*
★ 5,615 Terry Young, Richland, Wa.
★ 5,410 Brad Hinman, Omaha, Ne.

Riverchase *from Cyberia*
★ 2,300 John Moody, San Jose, Ca.
★ 980 Gene Reynolds, Shreveport, La.

Frogger *from Parker Brothers*
★ 5,600 Roger Chase, Great Neck, NY
★ 4,215 Becky Ricci, Sacramento, Ca.

Stix *from Skyles Electric Works*
★ 6,990 Richard Orona, Ukiah, Ca.
★ 6,890 Gerald Choo, Alberta, Canada

Knights of the Desert *from Strategic Simulations*
★ 3,680 Peter Lo, Salt Lake City, Ut.
★ 3,570 Burton Geiger, South Bend, In.

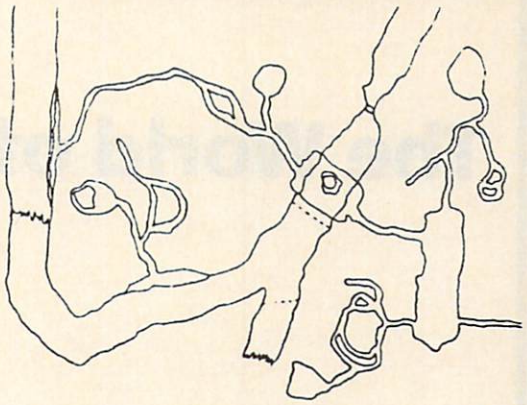
Telengard *from Avalon Hill*
★ 6,328,255,960 Tom Leavell, Portland, Or.
★ 4,263,145,830 Jeffrey Wilson, Champaign, Il.

All entries must be received by the first of the month to be eligible for the following month.

SUPERIOR GRAPHICS EMPORIUM

P. O. Box 99715
Tacoma, WA 98499
(206) 845-5903

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



"SUPER SLOT"

Vegas action in your own living room. Start with 100 coins and work your way into riches (if you can). Great color, graphics, sound and Vegas action in this - an exciting game for your "64".

$14.95 cassette; $18.95 disk

"CAVERNS OF DOOM"

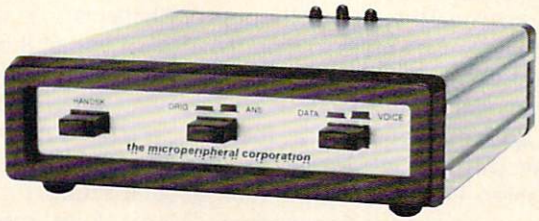
Explore the vast rooms, passages and mazes in this exciting adventure game. Trying to collect all of the treasures that you can, and travel through all 183 rooms to complete your venture.

$24.95 cassette; $28.95 disk

THE BEST C/64 SOFTWARE YOUR MONEY CAN BUY!

Circle No. 150

AutoPrint Microconnection Modem Model APV—for Commodore 64/Vic 20© Computer



300 baud autodial, autoanswer modem with centronics compatible printer interface.

Cables supplied for computer, printer, and telephone connection. Terminal program supplied on cassette —easily transferred to disk.

Compatible with EASY SCRIPT© for word processing on the Commodore 64.

AutoPrint Microconnection retails for $179.95.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

©Commodore Business Machines.

the microperipheral corporation

2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

WE'LL BACK YOU UP!

ATTENTION COMMODORE 64 OWNERS

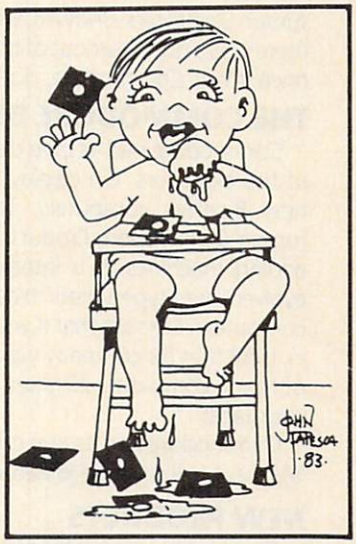
If you own a disk drive then you'll need "The Clone Machine". Take control of your 1541 drive.

NEW IMPROVED WITH UNGUARD.*

Package includes:

1.) Complete and thorough users manual
2.) Copy with one or two drives
3.) Investigate and back-up many "PROTECTED" disks
4.) Copy all file types including relative types
5.) Edit and view track/block in Hex or ASCII
6.) Display full contents of directory and print
7.) Change program names, add, delete files with single keystroke
8.) Easy disk initialization
9.) Supports up to four drives

*UNGUARD Now allows you to read, write and verify bad sectors and errors on your disk making it easy to back-up most protected software.



"Dad should've made a back-up with the Clone Machine."

$49.95 VISA MasterCard **CALL (201) 838-9027**

Dealers & Distributors Inquiries Invited

MICRO WARE 1342 B Rt. 23 Butler, N.J. 07405

Circle No. 55

The World of Commodore Show

by Eric Giguere

1983 was the 25th anniversary of Commodore Business Machines. From its humble beginnings as a typewriter repair shop in 1958, Commodore has emerged as a leading manufacturer of personal computers. As they enter their 26th year of business, the future looks even brighter. Commodore held the **World of Commodore Show** in Toronto, Ontario, last December 8-11 to celebrate its quarter century of existence and it was a success. The following is my report on the show.

THE SHOW

For those of you that have never been to a computer fair, show or exhibition (this was my first), simply visualize a large trade-show concentrated totally on computers and you have an accurate description. The World of Commodore exhibition was such a show, dealing only with Commodore computers. Although it cannot compare with the more generalized Consumer Electronics Show (CES) or the COMDEX exhibitions, there was a good turnout of both exhibitors and the public. For once it was Commodore, not Apple or IBM, in the spotlight.

THE COMMODORE BOOTH

Commodore had its own display area separate from the rest of the exhibitors. On display were several VICs, 64s and the new **B-series** computers. They were also showing some former Commodore Products in one corner—calculators and adding machines. It is interesting to see how Commodore evolved from typewriters to adding machines to calculators to computers. I'm sure that if you had told founder, Jack Tramiel, in 1958 that his company would be the leading manufacturer of home computers 25 years later, he would have laughed in your face!

Commodore had its one millionth VIC-20 on display as well. Maybe it will soon be joined by a millionth 64?

NEW PRODUCTS

That heading is slightly misleading. Commodore did not announce any new products at the fair, much to my disappointment. One Commodore official said they were saving all their new stuff (if any?) for the Winter CES. I can see the logic behind this attitude, as media coverage is more extended at the CES, but it would have been nice to see Commodore introduce one new product at the exhibition, especially since they originated in Canada. We'll simply have to wait to see what's coming from Commodore.

Even though nothing new was announced, several "already-announced-but-not-quite-up-to-production" products were on display. I already mentioned the B-series computers. These will be available in the first quarter of 1984, so they should be in the stores by the time you read this. Several **Executive 64s** (also known as the SX-64), portable versions of the 64 with one disk drive and a color monitor, were also shown. I was impressed by them and perhaps will get one sometime in the future (it's a neat way to upstage Apple and IBM users).

Getting back to the serious side of things, two of the newer printers—the MPS 801 and the MCS 801—were hooked up to several of the 64s. The MPS 801 is the replacement for the 1525 printer. Apart from being smaller and quieter, the MPS 801 is basically the same as the 1525. MPS stands for Matrix Printer (Serial) and 801 means 80 columns, version 1. The MCS 801 is Commodore's new 8-color printer. For the MCS 801 the 'C' stands for Color printer.

I asked about the 1526 printer and heard it was on temporary hold until they can get the bugs out. It seems to be a decent printer, much more so than the 1525. It has an 8 by 8 matrix and offers bidirectional printing in 80, 40 or 20 columns.

Commodore is apparently coming out with a new double sided, double density disk drive for the VIC and 64. Outwardly, it resembles a 1541 except for a different disk release mechanism. Perhaps we'll hear more about it at CES.

Also on display was Commodore's **'Magic Voice'** speech synthesis module for the 64. Plug it into the cartridge port and you can make your 64 talk back to you (how about "Syntax error, stupid!") Some cartridge games can also use the speech capability when plugged into the Magic Voice. Currently, only Gorf and Wizard of Wor have this capability, but more are in the planning stages.

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

Most of the computers on display were showing off Commodore software. **Simon's BASIC** and **LOGO** were on display, as well as some educational programs. In the corner, lo and behold, was a Commodore 64 with a **KoalaPad** touch tablet, running the **Koala Printer** program that comes with the tablet (a fantastic program). This surprised me, since the KoalaPad is not a Commodore Product.

The most interesting software tidbit was Commodore's giving away a version of **COMAL,** a popular European computer language for the 64 (a mixture of BASIC and PASCAL). The version on diskette is upwardly compatible with Commodore's cartridge version of COMAL, soon to be released. Next month your fearless scribe will have a review of COMAL in *COMMANDER* to tell you more about it.

Commodore had some games on display as well. Apart from the previously mentioned Gorf and Wizard of Wor, the newest game was **Solar Fox,** a licensed version of the Bally/Midway arcade game. It looks very good and has the distinction of being the first Commodore game programmed entirely by two women—Judy Breddick (game programming) and Candy Marten (sound effects). Turning to sports, Commodore's **International Soccer** attracted attention. The graphics on the game are the best I've seen yet. I hope Commodore will come out with other sports games of the same quality.

THE EXHIBITORS

There were exhibitors from everywhere it seemed. Canadian companies were prominent, but there were a lot of Americans, as well as some from England, France and Turkey. Everybody from manufacturers to local retailers were represented. Even Ma Bell was there with a display on computer telecommunications.

ATTENDANCE

The public attendance at the fair was very good. The first two days were a bit slow, but with the weekend, came the crowds. I found it hard to move around very quickly with all the people around.

SEMINARS

To go along with the show, there were several seminars on various aspects of computing, from the 'basics' to business computing. The most interesting was the 'Sound and Light Show', in which the public was shown the capabilities of the 64 for use in the art and music fields. They managed to hook up the 64 to a digital-to-analog converter and hear it play in six voices simultaneously! And then a series of pictures, called "The Commodore Art Show", was shown using the 64 (hooked up to a large screen). These pictures had been entered into the 64 through a method called digitization and touched up with a KoalaPad. The results were outstanding. (You may obtain a copy of the art show from the Toronto's Pet User's Group.)

COMMANDER's BOOTH

COMMANDER also had a booth at the fair, as you may have seen from looking through the December/January issue, and it did quite well. They sold out every single copy of *COMMANDER* they had on hand and signed up a lot of subscribers. I myself came out of my own interest and initiative. I enjoyed the fair, and I am sure any *COMMANDER* readers would have.

FINAL COMMENTS

My final analysis of the fair is that it was a success—both for the public and the exhibitors. Many of the exhibitors I talked to said they were doing good business and were making good contacts for distribution and such. I certainly enjoyed the show and hope to be able to attend something like this once more. I encourage you to go and take a look if anything like this occurs close to you.

C64-FORTH/79
New and Improved for the Commodore 64

C64-Forth/79™ for the Commodore 64-$99.95

- New and improved FORTH-79 implementation with extensions.
- Extension package including lines, circles, scaling, windowing, mixed high res-character graphics and sprite graphics.
- Fully compatible floating point package including arithmetic, relational, logical and transcendental functions.
- String extensions including LEFT$, RIGHT$, and MID$.
- Full feature screen editor and macro assembler.
- Compatible with VIC peripherals including disks, data set, modem, printer and cartridge.
- Expanded 167 page manual with examples and application screens.
- "SAVE TURNKEY" normally allows application program distribution without licensing or royalties.

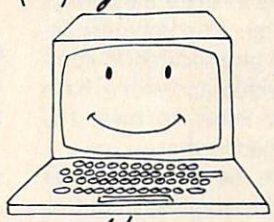
(Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore)

TO ORDER
-Disk only.
-Check, money order, bank card, COD's add $1.65
-Add $4.00 postage and handling in USA and Canada
-Mass. orders add 5% sales tax
-Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling
-Dealer inquiries welcome

PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS
770 Dedham Street
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-1209
MasterCard VISA

Circle No. 99

(M)agreeable™



software

STOCK HELPER™
Commodore 64™

Stock HELPER is a tool to maintain a history of stock prices and market indicators on diskette, to display charts, and to calculate moving averages. Stock HELPER was designed and written by a "weekend investor" for other weekend investors.

Stock HELPER is available on diskette for:

$30.00 ($37.50 Canadian)
(Minnesota residents please add 6% sales tax)
plus $1.25 shipping (1.55 Canadian)

VISA MasterCard

(M)agreeable software, inc.
5925 Magnolia Lane • Plymouth, MN 55442
(612) 559-1108

(M)agreeable and HELPER are trademarks of (M)agreeable software, inc.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

News Releases

FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY INSTALLS COMPUTER LABS IN 52 D.C. SCHOOLS

Fisher Scientific Company, Educational Materials Division, located in Chicago, Illinois, has installed fifty-two Comodore 64 Computer Laboratories in selected elementary, junior high, and senior high schools in the District of Columbia Public Schools. These laboratories will be used for teacher training and computer literacy instruction for students. Thirteen labs were in use this summer for a Summer Computer Camp Program.

Each laboratory consists of ten Commodore 64 computers and monitors which are networked to a common disk drive via the MUPET networking system that allows students to share a common disk drive and printer. All computers are individually housed and secured to computer furniture. Selected laboratories have been equipped by Fisher to meet the needs of handicapped learners.

The Commodore 64 microcomputer was recommended to the District of Columbia by Fisher because of its exceptional price/performance; multiple features such as standard keyboard, music synthesizer, and sprite graphics; flexibility within the educational environment; and broad base of software.

HARVARD TO COMPILE COMPUTER EDUCATION DIRECTORY

The Harvard Graduate School of Education will compile a directory of Microcomputer Applications in Educational Settings to be available by the fall of 1984.

The new educational technologies data base project will be done by members of the Gutman Library at the School of Education and funded by the Fund for the Improvement of Post Secondary Education in Washington.

According to Mary Grace Smith, project director, the directory aims at listing as comprehensively as possible all of the microcomputer programs that are currently in use in elementary, secondary, and post-secondary schools nationwide.

Data will be collected through inquiries to national magazines and journals, electronic bulletin boards, and by telephone calls to state departments of education. Printed questionnaires will be sent to all school systems in the United States to build as complete a directory as possible.

Smith asks that any one interested in being included in the directory, or desiring more information, get in touch with her at the Gutman Library, Appian Way, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 02138, (617) 495-9021.

CONFERENCE ON COMPUTERS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Henderson, MN.–A national conference to examine the impact of microcomputer technology for the handicapped will be held in Minneapolis, MN September 13-16, 1984.

Titled "Computer Technology For The Handicapped," the conference will be held at the Raddision South Hotel. Sponsors are CLOSING THE GAP (an international newspaper covering microcomputer applications for the handicapped) and TAM (Technology and Media, forming as a devision of the Coucil For Exceptional Children) in cooperation with Dr. Gilbert Schiffman, Department of Education, Johns Hopkins University and Dr. William Buchanan, Applied Physics Laboratory, Johns Hopkins University.

The conference and its program will bring together special education, rehabilitation and medical professionals from around the world to share advances made by technology to aid the handicapped. In addition, this offering is designed to provide information to parents of handicapped children and disabled individuals, demonstrating the opportunities, advances and support this technology can bring to this population.

Over 80 presentations and three, three-hour workshops are available to all participants. In addition there are six pre-conference workshops featuring beginner to advanced training in the use of microcomputers for the handicapped.

A nationally-based commercial exhibit floor featuring the latest technology has to offer will also be a part of the conference and will also be available to the general public for a $3.00 admission fee.

Total cost of the conference is $150 is registration is received before September 1st or $175 for registration after that date. TAM and Group discounts are also available.

Additional information may be obtained from CLOSING THE GAP, P.O. Box 68, Henderson, MN (612) 665-6573 or Metro Mpls./St. Paul–341-8299.

SPOCK LIVES

Human Engineered Software announced the signing of Leonard Nimoy, the former star of Star Trek, "In Search Of. . .,"and numerous major motion pictures and Broadway plays, as corporate spokesman. The signing, announced at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show, calls for Nimoy to appear in a number of print, television and radio advertisements for HES, and innovative developer and marketer for software and peripherals for the home/personal computer market.

Headquartered in Brisbane, Calif., Human Engineered Software is the largest third party supplier of software and peripherals for Commodore home computers. The company markets cartridge- and disk-based utility, entertainment, education, productivity and business software under the HesWare™ brand name.

TWO EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS FOR THE COMMODORE-64

RAMDISK-64

The RAMDISK-64 is 64 kbytes of RAM used to emulate a disk drive. Use the RAMDISK-64 for extremely fast program loads and saves. Use it as a second disk drive. Or use the 64 kbytes as extra memory for storing spreadsheets, text pages, and graphics screens without using any of Commodore's RAM space.

The RAMDISK-64 cartridge plugs into the Commodore expansion slot or into a motherboard. An extender board is required if you are not using a motherboard. The RAMDISK-64 comes with software drivers on disk.

Make computing more fun. Order your RAMDISK-64 today for only $149.00!

VIDEO-80

The VIDEO-80 is a high quality cartridge that doubles your view to 80 columns. Now you can be serious about word processing and programming for an affordable price.

The VIDEO-80 does not affect the normal video output. With the VIDEO-80 you can have two screen displays: use the VIDEO-80 display for text output and the normal display for graphics output.

The VIDEO-80 cartridge plugs into the Commodore expansion slot or into a motherboard. An extender board is required if you are not using a motherboard. VIDEO-80 comes with software drivers on disk and a video cable.

Double your vision. Order your VIDEO-80 today for only $99.00!

PRICES

Ramdisk-64	$149.
Video-80	$99.
Extender board	$6.

Calif. residents add 6% tax. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. VISA and MasterCharge accepted. Personal checks require two weeks to clear. Order by phone or mail.

P Technologies

1555 Riverpark Drive, Suite 206
Sacramento, CA 95815
(916) 920-3226
8:00 am to 5:00 pm PST, Mon-Fri

Key-Mander

HOW TO TYPE IN BASIC PROGRAMS FROM *COMMANDER* MAGAZINE

As you probably know, your computer has a limited vocabulary and responds to BASIC language instructions in an extremely literal way. Programs listed in *COMMANDER* are carefully pretested, and should run as intended on your computer if they are copied properly. The following guidelines should help to clarify some important points about entering programs through the keyboard.

WRAP AROUND

Every "line" in a BASIC program begins with a line number and ends when you press the [RETURN] key. If a line in the program contains more characters and spaces than can fit on the width of your screen, just keep typing and the computer will automatically continue on the next row of the screen. You should press [RETURN] *only once* before starting the next line number. A 40-column C-64 or PET will "wrap-around" a program line for no more than 2 screen rows, with a maximum of 80 characters per program line. The 22 column VIC-20 can wrap around up to 4 rows (88 characters) in a program line.

SPACES

In a BASIC statement, spaces are usually ignored by the computer but may be added by programmers to increase readability. However, when the "quote mode" is in effect (see below), spaces do count. Unless you have good reason to do otherwise, it is probably safest to type spaces as they appear in our listing. Please note, however, that wrap-around lines will *not* be indented on your screen the way they appear in our published listing.

PUNCTUATION

Pay careful attention to punctuation symbols. You may not think there's much difference between a colon and a semicolon, but the computer certainly does. All commas, parentheses, and other special characters should be faithfully copied.

PLEASE NOTE: For technical reasons, quotation marks are listed as a double apostrophe. When you see that, press [Shift-2] for the quotation mark symbol.

ONES AND ZEROS

Among the most common errors of beginners (and even experts) is confusing the numbers 1 and Ø with the letters I, L, and O. You may have learned to type a lower case L for 1 on a typewriter, but most computers will not allow it. In our listings, pay close attention to the shape differences between the numbers 1 and Ø and the similar letters, I and 0.

SAVE IT WHEN YOU CAN

It is wise to SAVE a program on tape or disk before running it. That way, if the computer "locks up" or becomes inoperative because of an error, you won't have to re-type everything. For a very long program, it is advisable to save what you have entered after every 20 or 30 minutes of typing.

THE "QUOTE MODE"

Most Commodore computers incorporate an extremely useful, though tricky, feature called the Quote Mode. This allows you to program screen control functions, including cursor movement and character color changes, within a PRINT statement. Quote Mode is turned on whenever the quotation mark key [shift-2] is pressed. It is turned off when the quotation mark key is pressed again, or when the [RETURN] key is pressed. Quote mode is also in effect whenever the insert (INST) function is used.

When the quote mode is *on*, any time you press either a cursor control key, a color control key (such as [ctrl-wht]), or a reverse control key, you will see an inversed graphic character appear on your screen. These characters have no obvious meaning by themselves except as indicators that certain control functions have been inserted in the program. These inverse graphic characters also appear in normal, hard-copy (paper) listings of a program, but are nearly impossible to interpret in that form.

THE *COMMANDER* "QUOTE MODE" LISTING FORMAT

To make your task as easy as possible, *COMMANDER* has adopted a unique format for all control and graphic characters, as well as spaces, that occur between quotation marks. In our listing, each special character is represented by an abbreviation that appears between a pair of square brackets. For example, [down] means to press the cursor-down key once. The abbreviation [com-G] means to hold down the Commodore logo key (at the far lower right of the keyboard) while pressing G. When you see [shf-W], hold the shift key and press W. The space bar is indicated by the symbol [sp]. When the same special key is to be pressed more than once, the number of repeats will be shown between the brackets, for example, [right, 8 times].

Here is a list of the most common special key abbreviations:

Abbreviation	Key(s) to Press
[blk]	CTRL & 1
[wht]	CTRL & 2
[red]	CTRL & 3
[cyn]	CTRL & 4
[pur]	CTRL & 5
[grn]	CTRL & 6
[blu]	CTRL & 7
[yel]	CTRL & 8
[rvs-on]	CTRL & 9
[rvs-off]	CTRL & Ø
[clr]	SHIFT & CLR/Home
[home]	CLR/HOME
[inst]	SHIFT & INST/DEL
[down]	CRSR ↓
[up]	SHIFT & CRSR ↓
[right]	CRSR →
[left]	SHIFT & CRSR →
[shf-X]	SHIFT & X(or any key indicated)
[com-X]	Commodore (lower right key) & X (or any key indicated)

Continued from page 76

EVERGREEN IMAGES RELEASES SOLITAIRE SIMULATION

Evergreen Images has announced the release of Microtaire, an animated Solitaire game for the Commodore VIC-20. Microtaire is a faithful reproduction of the traditional Solitaire card game, including pleasant, lifelike sound effects, and the familiar appearance of the original. The cards are moved with easy to remember, single-keystroke commands and the set of rules used is one of the most popular. It is a welcome change of pace from the typical action game where patterns of play inevitably emerge–every game of Microtaire is unique!

Microtaire requires no expansion memory or other special cartridges. It is available on both cassette ($12.95) and disk ($15.95) postage paid from: Evergreen Images, Box 622, Kenmore, WA 98028.

CASINO GAMES FOR THE C-64

Advanced Microware has introduced two new software products for the Commodore 64. CASINO PAC includes four games–Blackjack, Poker, Keno, and Slot Machine. Each is an accurate simulation of the new video gaming machines being used in Las Vegas, Reno, & Atlantic City. The card games use realistic looking cards and all have excellent graphics. Practice your betting strategy, try your systems, or just play for fun–they are educational and entertaining. Available on tape or disk for $39.

64TOUR is a tour of the features and capabilities of the Commodore 64 with demos of all the graphics modes as well as music and sound effects. Only $12.

Advanced Microware
P.O. Box 6143
Santa Ana, CA 92706
(714) 554-6470

THE MICROCOMPUTING OVERSEER

The MICROINDEX journal is a comprehensive index to microcomputing-oriented periodicals. It is a serious effort to organize the vast amount of information about microcomputing. It is intended to be user-friendly and for all ages, disciplines, and levels of knowledgeability.

Article data includes title, author, page, length, journal, issue, reader level, and rating. Article types include all features, articles, product reviews and announcements, and significant letters and notes. Tabulation is for easy referencing in levels by microcomputer model and a multitude of general and specific topics such as elementary education and accounting. *It is designed to be a primary reference to the current and constant flood of microcomputing literature.*

For further information contact Serious Personal Computing, P.O. Box 7059, South Nashau, N.H. 03060; (603) 888-1376.

BOOK OF FUN AND GAMES FOR THE C-64

Osborne/McGraw-Hill announces the release of *Commodore 64™ Fun and Games,* a collection of games and puzzles for the C-64. Readers can easily key in the computer code and play a large selection of games that utilize the colorful graphics and special sound capbilities of the C-64. Instructions and complete BASIC program lisings accompany each game. Priced at $11.95, the 182 page book offers 35 programs. Contact: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. (415) 548l-2805.

TALK OR SING—The "64" responds

IN YOUR OWN VOICE

with this new and unique development in Digital Recording

Enter up to 150 of your own words and phrases. Compute response with BASIC. Store word sets on tape or disk for unlimited selections. Easy for anyone to set up and use. Complete with cassette software (transferrable to disk) with demonstration programs for a talking clock, calculator, and black jack. How to define every key as a spoken phrase or song note or other sound. There are so many applications and special effects it boggles the mind! Also money making opportunities. Soon available for other popular computers. Software for word recognition being developed.

VOICE MASTER ONLY $89.95

complete with software and detailed manual.
Users kept up to date with Newsletter.

WE CAN DEMONSTRATE OVER THE TELEPHONE!!

COVOX CO. 675-D Conger St. Eugene, Oregon 97402
Tel: (503) 342-1271, Telex 706017
Check, money order, or VISA/MC
(Dealer inquiries invited)

Circle No. 170

264 Preview

By Colin Thompson

Commodore previewed their next generation of personal computers at the Consumer Electronics Show early in January. The new machine, dubbed the "264", was the vanguard of several important Commodore announcements. To accompany the 264 a new line of peripherals and software was also unveiled.

The announcement of the 264 seems to solidify rumors of a major policy shift within Commodore. In the past, the company only marketed software products that were produced by an in-house development group. This policy now seems to be reversed, with Commodore actively seeking an outside software development for the new 264. The programs will be marketed in three forms: On disk, on cartridge or built into the 264 on ROM.

The last option marks a significant departure from the normal software distribution practices of the industry. The 264 is the first home computer to have built-in applications software. When the 264 is released in April, you will be able to select the kind of software programs you will be using most, and have them available in the computer's ROM. For example, if you are going to use the 264 primarily as a wordprocessor, you could choose a 264 with either Word Manager or SuperScript264 built into the machine. When the computer is turned on, the first thing you see on the screen is a wordprocessor.

Other built-in software options include "264 3-Plus-1", an integrated package complete with wordprocessor, spreadsheet and database. Many other combinations have been announced, but Commodore doesn't seem to have the final configurations settled at this time. Sources close to Commodore feel that all of the new software will be available either on ROM, on disk or in cartridge form. This would mean you could buy the 264 with Word Manager/Plan Manager built in, and also have Magic Desk on disk, or any other combination. This would seem to be a logical way to select the software/hardware combination that best conforms to your needs.

The 264 seems to be stepping away from the C-64's roll of 'home entertainment'. Commodore is stressing the business and home management facit of owning a personal computer. This concept was defined by Commodore Software President Sig Hartman. At CES Mr. Hartman said, "The key area we're emphasizing in software for the 264 is productivity, covering such areas as household management, word processing, calculation, business accounting, and education.

"The Commodore 264 is the first personal computer to offer a *selection* of productivity software built into the machine." He went on to explain, "Commodore is putting more 'software on silicon' than any other company. We're definitely putting more software on cartridge because cartridge programs give the user more workspace inside the computer."

Commodore has not dropped the VIC-20 from its line of computers, as some expected. An informal poll of three Los Angeles area mass merchants reveals the VIC to be selling in equal quantities with the C-64. The reason offered by each of the merchants is the VIC's $80 price tag. Many people entering the world of home computing simply are not prepared to spend more than $100 to see if home computing agrees with them.

Commodore's decision to continue with the VIC-20 may signal their intent to completely dominate the low end home computer market. It seems they are not willing to surrender the under-$100 market to Timex or any other competitor. In 1983 Commodore sold one billion dollars worth of home computers. The entry of the new 264 into the personal computer fray seems to be Commodore's way to insure another year of sales leadership.

INSIDE THE 264

The C-64 is not a Big VIC, and the 264 is not a Big C-64. Electronically, the three computers are only distant relatives. The 264 is physically different also. It does not share the same keyboard housing that the VIC and C-64 used. Instead, the 264 has a sleek new design, molded in black plastic, with an improved keyboard. The keyboard looks, at first glance, to be a modified version of the Executive 64's. The most noticeable difference is the addition of four separate cursor direction keys, each shaped like an arrow, pointing to the four corners of the compass. Four function keys are placed above the top row of the keyboard.

A closer examination of the keyboard reveals the absence of the familiar "restore" key. In its place is a second "control" key. The "up arrow" key has been moved to the "shifted Ø" position. The computer is three inches narrower (from side to side) than the C-64.

In the month prior to its announcement, many Commodore watchers speculated the new machine would sport a 16 bit microprocessor with a UNIX-like operating system. This proved to be wishful thinking. The 264 uses an 8 bit microprocessor, an HMOS 7501. Commodore rates the 7501's clock speed as ".89 to 1.76 MHz."This variable speed

clock is something new for Commodore computers and is thought to be an effective way to speed up processing time during the screen refresh cycle. The microprocessor is a direct descendant of the 6500 family. Other unusual features are flashing characters and 128 different colors (derived from the standard 16 color palette, multiplied by eight different luminance levels, ala Atari).

BASIC 3.5 is a standard feature. The new BASIC version adds some commands that enable the computer to display either text, hi-res graphics or split screen text/hi-res graphics. Graphic resolution is the same as the C-64: 320 × 200 pixels. The text is displayed as 25 lines of 40 columns, also the same as the C-64. BASIC 3.5 will include some of the commands that Commodore "left out" of the earlier V2.0 such as programming aids, PRINT USING, text windowing and sound. A machine language monitor is built into the operating system.

The new system's internal architecture differs radically from earlier Commodore designs. The eight bit microprocessor controls several blocks of RAM or ROM through a technique called "bank selected memory." This allows the 264 to configure itself differently, depending on the application required. 32K of system RAM is always present to control the operation of the computer. Another 32K of RAM is available for BASIC programming, but this figure is increased to 60K if needed by switching in more RAM. The extra RAM is bank selected by the system automatically. No user intervention is needed. If a built-in applications program is selected, the system switches in up to 48K of ROM to do the work. Cartridge based ROM programs are handled in the same way.

The bank select feature was first used by Commodore on their never-released model 128. The ability to bank select up to 60K of RAM means that BASIC programs may be much larger than ever before. It also means that more data, such as pages of letters, may be held in memory at once.

The sound capabilities of the 264 have been reduced from those of the C-64. Only 2 tone generators, without the envelope and filtering abilities of the SID chip, are available. Sprites will not be supported by the 264. The loss of sprites seems to reinforce Commodore's plans to sell the 264 as a "working" computer, not another game machine.

NEW PERIPHERALS

Commodore has finally addressed the problem of the "slow" disk drive. In the past, their standard disk drive, the 1541, has always been considered slow by industry standards. The 1541 uses a serial interface that transfers data one bit at a time, unlike most other systems that incorporate a parallel—8 bits at once—interface. A new parallel disk drive, the SFS481, will handle off line data storage chores for the 264 about three times faster than a 1541. The 481, like the 1541, is single sided, single density and holds 170K of data. The new drive is not compatible with any other Commodore system; however, the 1541 may be used on the 264. Commodore also announced a 1542 disk drive, but the only difference between it and the 1541 is the color of the case–black, to match the system's color scheme.

Four new printers were announced to enhance the 264. The new letter quality printer, the DPS 1101, appears to be a Triumph-Adler device, functionally similar to the Brother HRS15/Dynax DX-15. The MCS 801 Color dot matrix printer (first previewed last year at NCC) looks like the popular IDS MicroPrism. A multi-color ribbon is used to achieve colored text and high resolution graphics. The MPS 802 high speed dot matrix printer and the 1520 plotter/printer round out the new printer offerings. Non-Commodore printers may be used by the 264 through the serial port.

The cassette tape transport, the C1531, is still available, but its connector plug has

WE NOW CARRY THE AMAZING

prostick

ARCADE-STYLE JOYSTICK

FOR COMMODORE 64™ and VIC-20™

(Atari® Compatible)

NO. 2002

$24.95

FEATURES:

- Switchable gateplate™ (great for maze games)
- Left//right firing buttons (Index finger firing reduces fatigue)
- 5 Year limited warranty

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Bank check, money order. Mastercard, VISA & C.O.D. orders accepted — Include Charge #, bank #, expiration date. Add $3.00 shipping & handling charges for each order (For C.O.D. add $1.60) CA res. add sales tax.

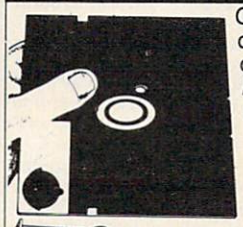
MACROTECH MARKETING

15425 Los Gatos Blvd.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 358-3430

(All products shipped with manufacturers warranty — All orders sent UPS unless otherwise specified.)

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!

DOUBLES DISKETTE STORAGE SPACE



Owners of 5¼" *single *"read/write"* head disk drives can immediately double diskette storage space by using NIBBLE NOTCH I or II. The back of a single sided diskette is burnished. To use it you need a *"write enable notch,"* and some also need in addition, an *"index hole."* NIBBLE NOTCH I and II are precision engineered tools designed exclusively for this purpose.

NIBBLE NOTCH I

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch) For users of Apple, Franklin, Atari, Commodore and most other soft sectored systems.

only $14.95 each

add $1.50 each P&H / ($4.50 foreign P&H)

NIBBLE NOTCH II

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch and ¼ inch round *"index hole"*) for owners of IBM, TRS 80 I & III, Osborne, Kaypro and others needing *"index hole"*, and all other *"hard sectored"* systems.

only $21.90 each

add $2.50 each P&H / ($6.50 each foreign P&H)

Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

• IT'S A MONEY SAVER! •

Sold at leading computer and office supply stores in your area.
Dealer inquiries are invited.

ORDER TODAY!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH™

DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL

4211 N.W. 75 TERRACE • DEPT. 55 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

Circle No. 234

been redesigned to make it compatible only with the 264. The user port (for modems) remains unchanged from the VIC/64, but a new 264 Modem will be available for the system. The 264 may be connected to a standard TV set, or to a color monitor. A version of the 1701/2 monitor was announced, but the only difference appears to be cosmetic–a newly styled black housing. A new Commodore joystick with two fire buttons completes the peripheral announcements.

SOFTWARE

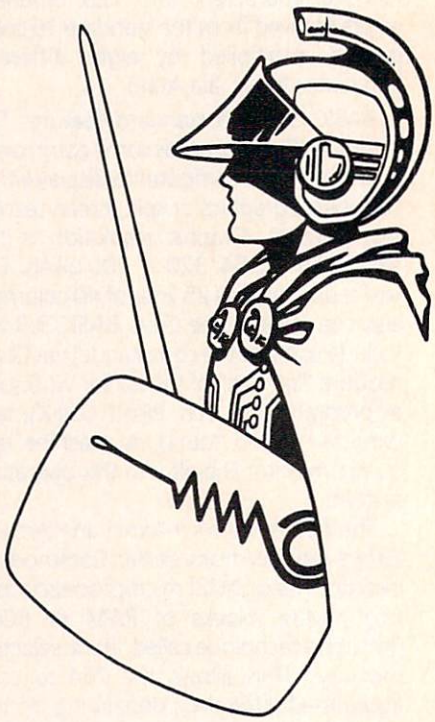
In the past, Commodore's software has never been on par with their excellent hardware. VIC and 64 owners have turned to third party software houses for useful software. In an effort to turn the tide, Commodore has sought out these very same software companies and purchased some of their best selling titles. A flood of Commodore labeled software will be available for the 264. When a certain product was not available, they commissioned the work from outside sources. It appears that every area of software interests have been covered. The primary thrust of 264 software applications is in the 'productivity' arena. This means the new 264 owner will be able to plug in his new computer, read a user manual and begin to use the computer immediately.

Some of the new programs include Easy Calc 64 and a graphics package called B-Graph. Educational programs from Milliken and EduKat will compliment the new Commodore Logo. The Micro Illustrator, by Island Graphics, should provide computer artists with an excellent tool for painting on the screen with a light pen or joystick. Home entertainment software such as Zork, The Micro Cookbook and various sports and arcade games will help launch the 264.

Commodore has not settled on the final retail price or actual release date for the 264, but it should be out by May, in the $400-$600 price range.

The second computer in the New Generation line of computers was shown at CES, but little is known about it. Its official designation is the CV364, and the only difference between it and the 264 seems to be the addition of 19 more keys on the right side of the keyboard and built in speech. The CV364's vocabulary is pegged at 250 words, selectable from BASIC. This seems to match a new speech cartridge they are releasing for the C-64.

One week after the 264 was announced, Commodore stunned the industry with resignation of Mr. Jack Tramiel, the firm's number two man. This may prove to be the final irony in the long rocky road Commodore has travelled to become the industries' sales leader. Tramiel, regarded as the driving force behind Commodore's climb to the top, will not be around to enjoy the fruits of his success.



VIC-20

VIC 20 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

Did you know that your VIC can be used to control a 99¢ toy motor so effectively that it runs like a precision machine? Or that you can build an accurate digital thermometer using the VIC and four other parts costing less than $5?

These and other 28 interfacing projects selected for usefulness, ease of construction and low cost are detailed in the VIC-20 Interfacing Blue Book, a vertiable gold mine of practical information on how to build a variety of interfaces for your computer.

Projects include: Connecting VIC to your stereo; Pickproof digital lock; Capacitance meter; Liquid level sensor; Telephone dialer; Voice output; 8K/16K RAM/ROM expansion; 128K RAM expansion; 8-bit precision D/A; 8-bit A/D converter; MX-80 printer interface; Universal cassette adapter; RS-232C interface; EPROM programmer for MICROMON; Allophone speech synthesizer; Light pen; Uninterruptible power supply; Force transducer; AC power control and more.

Written by a college professor in a friendly and informative style, the Blue Book gives you theory of operation, schematics, program listings, parts list, construction hints and sources of materials for each one of the 30 projects.

If you want to get the most out of your VIC this book is a must. Even if you don't plan to build any of the projects, the Blue Book is a valuable source of information on what can be done with the VIC.

Price is $14.95 postpaid. Foreign orders add $3 for AIR MAIL shipping.

NEW! VOICE INPUT FOR THE VIC 20

Now there is a new way to enter data and commands to your VIC. You can talk to it! The VIVIC speech recognition peripheral from MICROSIGNAL enables your computer to understand and respond to your spoken commands. Just imagine the possibilities!

You can train VIVIC to recognize up to 32 words or short phrases of your choice, by simply saying each word three times under the prompting of the VIC. Once VIVIC is trained, it will respond to your voice when you say a word that is in the vocabulary you have chosen.

Adding voice input to your programs is as easy as adding a line of BASIC. The manual gives you step by step instructions on how to do it.

VIVIC is a complete system including hardware that plugs into the user port, quality microphone, cassette with software and manual. It requires a VIC 20 with at least 16K of additional RAM.

Order your VIVIC today and start talking with your VIC! Send us a check (allow 3 weeks to clear) or money order for $99 (we pay postage in the US, foreign add $10) to the address below:

microsignal

Dept. D, P.O. BOX 22
MILLWOOD, NY 10546

Musicomp™ $39.95

The most complete music system for the Commodore 64!

- For beginners, Musicomp offers excellent color graphics and an easy-to-use menu mode.
- For intermediates, Musicomp's well designed music code and BASIC-like code editor makes entering sheet music a breeze.
- For the advanced musician/composer, Musicomp enables immediate composition through its advanced editing features.

Comes complete with a 50-Page manual.

COMPUTER ALLIANCE
10730 White Oak Avenue, Granada Hills, CA 91344 (818) 368-4089

Add $2.00 for shipping & handling
California residents add 6½% sales tax
C.O.D. — add $1.50

Circle No. 10

Advertiser Product Listing

Games
Abacus
Academy Software
Apropos Technology
American Made Software
Arfon Micro Electronics
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #2
Cardinal Software
Castle Software
Comm*Data Software
Computer Management Corp.
Computer Mat
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Creative Software
Cyberia
Datamost
Dynatech Micro Software
Fabtronics
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
Human Engineered Software
JMD Enterprises
Knight Writer Software
Krell
Lynn Computer Services
M & M Computer Sytems
Microdigital
Micro Spec
Microware Distributors
Mystic Software
Nibbles and Bits, Inc.
Nibble Notch
Protecto
Public Domain, Inc.
Pyramid Computerware
R & C Software
Rees Software Lab
Sail Software
Skyles Electric Works
Skylight Software
The Software Clearing House
Software Guild
Southern Solutions
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
Susie Software
T & F Software
Tamarack Software
Taylormade Software
Toronto Pet Users Group
Tri Micro
United Microware Industries
Universal Software
Users Group Warehouse
Victory Software
Virginia Micro Systems
What's? FOR THE 64
The Wizards
Xetex Inc.

Education
Aardvark
Abacus
Academy Software
Apropos Technology
Boston Educational Computing, Inc.
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #2
Cardinal Software
CGRS Micro Tech
Comm*Data Software
Computer Mat
Computer Place
Creative Software
Cyberia
Dynatech Microsoftware
French Silk
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
Human Engineered Software
Jini Micro
JMD Enterprises
Knight Writer Software
Krell
Limbic
M & M Computer Systems
(M)agreeable Software, Inc.
Merritt Software, Inc.
Microdigital
Midwest Micro
Microtechnic Solutions, Inc.
Microware Distributors
Mystic Software
Nibble Notch
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Public Domain, Inc.
Pyramid Computerware
Quick Brown Fox
R & C Software
Rees Software Lab
Rocky Software
Sail Software
Skylight Software
The Software Clearing House
Software Guild
Southern Solutions
Systems Management Associates
T & F Software
Taylormade Software
Toronto Pet Users Group
Tri Micro
Univeral Software
Users Group Warehouse
Valley Video
Virginia Micro Systems
Waveform
What's? FOR THE 64
The Wizards
Xetex Inc.

Business
Abacus
American Made Software
Beaver Software Systems
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #2
Cardinal Software
CGRS Micro Tech
Comm*Data Software
Computer Management Corp.
Computer Network
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Computer Software
Creative Software
Cyberia
Double E Electronics
Dynatech Microsoftware
Fabtronics
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
H & E Computronics
Hanna Enterprises
Info Designs
Input Systems, Inc.
ISA
Jini Micro
JMD Enterprises
Limbic
M & M Computer Systems
(M)agreable Software, Inc.
Microdigital
Micro Spec
Micro-Ware Distributors
Midwest Micro
Nibble Notch
Optimized Data Systems
Personal Computers
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Public Domain, Inc.
Pyramid Computerware
Rocky Software
Sail Software
Saura
SJB Distributors
Skyles Electric Works
Skylight Software
Software Clearing House
Software Guild
Southern Solutions
Southwest Micro
Susie Software
Systems Management Associates
Toronto Pet Users Group
Totl Software, Inc.
Tri Micro
TSASA, Inc.
Universal Software
Users Group Warehouse
Virginia Micro Systems
What's? FOR THE 64
The Wizards
Xetex Inc.

Personal/Home Application
Abacus
The Alien Group
American Made Software
Apropos Technology
Basic Byte
Beaver Software, Inc.
Bit Card
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #2
CGRS Micro Tech
Comm*Data Software
Computer Alliance
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Computer Software
Creative Software
Double E Electronics
Dynatech
Electronic Lab., Inc.
Fabtronics
French Silk
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
Info Designs
Input Systems, Inc.
Intelligent Software
ISA
Jini Micro
JMD Enterprises
Legal Byte Software
Limbic
M & M Computer Systems
(M)agreable Software, Inc.
MFJ Enterprises, Inc.
Micro Peripherals
Micro Spec
Microtech Solutions, Inc.
Micro-Ware Distributors
Midwest Micro
Mirage Concepts
Mystic Software
Nibble Notch
Northland Accounting, Inc.
Personal Computers
P. F. Communications
Professional Software
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Public Domain
Pyramid Computerware
Rees Software Lab.
Sail Software
Saura
Skyles Electric Works
Skylight Software
Software Guild
Southwest Micro
Systems Management Associates
T & F Software
Tamarack Software
Toronto Pet Users Group
Tri Micro
TSASA, Inc.
United Micro Industries
Universal Software
Users Group Warehouse
Virginia Micro Systems
Waveform
What's? FOR THE 64
Xetex Inc.

Other Software Products
Bit Card
Cardinal Software
Century Micro
Cheat Sheet Products
Creative Software
C.S.I.
Fabtronics
French Silk
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
H & H Enterprises #
Human Engineered Software
Jack Degnon Associates
Jini Micro
M & M Computer Systems
MFJ Enterprises, Inc.
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Public Domain, Inc.
Soft-Guide
Toronto Pet Users Group
Universal Software
Users Group Warehouse
Xetec, Inc.

HARDWARE
Advanced Processor System
Alien Group
American Made Software
Apropos Technology
Bayer Communications
Beaver Software Systems
BSI, Blue Sky Software
Bytes and Pieces #2
Century Micro
CGRS Micro Tech
Computer Network
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Cosmic Computers
Covox
C.S.I.
Eastern House
Fabtronics
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
Krell
L & L Engineering
Leading Edge
Limbic
Lynn Computer Service
M & M Computer Ssytem
MFJ Enterprises Inc.
Microdigital
Micro-Mate
Micro Peripherals
Microware Distributors
Newport Controls
Nibble Notch
Orange Micro
Pace
P Tech
Personal Computers
Precision Technology, Inc.
Progressive Peripherals
Protecto
Psycom
Pyramid Computerware
Quality Computer
Sail Software
SJB Distributors
Skyles Electric Works
The Software Clearing House
Tempus
Torro Digital Systems
TNW Corporation
Users Group Warehouse

Communication
Alien Group
Bear Computer System
Bytes and Pieces #2
CGRS Micro Tech
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Covox
Eastern House
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
M & M Computer Systems
MFJ Enterprises, Inc.
Micro-Ware Distributors
Micro Peripherals
Personal Computers
Progressive Peripherals
Pyramid Computerware
Sail Software
Skyles Electric Works
The Software Clearing House
TNW Corporation
Users Group Warehouse

Expansion
Advanced Processor System
Alien Group
Apropos Technology
Bayer Communications
Century Micro
CGRS Micro Tech
Computer Place
Eastern House
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB of Slidell
Hanna Enterprises
JMD Enterprises
Limbic
M & M Computer Systems
MFJ Enterpises, Inc.
Microdigital
Microware Distributors
Optimized Data Systems
Personal Computers
Precision Technology, Inc.
Pyramid Computerware
Quality Computer
Sail Software
SJB Distributors
The Software Clearing House
Torro Digital Systems
Users Group Warehouse
Xetich, Inc.

Computer Equipment
American Made Software
Bytes and Pieces #2
Computer Outlet
Computer Place
Cosmic Computers
Fabronics
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
Hanna Enterprises
ICD Corporation
Jason-Ranheim Co.
JMD Enterprises
Krell
L & L Engineering
M & M Computer Systems
Micro Management
Newport Controls
Personal Computers
Protecto
Pyramid Computerware
SJB Distributors
Skyles Electric Works
Users Group Warehouse

Other Hardware Products
Alien Group
Apropos Technology
Beaver Software System
Cheat Sheet Products
Fabtronics
Gloucester Computer, Inc.
GOSUB International
Lynn Computer Services
M & M Computer Systems
MFJ Enterprises, Inc.
Micro-Mate
Nibble NOtch
Orange Micro
P Tech
Pace
Progressive Peripherals
Psycom
Subterranea Designworks
Users Group Warehouse
Xetec, Inc.

PERIODICALS/BOOKS
Bear Computer Systems
Commodore 64 Users Group
Computer Place
Datamost
Jini Micro
Krell
Leading Edge
Personal Computers
Progressive Peripherals
Sail Software
The Software Clearing House
Toronto Pet Users Group
Wayne Green

OTHER PRODUCTS
B. R. Green

Reviews

REVIEW OF COMPUTER BASEBALL

"Computer Baseball"
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043
Commodore 64
Disk $39.95

Are you a hard-core baseball fan? Do you find yourself glued to the TV during every double-header? If so, then the folks at Strategic Simulations, Inc. have just the game to occupy those long, baseball-less, winter months.

Computer Baseball, as its name implies, is a realistic baseball simulation game. It comes on disk for the C-64, and sells for about $40.00. At the start of the game, you are given a list of past and present World Series teams, from which you are asked to select two to pit against each other. This enables you to see how the 1936 Cardinals would fare against the 1980 Mets. The game also allows you to design your own teams, so you can "watch" your Hometown Heros in action with the Pros.

Your role is that of team manager. You control the offensive and defensive plays of your team as you try to outplay your opponent's manager, which is either another person or the computer. You can make such calls as intentional walks, steals, or bunts. If your pitcher is giving away hits, you can even make a trip to the pitcher's mound. About the only thing you cannot do is throw a Billy Martin-style temper tanturm. (However, one of your players can get ejected from the game for arguing with the Ump!)

The game does take a long time to play, thus it is not the type of game you play when you have a few free minutes.

Remember, though, that **real** baseball takes several hours to complete. In addressing this, S.S.I. provided a feature allowing you to save the present game to disk and then to retrieve it later. As a result, you can postpone the completion of the game temporarily "due to rain."

Computer Baseball is by far the most detailed and intricate sports simulation around. Those who only occasionally watch a baseball game may find the game boring, but I contend that Strategic Simulations has produced a true "hit"!

DISK UTILITIES
FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

DISK SUPPORT ($14.95 postage paid)
This program, written for the VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64, provides a 1K machine language extension which adds twelve new commands to your computer's operating system. Not to be confused with the cumbersome "wedge", DISK SUPPORT offers 12 separate, easy to use, two-keystroke commands which WORK! You can SAVE with *automatic* VERIFY, SAVE-WITH-REPLACE (eliminating Commodore's DOS bug), LOAD, VERIFY, DELETE, and RENAME disk files with just two keystrokes. Also provided are commands which INITIALIZE, FORMAT and VALIDATE a diskette, EXECUTE any program on the diskette, print the ERROR message to the screen, and list the diskette's directory to the screen (formatted for your computer's display) without affecting the contents of the computer's memory; all with only two keystrokes. DISK SUPPORT is a MUST for all disk drive users!

DISK DUPLICATOR ($14.95 postage paid)
DISK DUPLICATOR is a machine language program which provides you (the owner of a 1540, 1541 or 2031 single disk drive) a fast and convenient way to make back-up copies of your precious, irreplaceable diskettes. DISK DUPLICATOR is 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE, 100% FAST, and most importantly, 100% AFFORDABLE! Diskettes are copies verbatim with as few as 4 exchanges (using a COMMODORE 64). Don't let an accident or a mistake catch you without back-up copies of all your diskettes. ORDER "DISK DUPLICATOR" TODAY!

DISK RETRIEVER ($9.95 postage paid)
If you have ever accidentally "SCRATCHED" a program or a data file from one of your diskettes and wished there were only some way to recover that precious file, disk retriever is the program you've been waiting for! DISK RETRIEVER is a 100% machine language program that will "UNSCRATCH" all of your disk files and restore them to their original status. Let DISK RETRIEVER turn back the clock and help you recover your "lost" programs and files!

A VERY SPECIAL FREE OFFER
If you order *both* the DISK SUPPORT *and* DISK DUPLICATOR diskettes described above, we will include a copy of our DISK RETRIEVER diskette *ABSOLUTELY FREE!* Don't miss out on this special three-for-two offer. Place your order today. We pay postage and handling.

H&H ENTERPRISES
5056 North 41st Street,
Milwaukee, WI 53209
Circle No. 245

BET YOU CAN'T PLAY JUST ONCE

Reviewed by Cheryl Peterson

"Neutral Zone"
ACCESS Software
925 East 900 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84105

This is another of Access Software's great graphics and sound games for the C-64. If you try to play this on a black and white or green screen monitor, shame on you! To really appreciate this one, you need a full sized galactic background, because the star fields and rotating galaxies are terrific.

You are the firing technician (that's what they call 'em in the military), located in a gunnery pod. The base, Alpha IV is being attacked by enemy ships from another galaxy. Your job is to protect the base by destroying the enemy ships.

The master control panel shows whether the nearest intruder is to the left or right, how much time you've taken, the amount of damage to your pod, the base and the enemy. The cross-hairs of the laser cannon enable you to zero in on the enemy. Once the cannon has been fired, you must wait until the shot passes out of range or hits the target.

The incoming ships aren't just trying to destroy the base, they shoot at you most of the time. You can blast the incoming shots, so they don't do any damage to your turret. The number of enemy ships that must be shot down depends on the difficulty level chosen at the start of the game. This ranges from 10 to 50 ships. If you don't protect the mother ship well enough, it blows up. Win or lose, your performance is ranked from "tourist" to "superman," based on the length of time you took, how many of the enemy and their incoming torpedoes you destroyed, how many hits the turret took and the level of difficulty.

The documentation with this program is compact, but sufficient. Except for a few fundamentals and playing tips, the best way to get started with the game is to play it. It is, however, addicting. So don't start playing if you have somewhere to be in half an hour.

Even for an old lady like me, this is an enjoyable game. It's available on disk or tape for $34.95, and I recommend it highly.

Continued from page 51

I have written my own Address Book program and I can bring up the information by searching just the last name. If I'm not sure of the spelling, I search just the first (or any) portion of the last name. If I can't remember the last name I can search for all the ROBERT's or whatever. I can bring up everyone with the same last name (families), or everyone that lives in a particular City or State or Zip Code or portion of a Zip Code.

Being able to bring up a string by matching any portion has many possibilities.

Continued from page 86

COMMODORE INTERNATIONAL ANNOUNCES $1 BILLION SALES LEVEL ACHIEVED IN CALENDAR 1983

Commodore International Limited announced that the company had achieved record sales of over $1 billion for the calendar year ended December 31, 1983, making Commodore the first company in the microcomputer industry to report this milestone sales level. This compares to calendar 1982 sales of $458 million for Commodore, a gain of more than 100%.

Commodore's entire product line, including the C-64, VIC-20, PET, and CBM models, achieved record sales levels in 1983. Commodore produced more computers than any other company in the world. Nearly 50% of Commodore's sales came from outside the United States.

Continued from page 50

```
3110 GOTO410
3120 IFQ=0THEN3200
3130 PRINTLEFT$(P$,2);SPC(11);""[com-4]ARE[sp
     ]YOU[sp]SURE[sp, 2 times]Y/N[sp][blk]"":
     POKE53247,3
3140 GETEN$:IFEN$=""""THEN3140
3150 IFEN$=""Y""THEN2280
3160 IFEN$=""N""THEN410
3170 GOTO3140
3200 PRINT""[clr]"":SYS64738
```


SAIL YOUR COMMODORE INTO NEW HORIZONS

Basic Aid
- Programmers support tool
- Renumber all or part of a program
- Cross reference any BASIC program
- Produces automatic back-ups
- Renumbers all or part of a program
- Merges
- Extracts
- Finds and replaces
- One disk

low price $29.95

Koala Pad
Simply stated, the best new accessory made for the 64. It is a full graphics tablet which can be user programmed! Also opens many new applications, art and music possibilities. Includes the fantastic koala painter program on disk!
price $75.00

Allen Group Voice Box
Just plug it in: Totally programmable from BASIC or use m.l. routines from disk which are included with demo. It has so much control it sings!
price $85.00

The Smart — 64 Terminal
Exploits every feature of your C-64! Go on line to public databases or university mainframes. Has user defined keys auto answer/auto dial for 1650 modem, full file type conversions, unlimited download buffer and easy upload routines. The very best emulator!
price $39.95

Codewriter
Why write subroutines or data bases? The most fantastic item we've seen! A program that writes programs. All you do is design the screen you want by being prompted. The parameters codewriter will then write the sweetest stand along BASIC database you've ever experienced: All customized to your needs. Get this one!
price $99.95

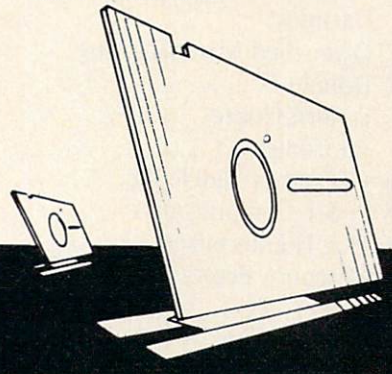
The Best Available For The

64

Sysres
The ultimate programming aid. Extended dos support plus extended editor which add 33 new BASIC commands. True program merge (overlay) file commands work from directory. Edit text and assembler source with out leaving BASIC! Over 700 find/change commands list any file type from BASIC. Has auto numbering. Has m. l. monitors on board, 3 trace modes: Much, much more included.
price $78.00

In addition to the most powerful collection of programmers aids and tools to be found anywhere, SAIL also carries a full line of games, books, business applications and hard to find peripherals. Call or write for our 64 catalog. SAIL gives fast service quality and support.

Shipping will be added to all orders. We accept mastercard, visa or ship c.o.d. — Call or write!



SAIL SOFTWARE

SAIL SOFTWARE
532 Main St.
P.O. Box 2405
Branford, Ct. 06405
phone (203) 468-7414
or evenings (203) 481-7231

Circle No. 144

Advertisers Index

Take COMMAND by patronizing our advertisers who support the wide selection of products for the Commodore computer line. *COMMANDER* Magazine would appreciate your mentioning our name when dealing with these organizations.

Circle No.		Page No.
69	Abacus Software	19
2	Academy Software	26
	After-Six Software	26
	Apropos Technology	27
	Arkay Magnacomp	53
	Astrasoft	76
	Automative Training Systems	36
	Avalon Hill	9
	Batteries Included	15
	Boston Educational	55
268	Cardco	Cover 4
	Cardinal Software	35
	Cheat Sheet	61
269	Club 64	30
185	Computer Mat	21
10	Computer Alliance	92
27	Computer Outlet	32
104	Computer Place	57
	Computer Software Associates	13
170	Covox	89
	Dalco	29
202	Databar Corporation	5
	Datamost	Cover 3
267	Diversified Manufacturing	76
67	Double E	63
	Eastern House	26, 65
	Fabtronics	38
16	GOSUB of Slidell, Inc.	67
108	H & E Computronics	Cover 2
245	H & H Enterprises #2	94
247	Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	77
95	ICD	11
52	INFO Designs	7
	Input Systems	39

Circle No.		Page No.
97	JMD	59
	Macrotech Marketing	91
99	Magreeable	85
	Micro 80	37
28	Micro Spec	16
	Micro Sys	33
226	Microclear	38
	Microperipherals	83
	Microsignal	92
173	Microtechnic Solutions	81
55	Microware	32, 83
234	Nibble Notch	91
137	Obbligato	22
228	Omnitronix	55
238	Orange Micro	1
	P-Technology	87
	Performance Micro	72, 85
34	Protecto Enterprizes	46, 47, 48, 49
47	Public Domain	35
143	Rocky Software	39
144	Sail Software	77, 95
	Scarborough Systems	31
210	Skyles Electric Works	17
	Software Crafts	55
54	Southwest Micro Systems	69
147	Southwestern Data	24
119	Strategic Simulations	25
	Sundial	71
150	Superior Graphics Emporium	83
212	Synapse Software	23
	3G Company	45
46	Totl	43
	U.S. Commodore Users Group	75
	Ultrabyte	41
	Universal Software	73
	York 10	37

COMMANDER

• SAVE 38% TO 45% OFF COVER •

☐ 1 YR. $22 (US) ☐ 2 YR. $40 (US) ☐ 3 YR. $58 (US)

☐ Payment Enclosed Charge To:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Expiration Date_____

Account #_____

Signature_____

If you are using a credit card, you can enter your order by calling TOLL-FREE (800) 426-1830 (except WA, AK, HI, CANADA). Or Call (206) 584-6757. (Washington residents add 7.8% tax.)

Name_____
(Please type or print)

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Subscriptions to COMMANDER are $22 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are $26 per year. Surface rates to other countries are $37. Air mail to other countries $75. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. *Please allow 5-6 weeks for first copy.* All monies in U. S. Funds.

5/84

OPINION POLL

Opinions of our Readers help the staff of Commander make a better magazine. The more we at Commander know about who you are and what your interests are, the better we can serve your needs. That is the reason for our new Reader's Opinion Poll. Please return this self-addressed post card to Commander.

Sex: ☐ Male ☐ Female

Age: ☐ Under 12 ☐ 12-14 ☐ 15-17 ☐ 18-20 ☐ 21-25 ☐ 26-30 ☐ 31-40 ☐ 41-50

Zip Code:_____

Family Income:
☐ Under $5,000
☐ $5,000-$9,999
☐ $10,000-$14,999
☐ $15,000-$24,999
☐ $25,000-$34,999
☐ $35,000+

What Computer do you presently own? ☐ VIC-20 ☐ 64 ☐ PET ☐ PET/CBM ☐ SuperPET ☐ 128 Series

How many hours per week do you spend with your computer in the following areas:
_____Entertainment
_____Business
_____Education
_____Programming
_____Hobby

How long have you been using personal computers?
☐ Up to 6 months
☐ 6 months to 1 year
☐ 1 year through 2 years
☐ 3 or more years

5/84

Use only one card per person, please

MAY 1984 **VOL. 2, ISSUE 5**

Name_____
(Please type or print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Commander's Editorial Staff is interested in knowing what you would like to see in each issue. Please respond by assigning the desired percentage for each question.

A) Content Level Of Difficulty
1)____% Beginning. 2)____% Intermediate. 3)____% Advanced

B) Monthly Departments
1)____% Educational 2)____% Business 3)____% Games 4)____% Utilities 5)____% General.

C) Content Within Departments
1)____% Tutorials 2)____% Reviews 3)____% Applications 4)____% Programming Tips 5)____% Special Feature Articles

D) How many programs that the user can type in would you like to see?_____

E) Where did you purchase this copy?
1)____ Subscription 2)____ News Stand (Name)_____ 3)____ Gift 4)____ Retail Outlet (Name)_____

Circle Number 300 If You Would Like A One Year Subscription for $22.00

Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the numbers next to the Advertisement, New Product, or News Release for which you would like more information. The Reader Service numbers also appear next to the Advertisers' names in the Advertiser's Index. Mail the card and the literature you have requested will be mailed to you, free of charge, directly from the manufacturer.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

COMMANDER
P. O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

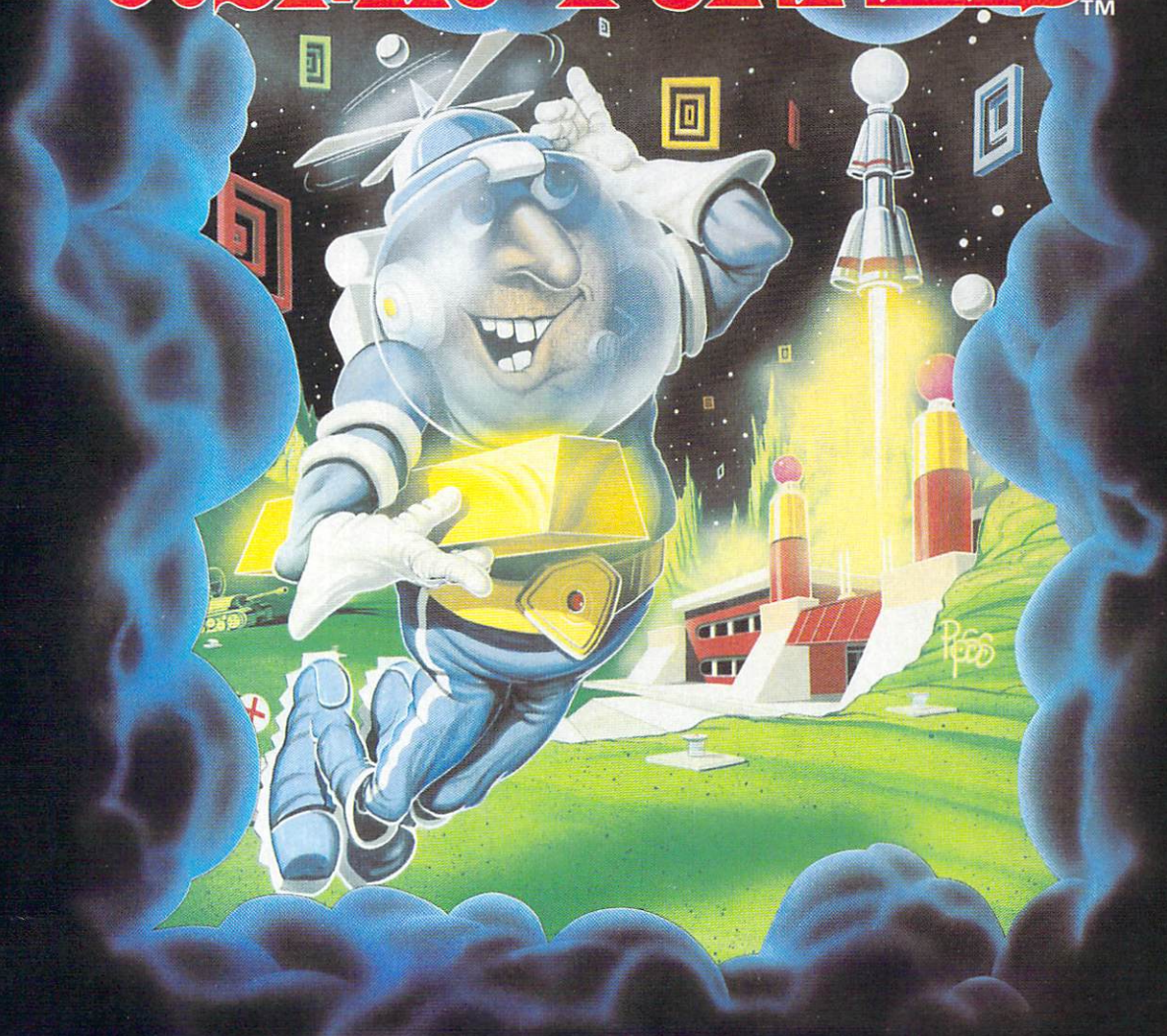
COMMANDER
P. O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

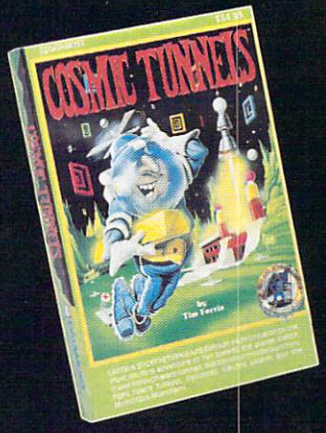
COMMANDER
P. O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498

From out of our minds

COSMIC TUNNELS™



Only $34.95



Fasten your spacebelts and get ready for the amazing COSMIC TUNNELS. Thirteen screens. Mind-shattering graphics. Original hand-clapping, toe-tapping music. Defend Sirref, travel through warp tunnels, blast photon missile launchers, fight Space Turkeys, Dynobots, Electric Lizards and the Monstrous Munchers!

For the Commodore 64, Atari and Apple II+ & //e Home Computers.*

Visa/Mastercard accepted. $2.00 shipping/handling (California residents add 6½% sales tax).

ACTUAL GAME SCREEN

DATAMOST INC.™

The most out of our minds.™

8943 Fullbright Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311-2750
(818) 709-1202

Copyright © 1984 DATAMOST, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

*Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. Apple II+ & //e are trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.

You asked for it . . .
CARDCO has it!

Another exclusive from Cardco!

The LQ/1 (Letter Quality) PRINTER

In response to your demand and need, CARDCO now has available for the **first** time . . . a "Commodore-ready "LETTER QUALITY PRINTER". Just plug it in and print.

Offering standard friction-feed and optional tractor-feed, the CARDCO LQ/1 PRINTER comes complete with built-in interfacing for all Commodore Personal Computers, as well as compatible input for PC, PC jr., TRS-80 and other personal computers.

"CARDPRINT" C/?+G PRINTER INTERFACE with Graphics

For printers that are not Commodore-ready, Cardco offers the C/?+G PRINTER INTERFACE including all cables and connectors for the following printers: all new Epson MX, RX and FX series, Star Gemini 10X and Delta 10, Prowriter, C.-Itoh 8510, NEC 8023, Okidata 82, 83, 84, 92, 93 and 94, Mannesman Tally Spirit and MT-160, Seikosha GX-100, BMC BX-80 and the Gorilla Banana. Prints the full Commodore character set; graphics, characters, reversed characters and reversed graphics characters.

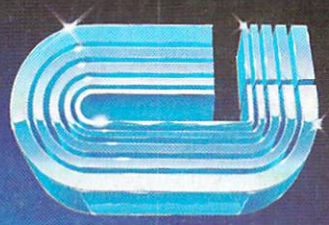
"WRITE NOW" WORD PROCESSOR SOFTWARE

An excellent time saver, CARDCO OFFERS THE CØ2 "Write Now" program with built-in 80 column display. You see exactly what will print. All special codes can be transmitted to printers maintaining justification. Easy full-screen editing; works with any printer.

"MAIL NOW" MAILING LIST SOFTWARE

CARDCO DØ1 quickly (in memory) sorts by zip, category, name and state; fully compatible with "WRITE NOW". Other fine features include: User-oriented; menu-driven operation; each disk supports 600 entries. Format can print single, double or triple labels across.

All Cardco Products are available at your local dealers. Write for illustrated literature.



cardco, inc.

313 Matheson Wichita, Kansas 67214 (316) 267-6525

"The world's largest manufacturer of Commodore accessories."

Commodore™ is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Systems, Inc.

Circle No. 268